

SECTION **DLK**
DOOR & LOCK

A
B
C

CONTENTS

COUPE		
BASIC INSPECTION	8	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	8	
Work Flow	8	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	11	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	11	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	11	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	11	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	12	
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS	12	
System Diagram	12	
System Description	12	
Component Parts Location	14	
Component Description	14	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description	15	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location	16	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description	16	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	16	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram	17	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Description	17	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location	20	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description	22	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location	25	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description	26	
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION	28	
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	28	
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Diagram	28	
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Description	28	
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Parts Location	29	
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Description	29	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH	29	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram	30	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Description	30	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location	33	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description	35	
INTELLIGENT KEY	35	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram	35	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description	35	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location	37	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description	39	
WARNING FUNCTION	40	
System Description	40	
Component Parts Location	45	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	47	
System Description	47	
Component Parts Location	48	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	50	

D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK

L
M
N
O
P

COMMON ITEM	50	Component Function Check	73
COMMON ITEM : Diagnosis Description	50	Diagnosis Procedure	73
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	50	Component Inspection	75
DOOR LOCK	51	KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	76
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	51	Description	76
INTELLIGENT KEY	51	Component Function Check	76
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)	51	Diagnosis Procedure	76
TRUNK	54	Component Inspection	78
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)	54	UNLOCK SENSOR	80
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	56	Description	80
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	56	Component Function Check	80
Description	56	Diagnosis Procedure	80
DTC Logic	56	Component Inspection	82
Diagnosis Procedure	56	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	84
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	57	Description	84
DTC Logic	57	Component Function Check	84
Diagnosis Procedure	57	Diagnosis Procedure	84
Special Repair Requirement	57	Component Inspection	86
B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2	58	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH	87
Description	58	Description	87
DTC Logic	58	Component Function Check	87
Diagnosis Procedure	58	Diagnosis Procedure	87
B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3	61	Component Inspection	89
Description	61	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH	90
DTC Logic	61	Description	90
Diagnosis Procedure	61	Component Function Check	90
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	64	Diagnosis Procedure	90
Diagnosis Procedure	64	Component Inspection	92
Special Repair Requirement	64	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	94
DOOR SWITCH	65	Description	94
Description	65	Component Function Check	94
Component Function Check	65	Diagnosis Procedure	94
Diagnosis Procedure	65	Component Inspection	97
Component Inspection	67	TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH	98
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	68	Description	98
DRIVER SIDE	68	Component Function Check	98
DRIVER SIDE : Description	68	Diagnosis Procedure	98
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	68	Component Inspection	100
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	68	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	102
PASSENGER SIDE	70	DRIVER SIDE	102
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	70	DRIVER SIDE : Description	102
PASSENGER SIDE :		DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	102
Component Function Check	70	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	102
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	70	PASSENGER SIDE	103
KEY SLOT	73	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	103
Description	73	PASSENGER SIDE :	
Component Function Check	73	Component Function Check	103
Diagnosis Procedure	73	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	103
Component Function Check	73	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR	105
Diagnosis Procedure	73	Description	105
Component Inspection	75	Component Function Check	105

Diagnosis Procedure	105	WIRING DIAGRAM	158	A
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	108	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	158	B
Description	108	Wiring Diagram	158	
Component Function Check	108	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	167	
Diagnosis Procedure	108	Wiring Diagram	167	
Component Inspection	110	TRUNK LID OPENER	183	C
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	111	Wiring Diagram	183	
Description	111	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	187	D
Component Function Check	111	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...	187	
Diagnosis Procedure	111	Symptom Table	187	E
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	115	DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	188	
Description	115	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	188	F
Component Function Check	115	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Symptom		
Diagnosis Procedure	115	Table	188	
INTELLIGENT KEY	119	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	188	G
Description	119	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table	188	
Component Function Check	119	INTELLIGENT KEY	189	H
Diagnosis Procedure	119	INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table	189	
Component Inspection	119	TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	191	I
Special Repair Requirement	120	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	191	
KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION	121	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Symptom Table	191	J
Description	121	TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH	191	
Component Function Check	121	TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table	191	
Diagnosis Procedure	121	INTELLIGENT KEY	191	
HORN FUNCTION	124	INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table	191	
Description	124	TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	191	
Component Function Check	124	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	191	
Diagnosis Procedure	124	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Symptom Table	191	
COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNC-		TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH	191	
TION	126	TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table	191	
Description	126	INTELLIGENT KEY	191	
Component Function Check	126	INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table	191	
Diagnosis Procedure	126	WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	193	
WARNING CHIME FUNCTION	127	Symptom Table	193	L
Description	127	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	195	
Component Function Check	127	Symptom Table	195	M
Diagnosis Procedure	127	HAZARD FUNCTION	196	
HAZARD FUNCTION	128	Symptom Table	196	
Description	128	HORN FUNCTION	197	N
Component Function Check	128	Symptom Table	197	
Diagnosis Procedure	128	SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-		
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	129	NOSES	198	O
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	129	Work Flow	198	
Reference Value	129	Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	200	
Terminal Layout	133	Diagnostic Worksheet	202	P
Physical Values	133	PRECAUTION	204	
Fail Safe	151	PRECAUTIONS	204	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	153	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System		
DTC Index	155	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-		
		SIONER"	204	
		Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	204	

Precaution for work	204	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	228
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	204	Removal	228
PREPARATION	206	Installation	228
PREPARATION	206	SEDAN	
Special Service Tools	206	BASIC INSPECTION	229
Commercial Service Tools	207	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	229
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	208	Work Flow	229
HOOD	208	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	232
HOOD ASSEMBLY	208	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	232
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	208	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	232
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	209	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ..	232
HOOD LOCK CONTROL	210	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	233
HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Component Parts Location	211	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS	233
HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation	211	System Diagram	233
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	214	System Description	233
Removal and Installation	214	Component Parts Location	235
FRONT FENDER	216	Component Description	235
Removal and Installation	216	DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	237
Adjustment	217	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	237
DOOR	219	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram	237
FRONT DOOR	219	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description	237
FRONT DOOR : Removal and Installation	219	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location	238
FRONT DOOR : Adjustment	220	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description	238
DOOR LOCK	222	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	238
FRONT DOOR LOCK	222	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram ..	239
FRONT DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location	222	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Description ..	239
FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	222	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location	242
TRUNK LID	224	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description	244
TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY	224	INTELLIGENT KEY	244
TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	224	INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram	244
TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Trunk Lid Stay Disposal	224	INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description	244
TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	225	INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location ..	247
TRUNK LID LOCK	226	INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description ..	249
TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	226	TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION	250
TRUNK LID STRIKER	226	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	250
TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation	226	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Diagram ..	250
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	227	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Description	250
FUEL FILLER OPENER	227	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Parts Location	251
FUEL FILLER OPENER : Removal and Installation	227		

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Description	251	DTC Logic	285	
		Diagnosis Procedure	285	A
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH	251	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	288	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram ..	252	Diagnosis Procedure	288	B
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Description	252	Special Repair Requirement	288	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location	255	DOOR SWITCH	289	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description	257	Description	289	C
		Component Function Check	289	
		Diagnosis Procedure	289	
		Component Inspection	291	D
INTELLIGENT KEY	257	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	293	
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram	257			
INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description	257	DRIVER SIDE	293	
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location ..	259	DRIVER SIDE : Description	293	E
INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description	261	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	293	
		DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)	293	F
WARNING FUNCTION	262	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)	295	
System Description	262	DRIVER SIDE : Special Repair Requirement	297	G
Component Parts Location	267			
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	270	PASSENGER SIDE	297	
System Description	270	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	297	H
Component Parts Location	271	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check	298	
		PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)	298	I
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	274	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)	300	
		PASSENGER SIDE : Special Repair Requirement ..	302	J
COMMON ITEM	274			
COMMON ITEM : Diagnosis Description	274	KEY SLOT	303	
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	274	Description	303	DLK
		Component Function Check	303	
DOOR LOCK	275	Diagnosis Procedure	303	
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	275	Component Inspection	305	L
INTELLIGENT KEY	275	KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	306	
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)	275	Description	306	M
		Component Function Check	306	
		Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch) ..	306	
		Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only) ..	308	N
		Component Inspection	310	
		Special Repair Requirement	310	
TRUNK	278	UNLOCK SENSOR	311	
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) ...	278	Description	311	O
		Component Function Check	311	
		Diagnosis Procedure	311	P
		Component Inspection	313	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	280	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	315	
		Description	315	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	280	Component Function Check	315	
Description	280	Diagnosis Procedure	315	
DTC Logic	280	Component Inspection	317	
Diagnosis Procedure	280			
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	281			
DTC Logic	281			
Diagnosis Procedure	281			
Special Repair Requirement	281			
B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2	282			
Description	282			
DTC Logic	282			
Diagnosis Procedure	282			
B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3	285			
Description	285			

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH	318	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	349
Description	318	Description	349
Component Function Check	318	Component Function Check	349
Diagnosis Procedure	318	Diagnosis Procedure	349
Component Inspection	319		
TRUNK LAMP SWITCH	321	INTELLIGENT KEY	353
Description	321	Description	353
Component Function Check	321	Component Function Check	353
Diagnosis Procedure	321	Diagnosis Procedure	353
Component Inspection	323	Component Inspection	353
		Special Repair Requirement	354
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	325	KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION	355
Description	325	Description	355
Component Function Check	325	Component Function Check	355
Diagnosis Procedure	325	Diagnosis Procedure	355
Component Inspection	328		
TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH	329	HORN FUNCTION	358
Description	329	Description	358
Component Function Check	329	Component Function Check	358
Diagnosis Procedure	329	Diagnosis Procedure	358
Component Inspection	331		
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	333	COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNC-	
		TION	360
DRIVER SIDE	333	Description	360
DRIVER SIDE : Description	333	Component Function Check	360
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	333	Diagnosis Procedure	360
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	333		
PASSENGER SIDE	334	WARNING CHIME FUNCTION	361
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	334	Description	361
PASSENGER SIDE :		Component Function Check	361
Component Function Check	334	Diagnosis Procedure	361
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	334		
REAR LH	336	HAZARD FUNCTION	362
REAR LH : Description	336	Description	362
REAR LH : Component Function Check	336	Component Function Check	362
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	336	Diagnosis Procedure	362
REAR RH	337	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	363
REAR RH : Description	337		
REAR RH : Component Function Check	337	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	363
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	337	Reference Value	363
		Terminal Layout	367
TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR	339	Physical Values	367
Description	339	Fail Safe	385
Component Function Check	339	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	387
Diagnosis Procedure	339	DTC Index	389
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	342	WIRING DIAGRAM	392
Description	342		
Component Function Check	342	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	392
Diagnosis Procedure	342	Wiring Diagram	392
Component Inspection	344		
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	345	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	403
Description	345	Wiring Diagram	403
Component Function Check	345		
Diagnosis Procedure	345	TRUNK LID OPENER	419
		Wiring Diagram	419
		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	423
		INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	423

Symptom Table	423	HOOD	444	A
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	424	HOOD ASSEMBLY	444	B
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	424	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	444	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Symptom Table	424	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	445	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	424	HOOD LOCK CONTROL	446	C
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table	424	HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Component Parts Location	447	
INTELLIGENT KEY	425	HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation	447	D
INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table	425	RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	450	
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	427	Removal and Installation	450	E
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	427	FRONT FENDER	452	
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Symptom Table.	427	Removal and Installation	452	
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH	427	Adjustment	453	F
TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table ...	427	DOOR	455	
INTELLIGENT KEY	427	FRONT DOOR	455	G
INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table	427	FRONT DOOR : Removal and Installation	455	
WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	429	FRONT DOOR : Adjustment	456	H
Symptom Table	429	BACK DOOR	457	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS	431	BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation	457	I
Symptom Table	431	BACK DOOR : Adjustment	458	
HAZARD FUNCTION	432	DOOR LOCK	461	J
Symptom Table	432	FRONT DOOR LOCK	461	
HORN FUNCTION	433	FRONT DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location	461	
Symptom Table	433	FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation.	461	
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-NOSES	434	BACK DOOR LOCK	462	DLK
Work Flow	434	BACK DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location.	463	
Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	436	BACK DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation ...	463	
Diagnostic Worksheet	438	TRUNK LID	465	L
PRECAUTION	440	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY	465	M
PRECAUTIONS	440	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	465	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	440	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	466	N
Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	440	TRUNK LID LOCK	467	
Precaution for work	440	TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	467	O
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	440	TRUNK LID STRIKER	467	
PREPARATION	442	TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation.	467	P
PREPARATION	442	FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	469	
Special Service Tools	442	FUEL FILLER OPENER	469	
Commercial Service Tools	443	FUEL FILLER OPENER : Removal and Installation	469	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	444	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	470	
		Removal	470	
		Installation	470	

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[COUPE]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007420987

OVERALL SEQUENCE



ABJIA0529GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[COUPE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [DLK-153. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [DLK-8. "Work Flow"](#).

Inspection End >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [DLK-187. "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 8.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[COUPE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT.

9. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 10.

10. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is the inspection result normal?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 5.

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[COUPE]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

A

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007420988

B

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

C

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007420989

D

Refer to the CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

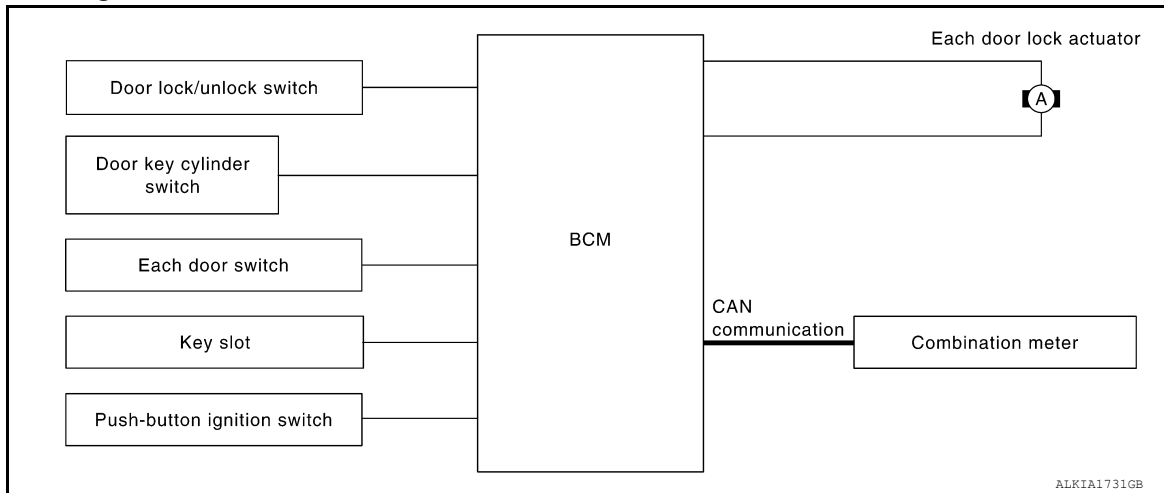
O

P

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000007420991

Input	Single	Function	Actuator
Door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock function	• Each door lock actuator
Door key cylinder switch			
Each door switch	Door open/close signal	Key reminder function	
Key slot	Key insert/remove signal		
Combination meter	Warning buzzer signal	Automatic door lock/unlock function	
	Vehicle speed signal		

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF → ON), even after initial auto door lock operation has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The LOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The UNLOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

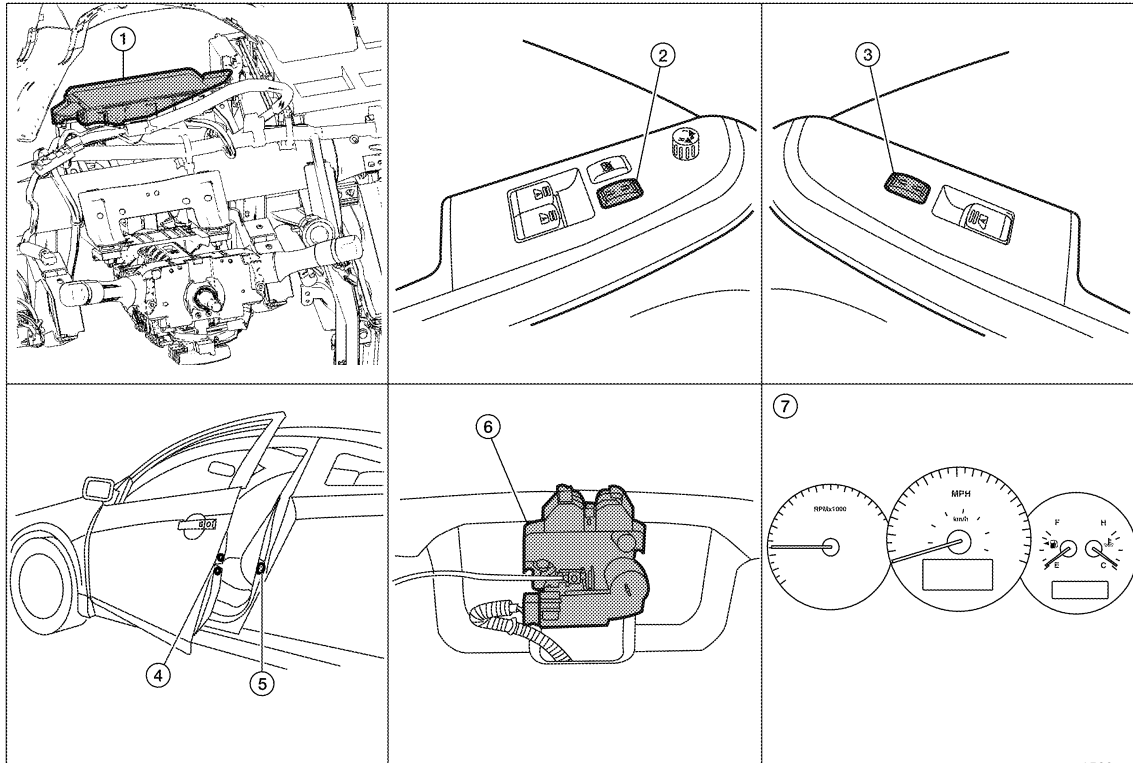
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007420992



ALX1A1732ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch D7 | 3. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105 |
| 4. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 5. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 6. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |
| 7. Combination meter M24 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007420993

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and fuel lid door lock actuator function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Door key cylinder switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input lock or unlock signal to power window main switch. Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM.
Key slot	Input key insert/remove signal to BCM.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer. Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.
Push-button ignition switch	Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

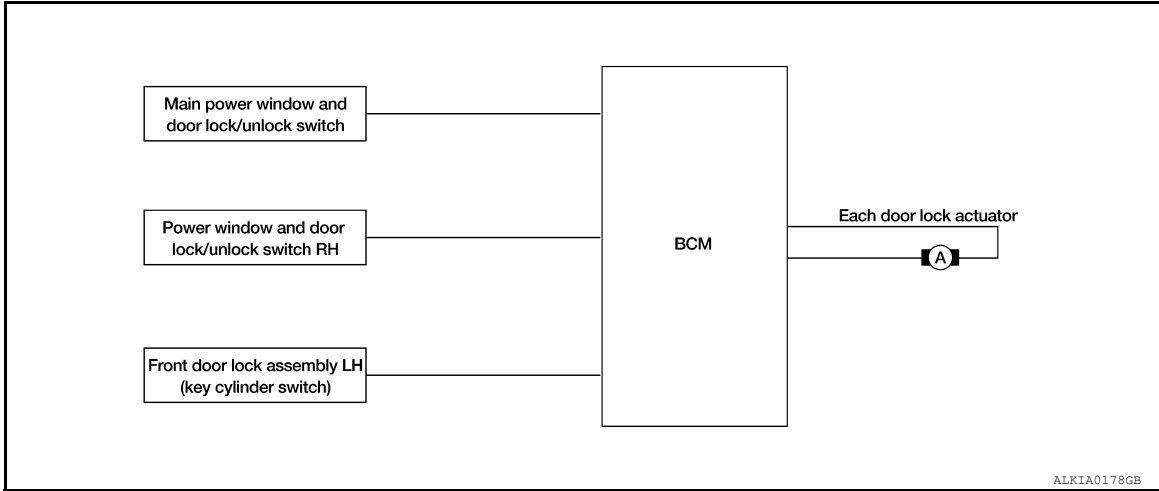
[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007420994



DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007420995

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock/unlock control	Door lock actuator
Power window and door lock/unlock switch			
Door key cylinder switch			

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are unlocked.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Key Reminder System

Refer to [DLK-47, "System Description"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

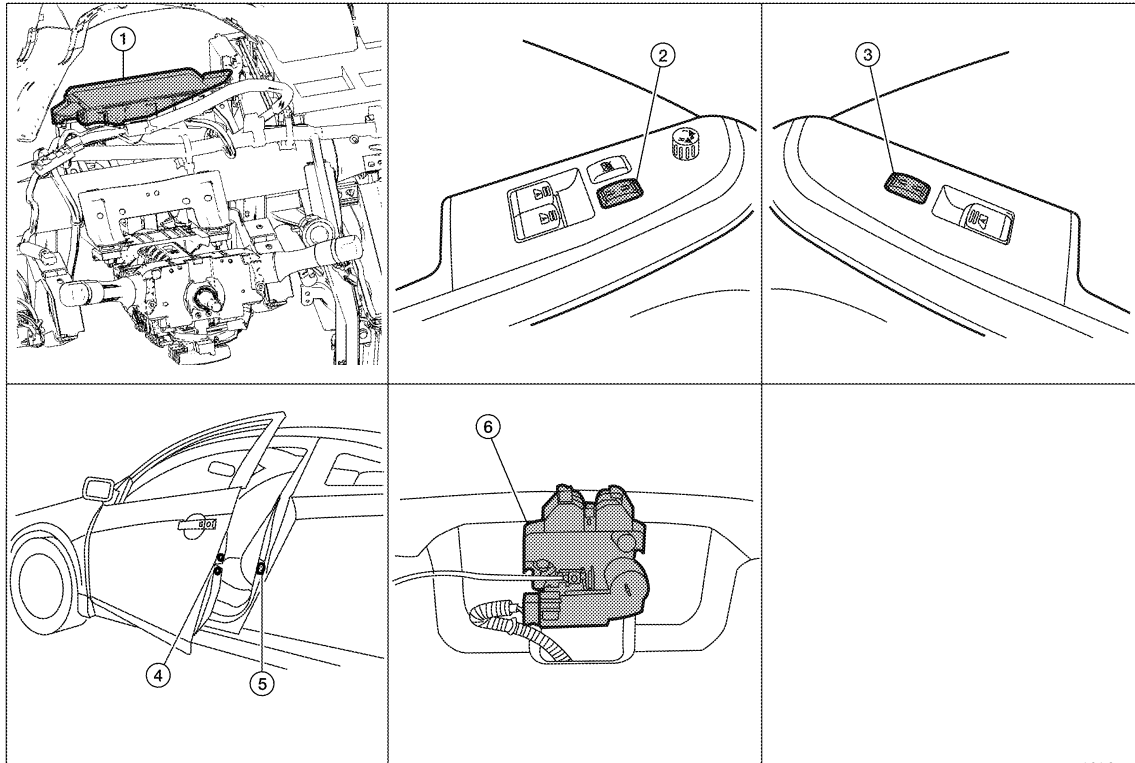
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007420996



ALKIA10162Z

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch D7 | 3. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH D105 |
| 4. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 5. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 6. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description

INFOID:000000007420997

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

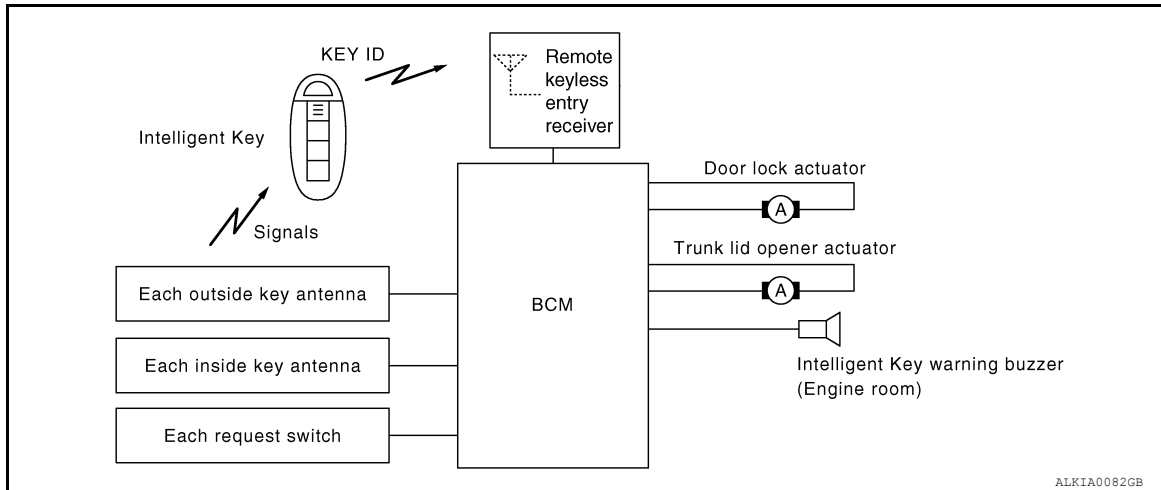
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007420998



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007420999

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (Warning chime function).
- When a door lock is locked, unlocked or trunk open with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn sounds (Hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM sends the door lock/unlock signal and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors are closed • Ignition switch is in OFF position • Intelligent Key is out of key slot • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area
Unlock Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

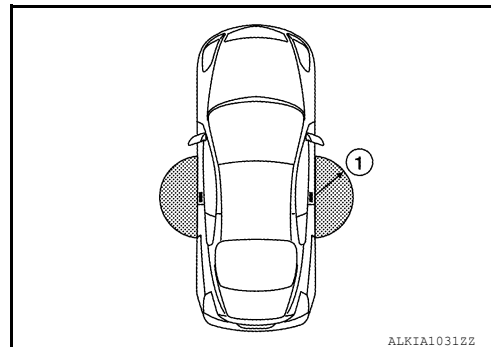
[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver and passenger door handles (1).



SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors will be locked. When an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side) once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side and passenger side) again within 5 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, or trunk opening operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard warning lamps and buzzer reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamps flash	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice
Trunk open	—	Four times

How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is in OFF position and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with door request switch

When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON (ignition switch is pressed)
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

ROOM LAMP OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for up to 30 seconds maximum) by receiving UNLOCK signal from door request switch. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-15, "DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch (Driver, Passenger)	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Driver, Passenger)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch
Door lock/unlock function by request switch	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation									x	x	x	x	
Key reminder function	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Selective unlock function by request switch (Driver side)	x				x	x	x	x		x	x		
Selective unlock function by request switch (Passenger side)	x				x	x	x	x		x	x		
Auto door lock function	x	x		x	x	x				x	x		x

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

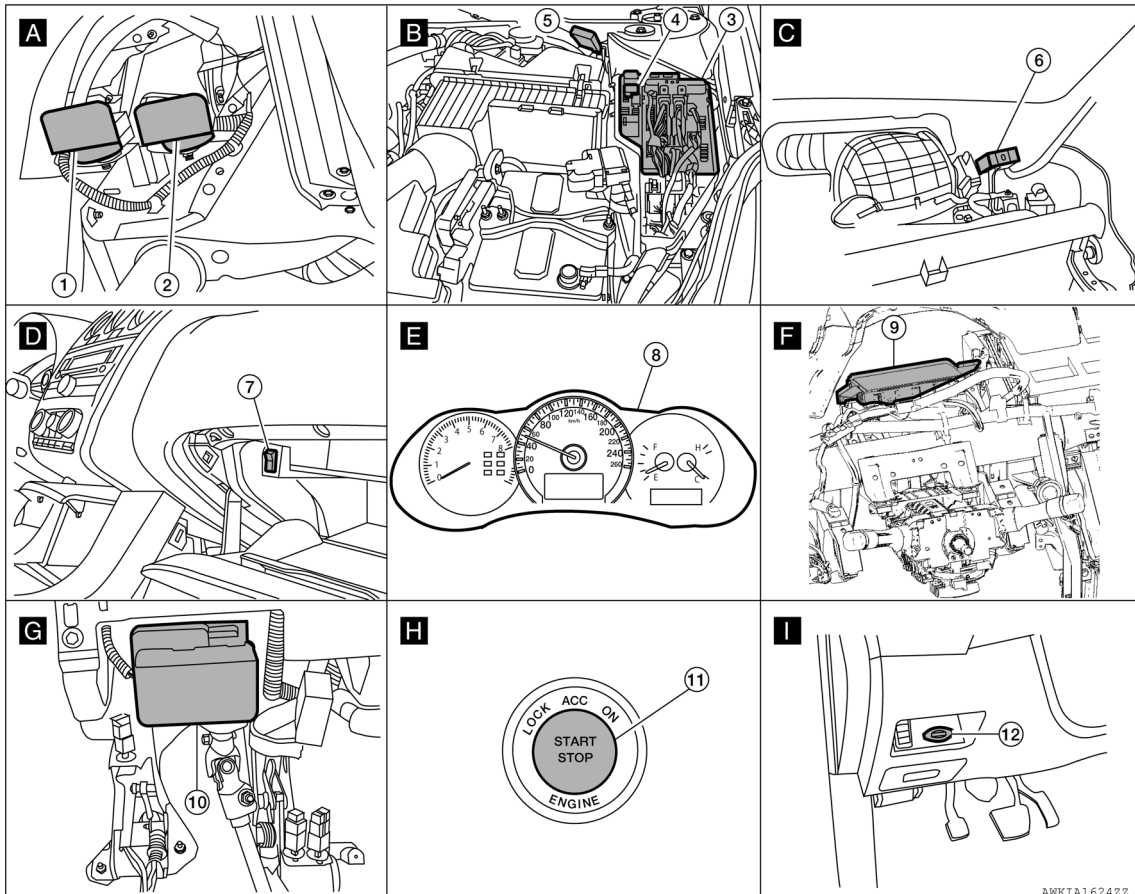
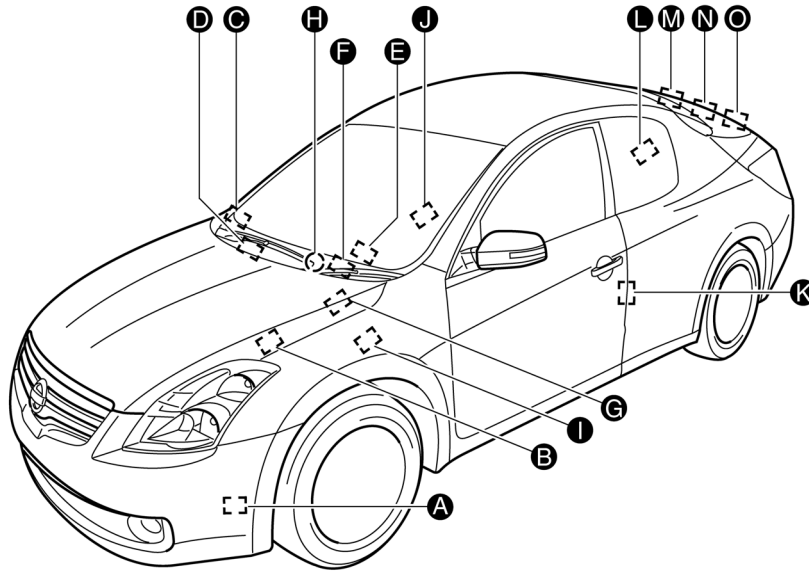
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421000

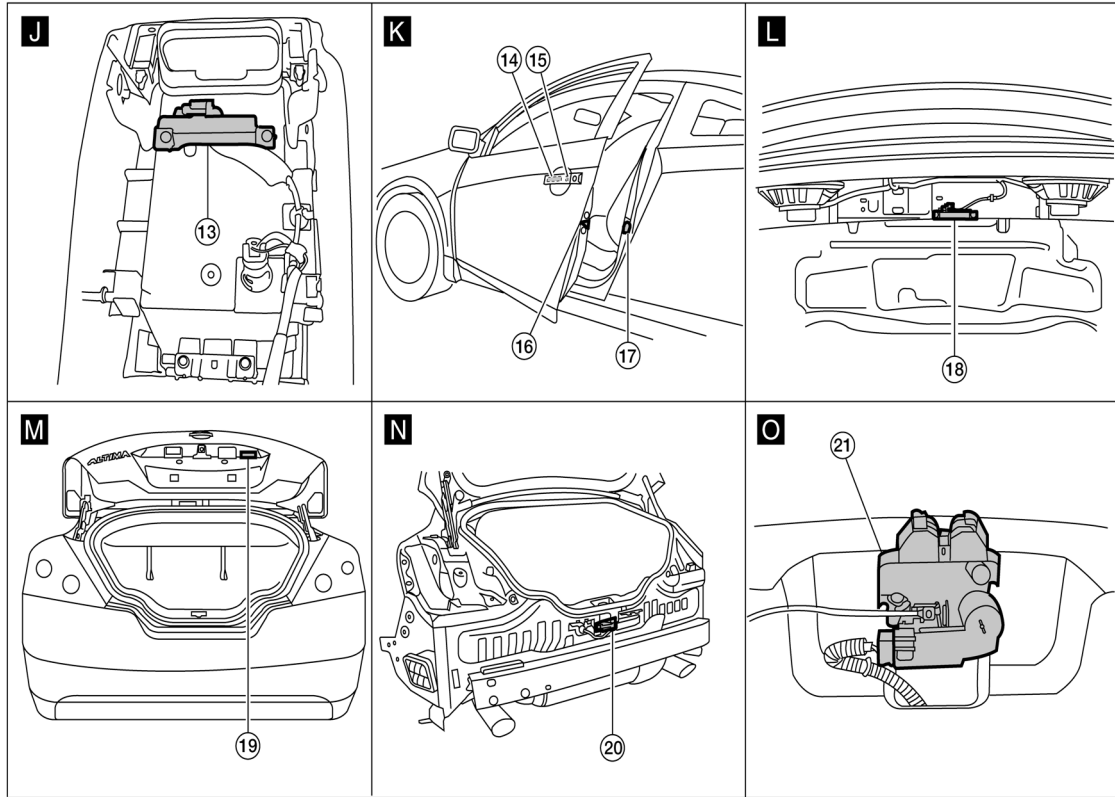


AWKTA16242Z

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

AWK1A1625ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Push button ignition switch M38 | 12. Key slot M40 |
| 13. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 14. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 | 15. Outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Outside handle RH (request switch) D106 |
| 16. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 17. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 18. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 |
| 19. Trunk opener request switch T2 | 20. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 21. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description

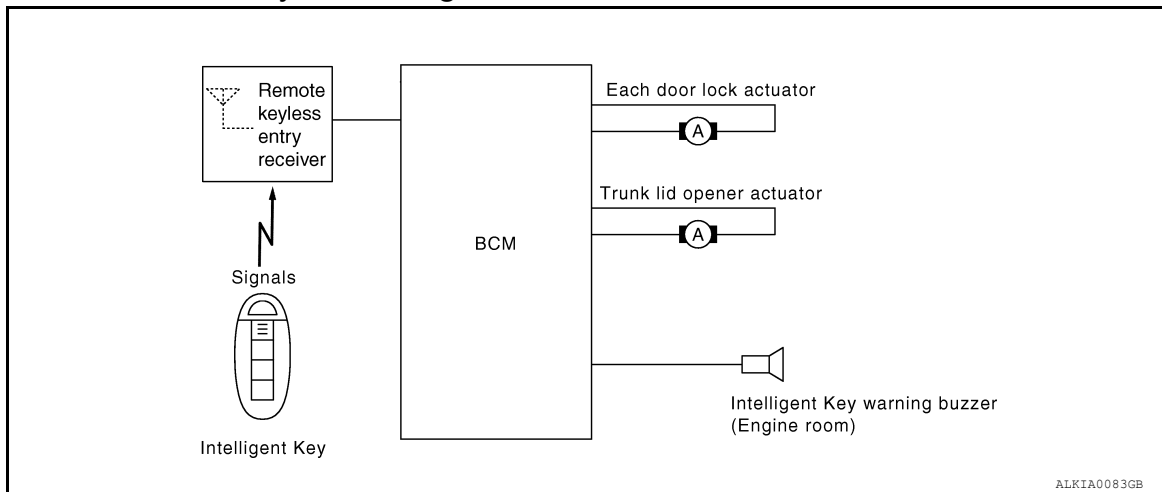
INFOID:000000007421001

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Request switch	Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421002



INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description

INFOID:000000007421003

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition	Operation
Lock	• All doors closed	All doors lock
Unlock	• Intelligent Key is out of key slot	All doors unlock

OPERATION AREA

- Operating Range

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings. The remote control operation range is greater than that of the Intelligent Key. Refer to Owner's Manual for more details.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When a LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors will be locked.

When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 5 seconds, all other doors will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and sends horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Hazard warning lamp flash	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Horns sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

With CONSULT

Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Auto Door Lock Function

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with Intelligent Key button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), BCM receives PANIC ALARM signal from Intelligent Key.

BCM turns on and off headlamp intermittently and transmits theft warning horn signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off:

- After 25 seconds
 - When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key
- Panic alarm function mode can be changed by PANIC ALARM SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) FUNCTION

Front power windows (with left and right front power window anti-pinch system) open when the unlock button on Intelligent Key is activated and kept pressed for more than 3 seconds with the ignition switch OFF. The windows keep opening if the unlock button is continuously pressed.

The power window opening stops when the following operations are performed:

- When the unlock button is kept pressed more than 15 seconds.
- When the ignition switch is turned ON while the power window opening is operated.
- When the unlock button is released.

While retained power operation activate, Keyless power window down (open) function cannot be operated.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Keyless power window down operation mode can be changed by PW DOWN SET mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

ROOM LAMP ILLUMINATION OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for 15 seconds) by receiving UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-22, "INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Door request switch (Driver, Passenger)	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R	Head lamp
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×		×	×		×	×					
Hazard and horn reminder function	×					×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function	×			×	×		×	×					
Keyless power window down (open) function	×	×					×	×					
Auto door lock function	×	×		×			×	×					
Panic alarm function	×	×	×				×	×	×		×	×	×

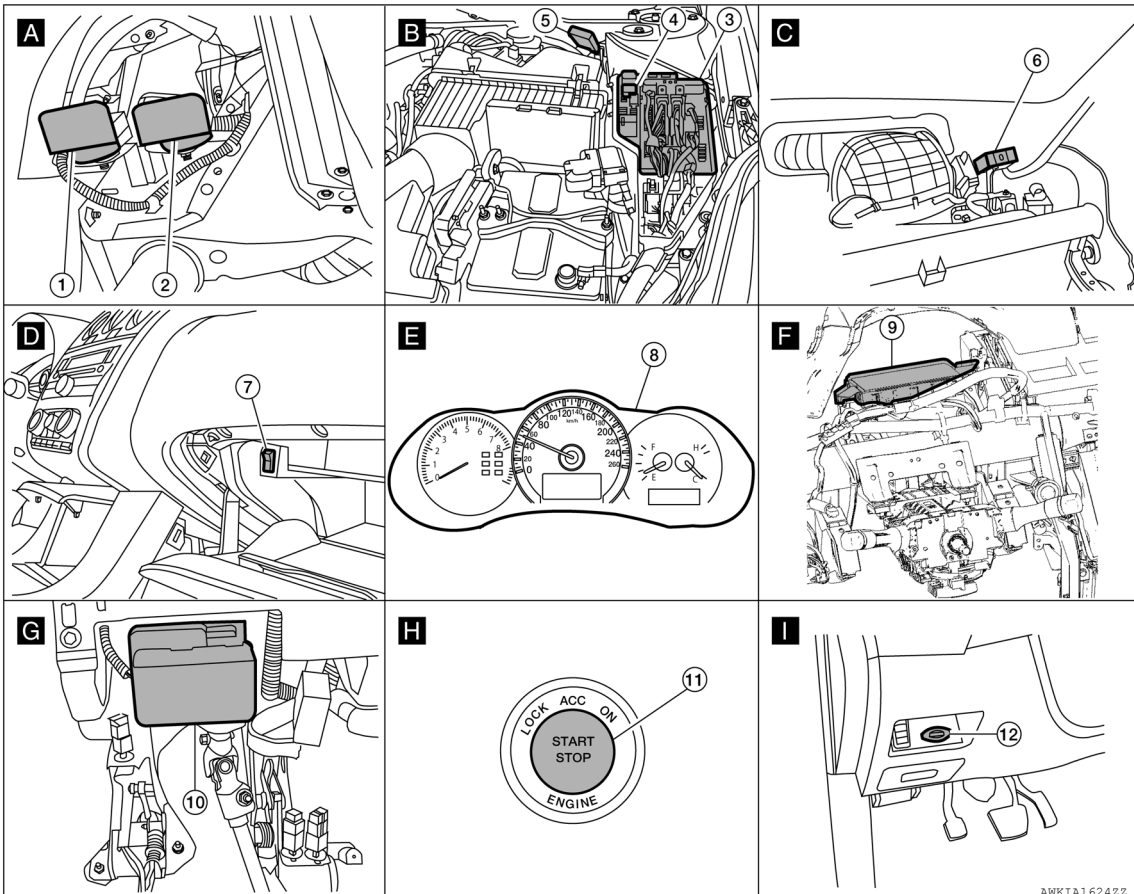
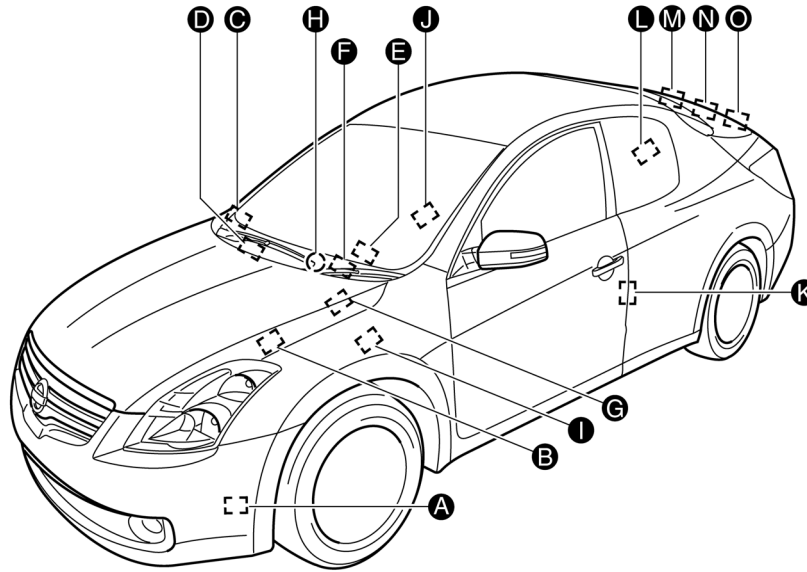
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000007421004

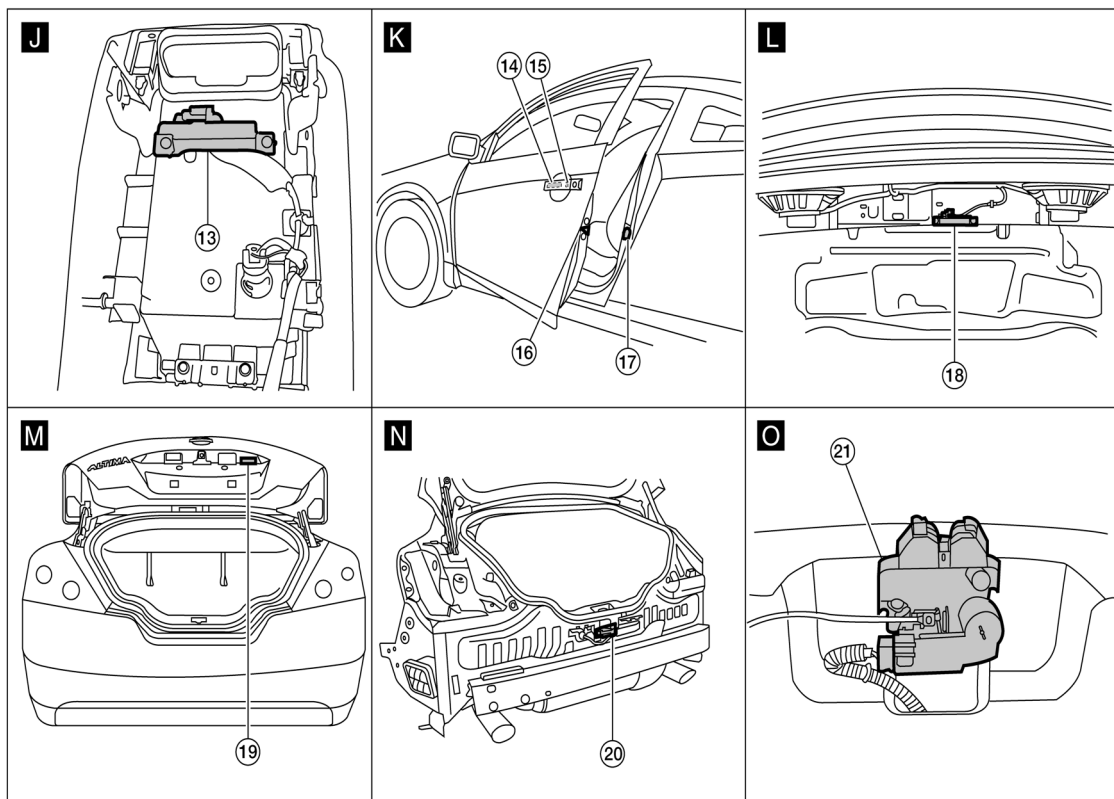


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



AWKIA16252Z

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Push button ignition switch M38 | 12. Key slot M40 |
| 13. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 14. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 | 15. Outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Outside handle RH (request switch) D106 |
| 16. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 17. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 18. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 |
| 19. Trunk opener request switch T2 | 20. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 21. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421005

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

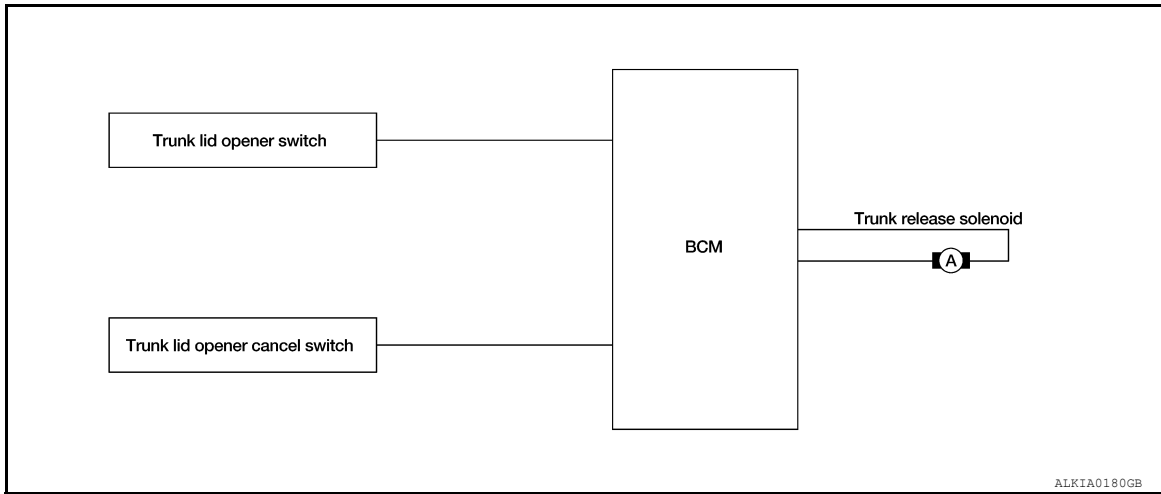
[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421006



TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007421007

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Trunk lid opener switch	Trunk open signal	Trunk open control	Trunk lid opener actuator
Trunk lid opener cancel switch			

TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

When trunk lid opener switch is ON, BCM opens trunk opener actuator.

BCM can open trunk lid opener actuator when

- vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3MPH)
- vehicle security system is disarmed or pre-armed phase

BCM does not open trunk lid opener actuator when

- trunk lid opener cancel switch is OFF (CANCEL)
- vehicle speed is more than 5 km/h (3MPH)
- vehicle security system is armed or alarm phase
- Within 3 seconds of removing the Intelligent Key from the key slot

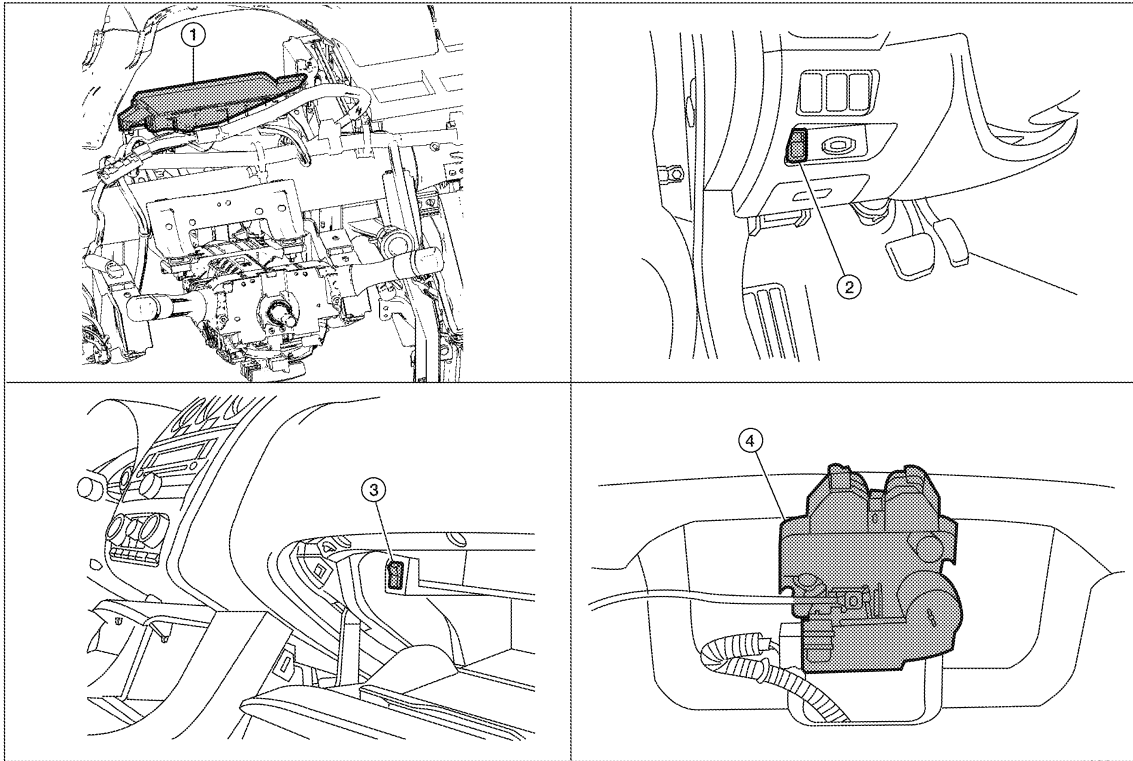
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421008



- 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M20, M21
- 2. Trunk lid opener switch M75
- 3. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74
- 4. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk release solenoid) T4

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421009

Item	Function
BCM	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Trunk lid opener switch	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Trunk release solenoid	Opens the trunk with the open signal from BCM
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Cancels the trunk open operation.

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

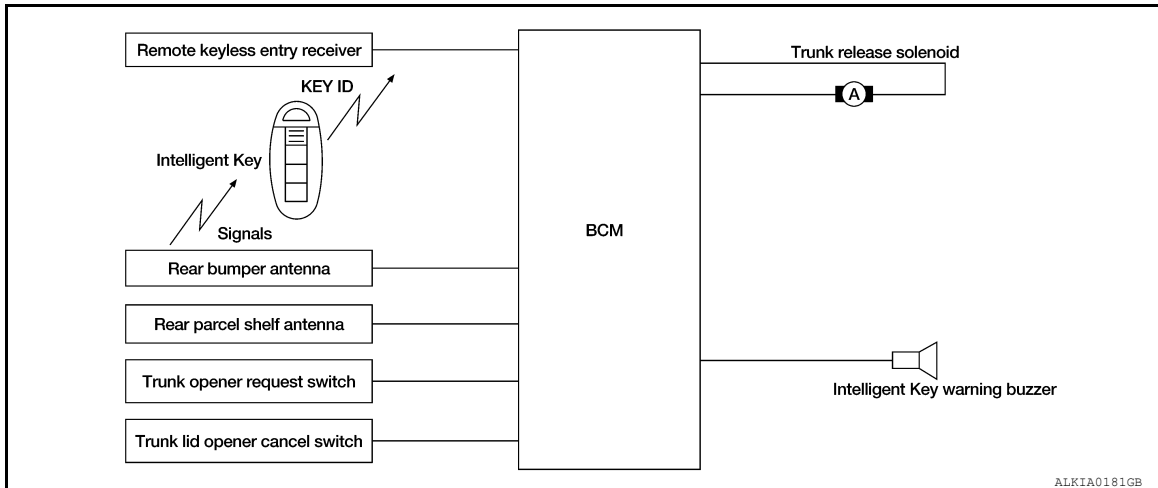
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421010



TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007421011

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to open the trunk by carrying the Intelligent Key.

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to open the trunk (trunk open function) by carrying the Intelligent Key which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (warning chime functions).
- When a trunk open with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horns sound (hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/TRUNK OPEN

- When the BCM detects that trunk open request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (trunk room) and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed trunk open request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna (trunk room) detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits the trunk open request signal and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer 4 consecutive times.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk release solenoid and opens the trunk.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, trunk open operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk open operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (trunk room) detection area* • Trunk cancel switch is ON • Key reminder functions operate (trunk)

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

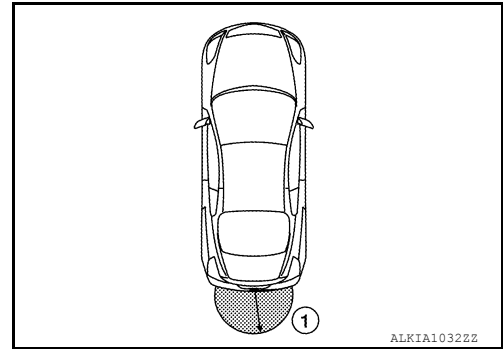
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding Trunk opener request switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

Key reminder function	Operation condition	Operation
Trunk is closed	Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is inside trunk room • All doors are closed • All doors are locked 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk open • Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be perform at these cases.

CAUTION:

- **The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.**
- **When the key reminder function is operated when the trunk is opened/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.**
 - Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - When the trunk is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
 - When any door is open

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During trunk opening operation by request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will flash or honk as a reminder.

When trunk open by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line. BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard and buzzer reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp flash	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honks
Trunk open	—	Four times

How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

With CONSULT

Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Trunk open function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Trunk lamp switch	Trunk opener request switch	Trunk release solenoid	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Trunk)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamps	Trunk lid opener cancel switch
Trunk open function by the trunk opener request switch	x		x		x	x	x	x	x		x	x		x
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation										x	x	x	x	
Buzzer reminder for trunk open operation										x	x	x		
Key reminder function	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x	x	

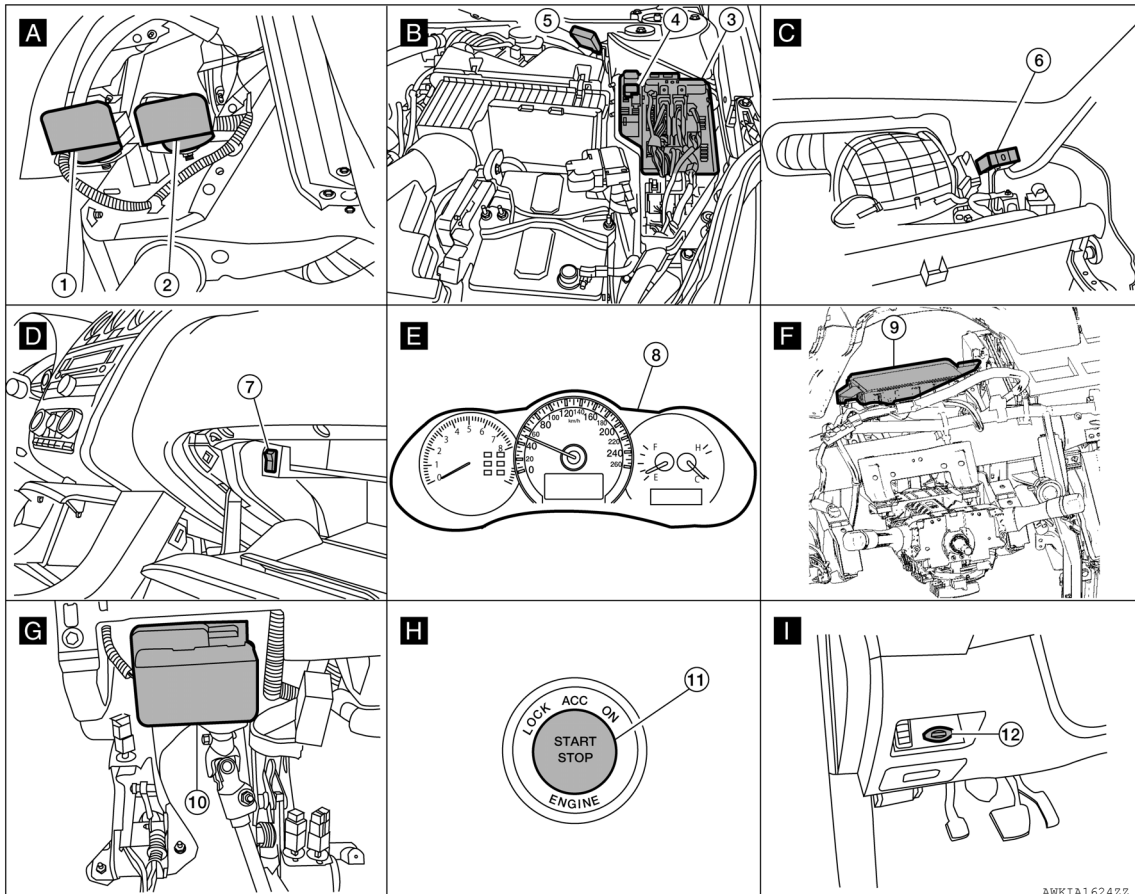
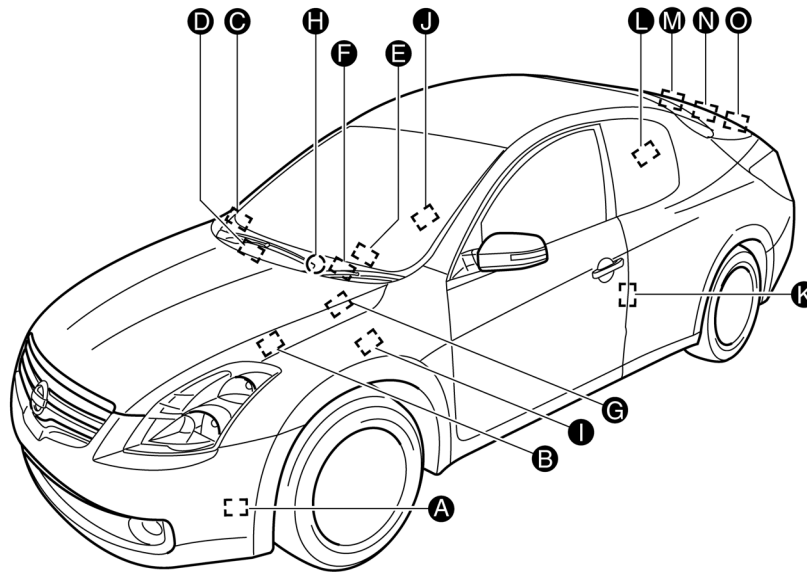
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421012

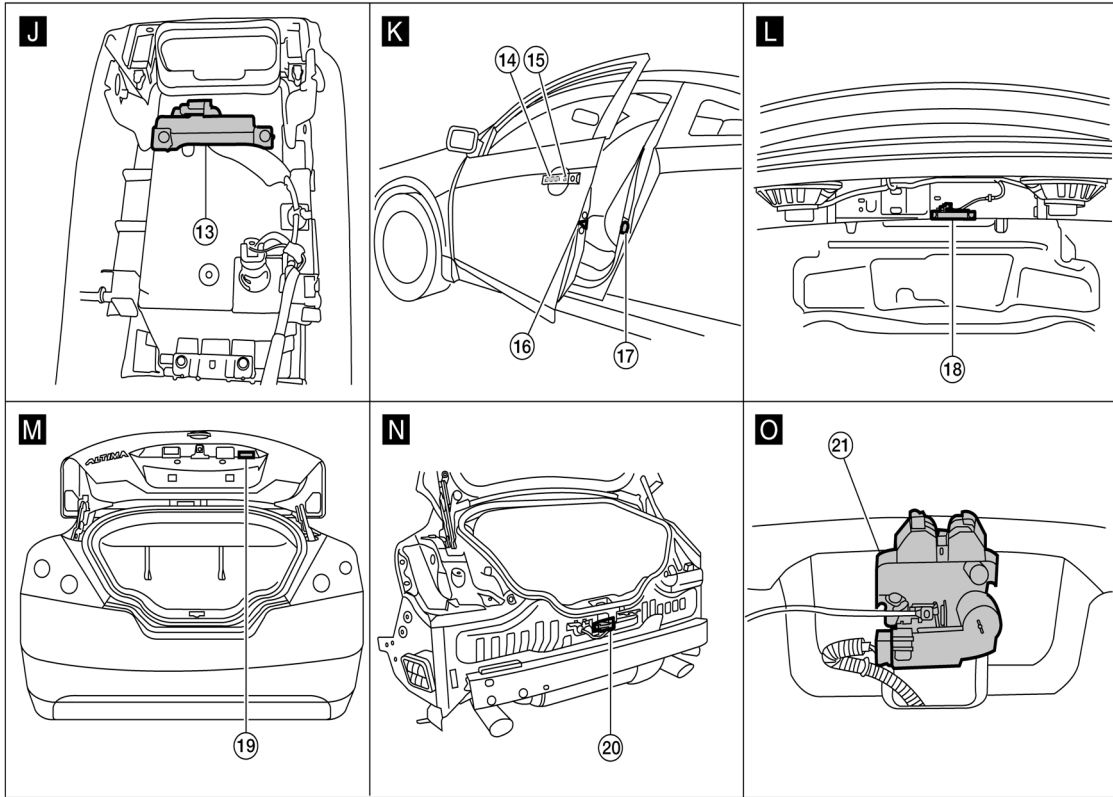


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



AWKIA1625Z2

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Push button ignition switch M38 | 12. Key slot M40 |
| 13. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 14. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 | 15. Outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Outside handle RH (request switch) D106 |
| 16. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 17. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 18. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 |
| 19. Trunk opener request switch T2 | 20. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 21. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description

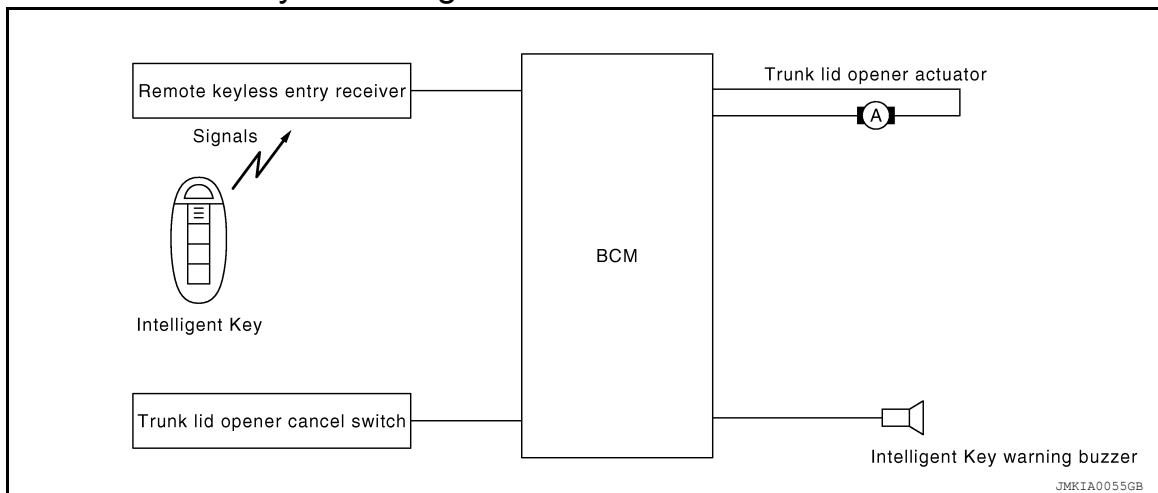
INFOID:000000007421013

Item	Function
BCM	Controls trunk open function.
Trunk release solenoid	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Trunk opener request switch	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421014



INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description

INFOID:000000007421015

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the trunk open button.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

- When trunk button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, the trunk open signal is transmitted from the Intelligent Key to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk lid opener actuator and opens the trunk.

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition	Operation
Trunk open	• Press and hold the trunk open button for 0.5 second or more	Trunk open

OPERATION AREA

- Operating Range
- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key. BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sound horns as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Intelligent Key operation	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Hazard warning lamp flash	Once	—	—	—	—	—
Horn sound	—	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Refer to [DLK-51, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

ⓧ Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Trunk lamp switch	Trunk release solenoid	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamps	Horns	IPDM E/R	Head lamp
Trunk open function by remote control button	×	×	×	×		×	×					
Hazard and horn reminder function	×				×	×	×	×	×	×	×	

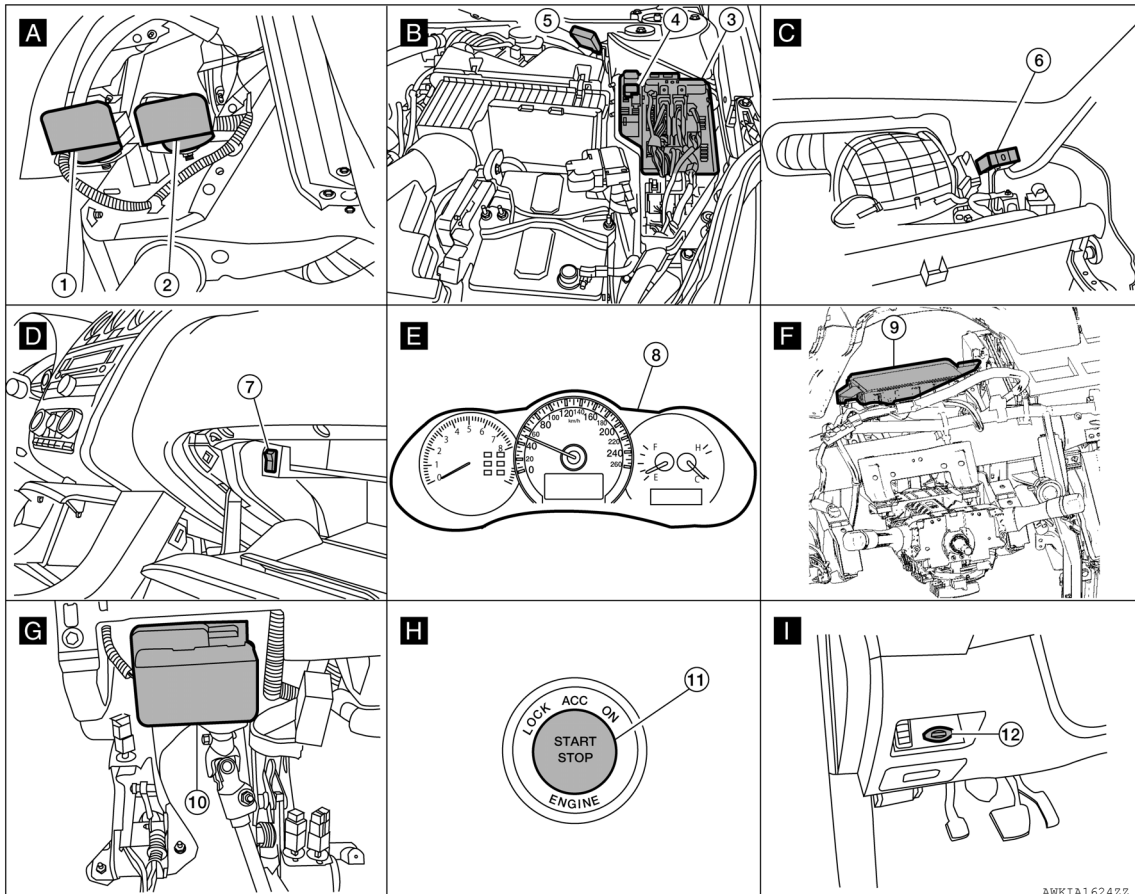
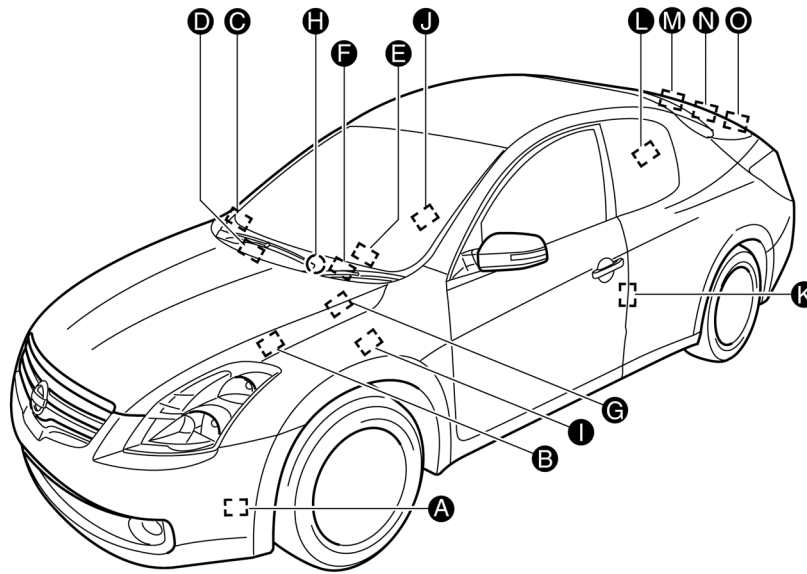
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421016

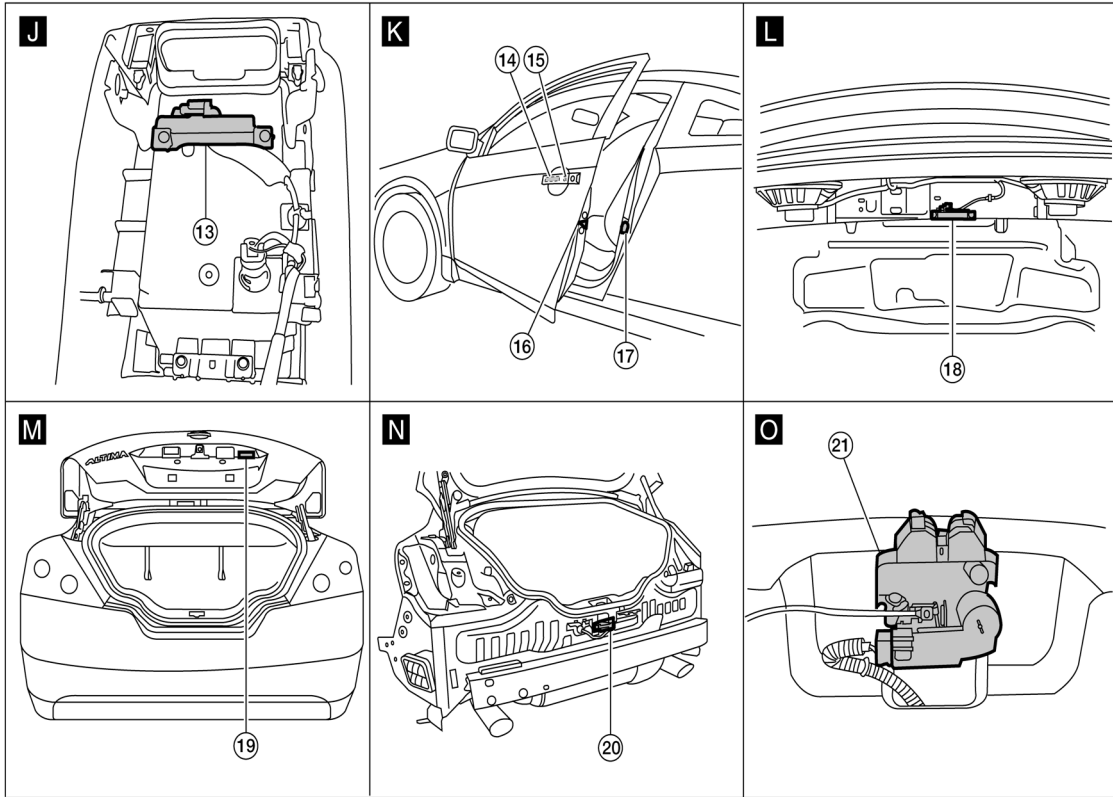


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



AWKIA16252Z

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Push button ignition switch M38 | 12. Key slot M40 |
| 13. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 14. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 | 15. Outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Outside handle RH (request switch) D106 |
| 16. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 17. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 18. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 |
| 19. Trunk opener request switch T2 | 20. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 21. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421017

Item	Function
BCM	Controls trunk open function.
Trunk release solenoid	Opens the trunk with the open signal from BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives trunk open signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with a buzzer sound.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WARNING FUNCTION

System Description

INFOID:000000007421018

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning functions are as follows and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, KEY warning lamp, key slot illumination and combination meter display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Key warning
- Intelligent Key insert information
- Engine start information
- Steering lock information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning will be executed.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp will illuminate.
OFF position warning	For internal	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Condition A<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Ignition switch: ACC position- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)• Condition B<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open• Condition C<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)
	For external*	OFF position warning (for internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed NOTE: OFF position warning (for external) operates only when driver door is closed after each of P position warning, ACC warning, and OFF position warning (internal) sounds.
P position warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shift position: Except P position• Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)
ACC warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• During P position warning is in active mode, shift position has changed P position.• Ignition switch: Except OFF position.

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch: ON (Door is open) Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Push-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. Press ignition switch. Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Take away through window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine is running. Key ID verification every 30 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle. After vehicle speed verification, the registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot, Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	When request switch is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch: ON (Any door is open). Intelligent Key is inside vehicle.
	Intelligent Key button operation	When Intelligent Key button is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch: ON (Any door is open). For 3 seconds after Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.
Key warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch is OFF position. Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open). Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot.
Intelligent Key insert information		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). Ignition switch: OFF to ON position. Intelligent Key is out of key slot. Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON position. Shift position: P position Engine is stopped
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except ON position. Shift position: P position Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot. Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle.
Steering lock information		When steering lock can not be released after ignition switch is turned ON.
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key has low battery, it is detected by BCM after ignition switch is turned ON.
Key ID warning		When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON.

*: CVT models only

WARNING METHOD


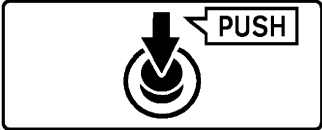




The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.
Meter display, "KEY" indicator or key slot illumination when the warning conditions are met.

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Illuminate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	—	Activate	—
	For external	—	—	—	—	Activate

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >


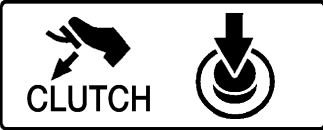
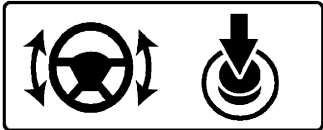

[COUPE]

Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warning lamp	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Warning chime		
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
P position warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0037GB</small>	—	Activate	—	
ACC warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0047GB</small>	—	Activate	—	
Take away warning	Door is open to close	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	Flash	Activate	Activate
	Door is open	—		Flash	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation	—		Flash	Activate	—
	Take away through window	—		Flash	Activate	—
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	—		Flash	—	—
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	—	—	—	Activate	
	Intelligent Key operation	—	—	—	Activate	
Key ID warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	—	—	—	
Key warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0035GB</small>	Flash	Activate	—	
Intelligent Key insert information	—	 <small>JMKIA0034GB</small>	Flash	—	—	

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Engine start information	Automatic transmission models	—	 <small>JMKIA0032GB</small>	—	—	—
	Manual transmission models	—	 <small>ALKIA1326GB</small>	—	—	—
Steering lock information		—	 <small>JMKIA0033GB</small>	—	—	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0048GB</small>	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Transmission range switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction										×	×				×
OFF position warning	For internal			×					×	×	×				
	For external			×				×		×	×				
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×		×	
ACC warning			×						×	×	×	×		×	

L
M
N
O
P

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Transmission range switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Take away warning	Door is open or close	x			x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
	Door is open	x			x		x			x	x	x	x	x		
	Push-ignition switch operation	x		x			x			x	x	x	x	x		
	Take away through window	x					x			x	x	x	x	x		
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	x	x				x				x	x	x	x		
Door lock operation warning		x	x		x	x	x	x			x	x				
Key ID warning		x	x	x			x				x	x	x			
Key warning		x	x		x					x	x	x	x	x		
Intelligent Key insert information		x	x	x	x		x				x	x	x	x		
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	x	x	x			x				x	x	x		x	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	x	x	x			x				x	x	x			
Steering lock information				x							x	x	x			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		x					x				x	x	x			

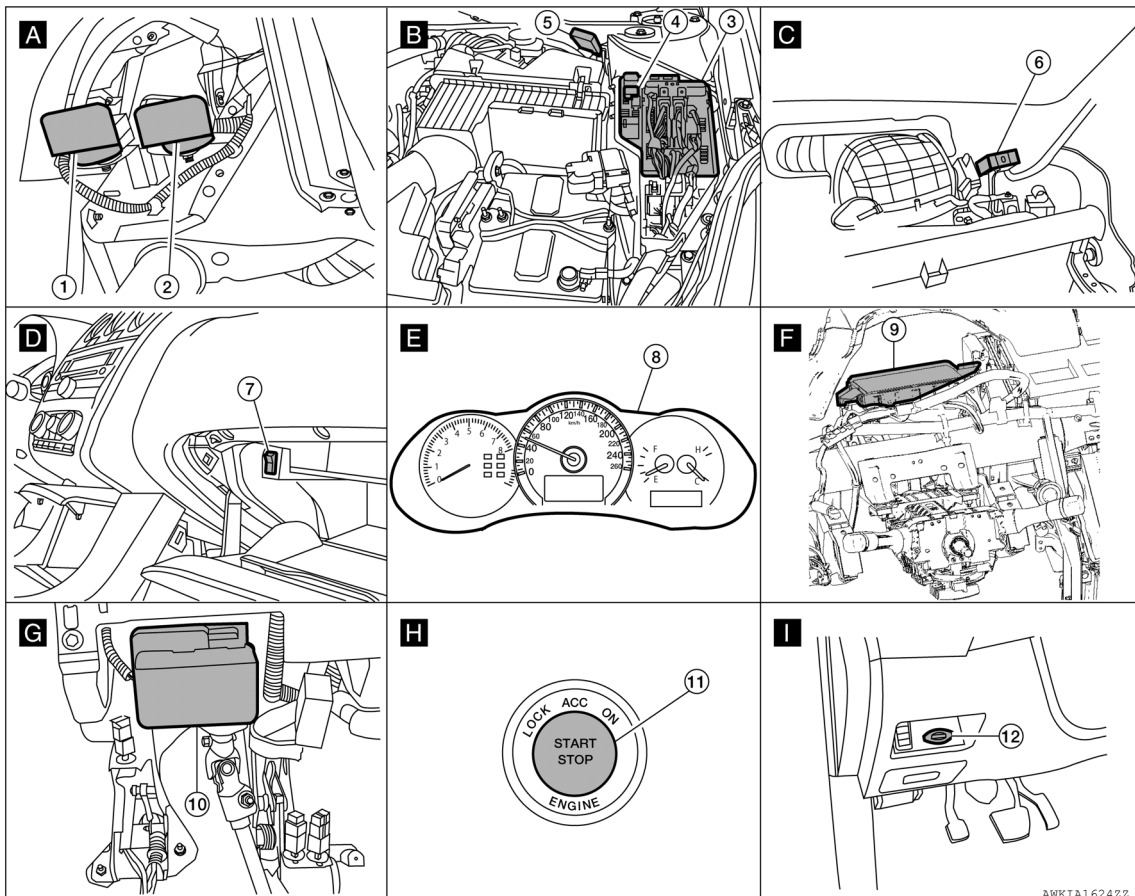
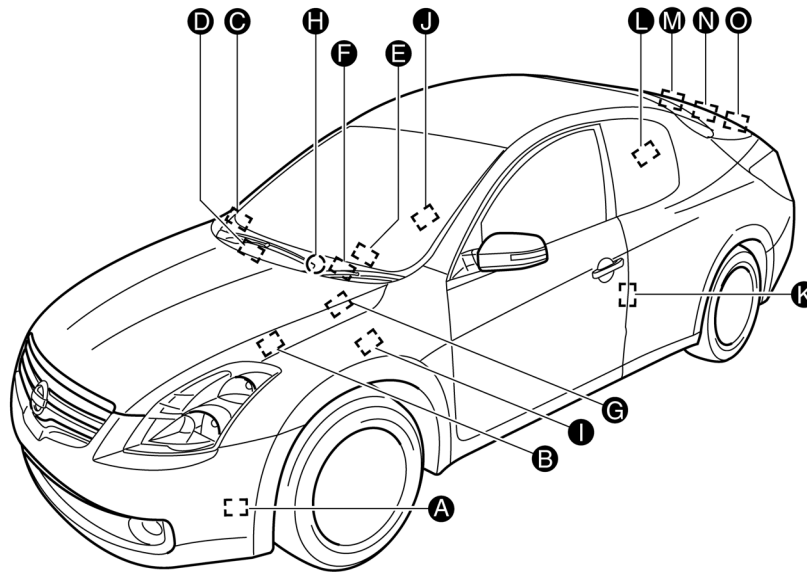
WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421019

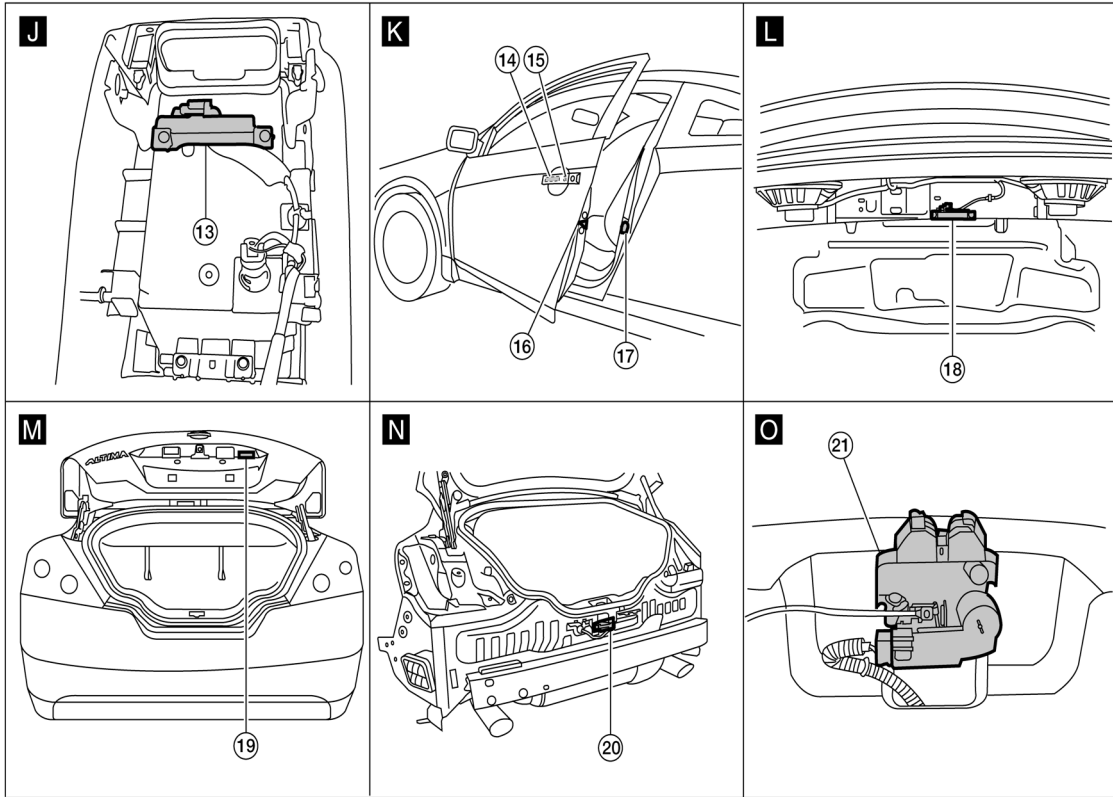


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



AWKIA16252Z

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Push button ignition switch M38 | 12. Key slot M40 |
| 13. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 14. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 | 15. Outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Outside handle RH (request switch) D106 |
| 16. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 17. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 18. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 |
| 19. Trunk opener request switch T2 | 20. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 21. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

System Description

INFOID:000000007421020

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key reminder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Door lock operation is performed• Driver side door is opened• Driver side door is in unlock state	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle• Any door is opened• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All doors unlock• Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Trunk is closed	Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intelligent Key is inside trunk room• All doors are closed• All doors are locked	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Trunk open• Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be performed in these cases.

CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.
- When the key reminder function is operated when the trunk is open/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.
 - Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - When the trunk is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
 - When any door is open

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

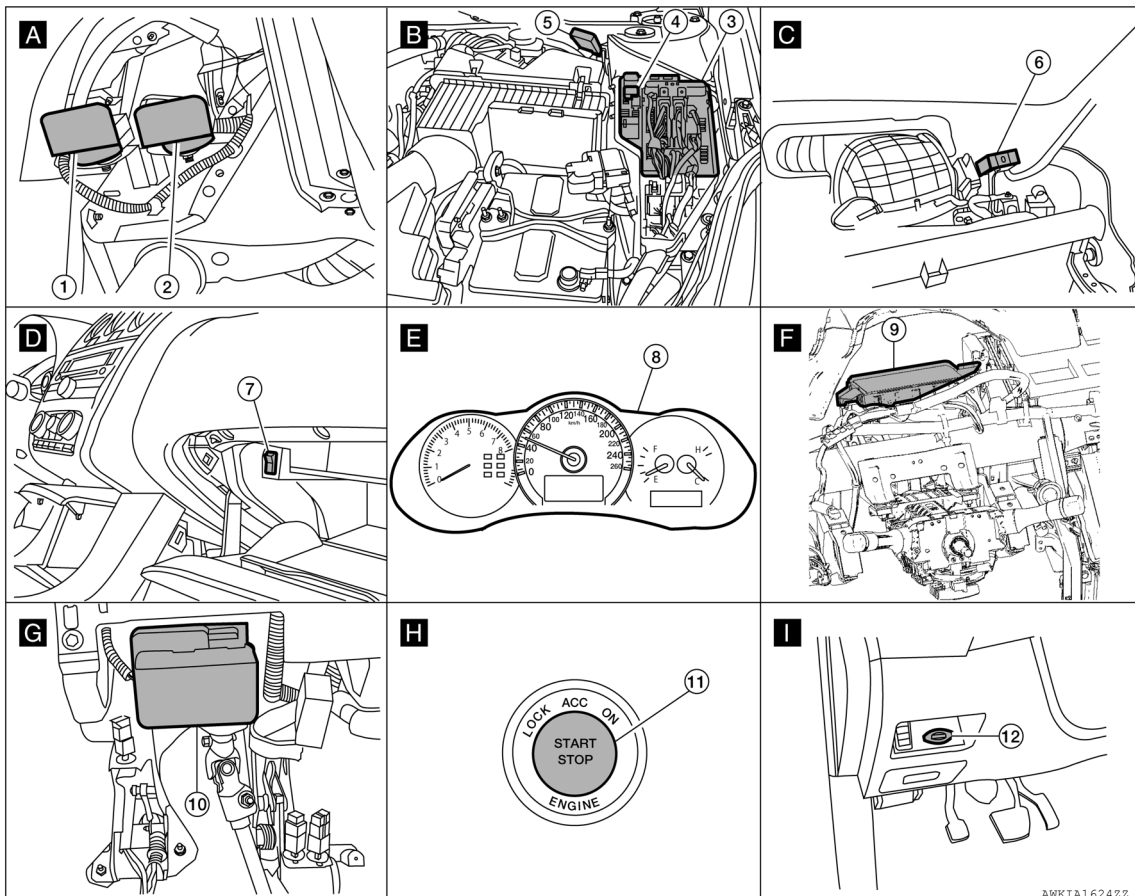
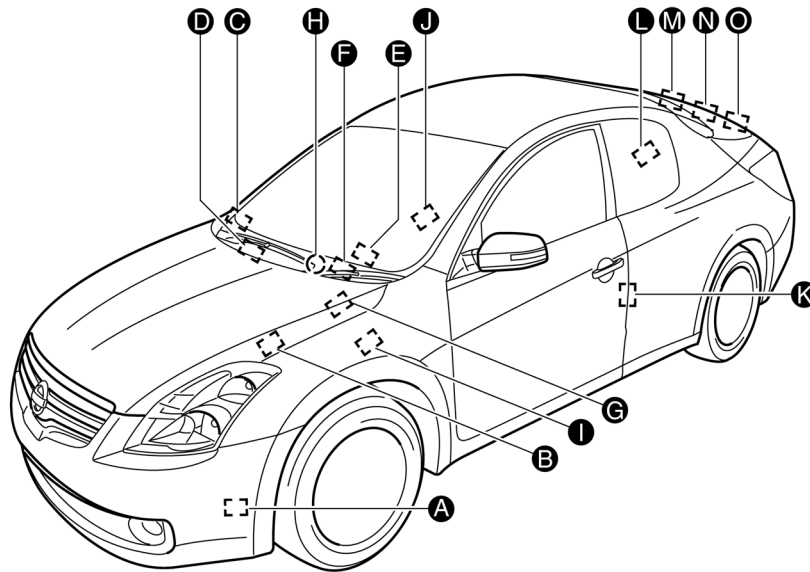
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Component Parts Location

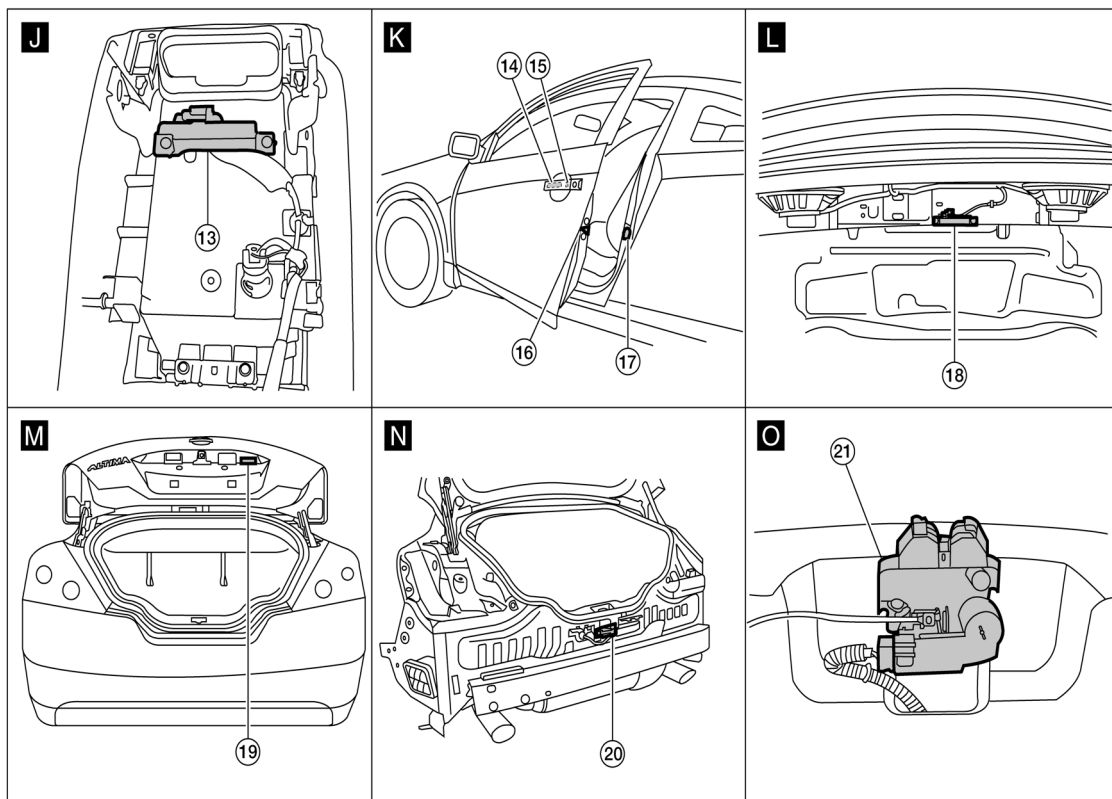
INFOID:000000007421021



KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

AWK1A1625ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Push button ignition switch M38 | 12. Key slot M40 |
| 13. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 14. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 | 15. Outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Outside handle RH (request switch) D106 |
| 16. Door lock assembly LH D10
Door lock actuator RH D108 | 17. Door switch LH B8
Door switch RH B108 | 18. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 |
| 19. Trunk opener request switch T2 | 20. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 21. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) T4 |

L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000007629802

BCM CONSULT FUNCTION

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function.
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
ECU IDENTIFICATION	The BCM part number is displayed.
CONFIGURATION	This function is not used even though it is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		WORK SUPPORT	DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP		×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT		×	
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		×	
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
BCM	BCM	×		
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	
Trunk open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	×	×	×

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000007630705

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Displays the BCM part No.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-67. "DTC Index"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000007630657

WORK SUPPORT

Work Item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ON• OFF
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• P RANGE• VH SPD
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MODE1• MODE2• MODE3• MODE4
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LOCK/UNLOCK• LOCK ONLY• UNLOCK ONLY• OFF

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
REQ SW-DR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door request switch LH
REQ SW-AS [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door request switch RH
REQ SW-BD/TR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of trunk request switch
CDL LOCK SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door lock and unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door lock and unlock switch
DOOR SW-DR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH
DOOR SW-AS [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH
DOOR SW-RR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH
DOOR SW-BK [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of trunk switch
KEY CYL LK-SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch
KEY CYL UN-SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK / AS UNLK / DR UNLK / ALL UNLK / ALL LCK].

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000007630658

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode.
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 1 minute • MODE2: 5 minutes • MODE3: 30 seconds • MODE4: 2 minutes
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode.
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by trunk request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 0.5 sec. • MODE2: Non-operation • MODE3: 1.5 sec.
PW DOWN SET	Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 3 sec. • MODE2: Non-operation • MODE3: 5 sec.
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	Trunk button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 0.5 sec. • MODE2: 1.5 sec. • MODE3: OFF: No delay
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only • UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only • LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation • OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horn chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can be forcibly activated.
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Monitor Item	Condition	
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener request switch.	A
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push button ignition switch.	
CLUTCH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of clutch switch.	B
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2.	
ACC RLY-F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of accessory relay-1.	
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.	C
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.	
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.	D
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.	
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (LOCK).	
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (UNLOCK).	E
S/L RELAY-F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.	
UNLK SEN-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.	F
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push button ignition switch.	
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1.	
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.	G
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.	
SFT P -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.	
SFT N -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position.	H
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states.	
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (LOCK) request.	I
S/L UNLOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (UNLOCK) request.	
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay.	J
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h].	
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or CVT by numerical value [Km/h].	
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status.	DLK
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status.	
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID.	
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility.	L
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.	
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.	M
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid.	
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.	N
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key.	O
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key.	P
PRMT RKE STRT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ENGINE START signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE OPE COUN2	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.	
REVERSE SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of R position.	

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation. The power window down is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation. The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take away warning chime sounds when "TAKE OUT" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Key warning chime sounds when "KEY" on CONSULT screen is touched. • OFF position warning chime sounds when "KNOB" on CONSULT screen is touched.
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "KEY ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. • "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when "KEY IND" on CONSULT screen is touched.
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT screen is touched. • P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT screen is touched. • OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation. The hazard warning lamps are activated after "LH/RH/OFF" on CONSULT screen is touched.
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. The horn is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector power supply CVT shift selector power is supplied when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation. Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation. LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check ON indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation. Key slot illumination blinks when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check trunk opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched.

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000007630659

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push button ignition switch.
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Contents
TR CANCEL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk cancel switch.
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid.
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check trunk open operation. Trunk opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000007421026

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-24, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421027

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)• Receiving (IPDM E/R)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421028

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421029

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421030

1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421031

1.REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize NVIS by CONSULT. For the details of initialization refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

>> Work end.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

Description

INFOID:000000007421032

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Installed in the console.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421033

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA 2 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Front console antenna• Between BCM and front console antenna.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Perform front console antenna INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on Work Support™ of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is front console antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-58, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inside front console antenna is OK.

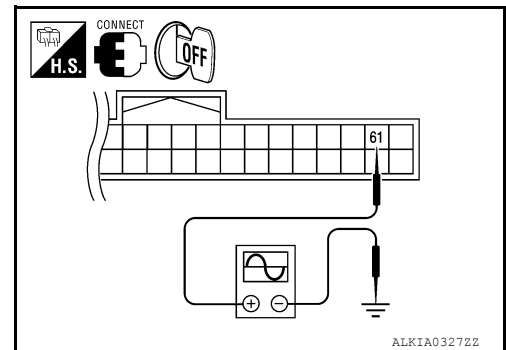
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421034

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

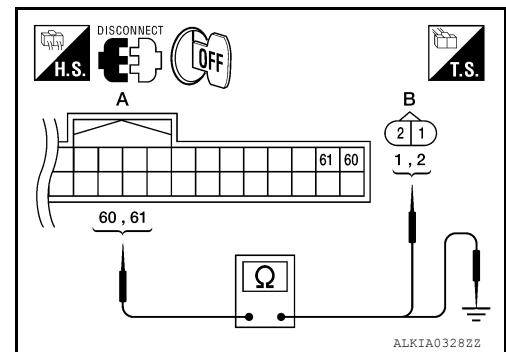
Terminals				Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+)		(-)			
BCM connector	Terminal				
M19	Front console antenna	61	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
			Ground	Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front console antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front console antenna connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front console antenna connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	60	B: M203	2	Yes
	61		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	Console		60
		61	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front console antenna.

3. CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

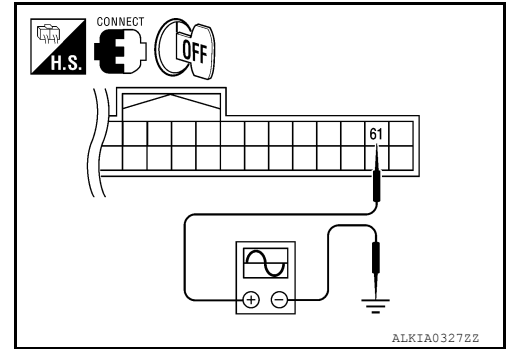
1. Replace front console antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM and front console antenna connector.

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

3. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+) BCM connector		Terminal			
M19	Front console antenna	61	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front console antenna. Refer to [IP-11, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

Description

INFOID:000000007421035

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Installed in the trunk room.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421036

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA 3 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rear parcel shelf antenna• Between BCM and front console antenna.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Perform rear parcel shelf antenna INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on Work Support” of “INTELLIGENT KEY”.
2. Perform “INTELLIGENT KEY” Self Diagnostic Result.

Is rear parcel shelf antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Rear parcel shelf antenna is OK.

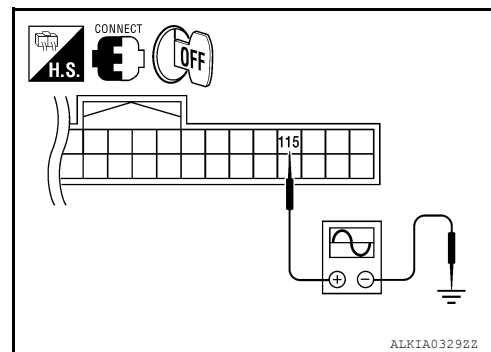
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421037

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+) BCM connector		Terminal			
M21	Rear parcel shelf antenna				
		115	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>

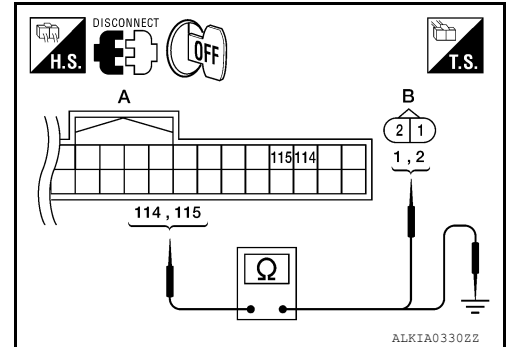
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Rear parcel shelf antenna connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	114	B: B29	2	Yes
	115		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	Trunk room		114
		115	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna.

3. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

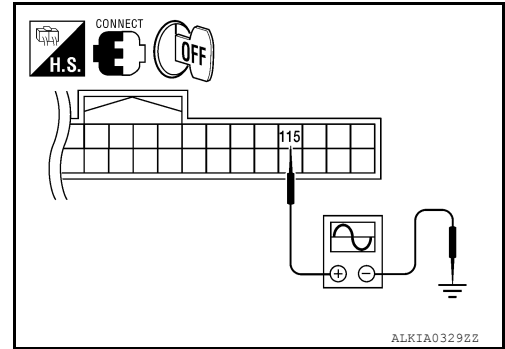
1. Replace rear parcel shelf antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+) BCM connector		Terminal			
BCM connector	Terminal				
M21	Trunk room	115	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear parcel shelf antenna. Refer to [INT-46, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DLK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421038

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-70. "Wiring Diagram - Coupe"](#) or [BCS-79. "Wiring Diagram - Sedan"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check if the following BCM fuse or fusible link are blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
1	Battery power supply	H
11		10

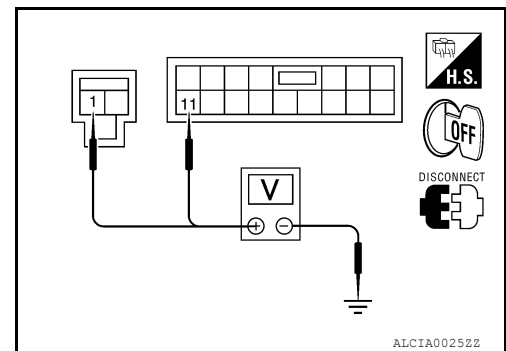
Is the fuse or fusible link blown?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M16	1	
M17	11	
		Battery voltage



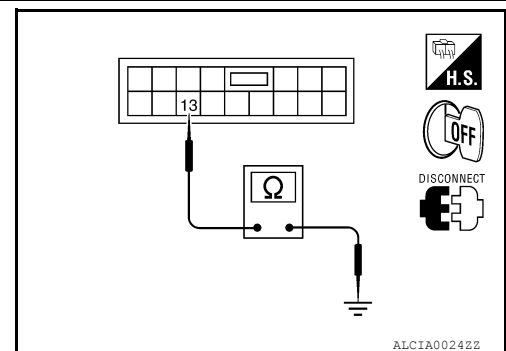
Is the measurement normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M17	13		Yes



Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421039

1. REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize control unit. Refer to [BCS-3. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(BCM\): Work Procedure"](#).

>> Work End.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

DOOR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421040

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421041

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door switches DOOR SW-DR, DOOR SW-AS in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR SW-DR	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON
DOOR SW-AS	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

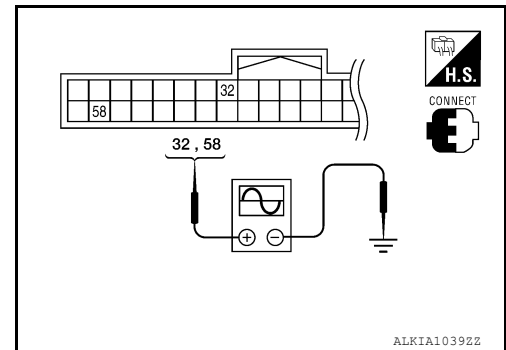
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421042

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

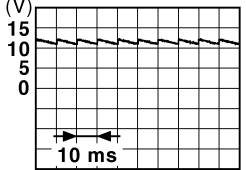
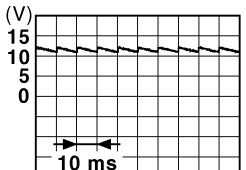
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminals		(-)	Door condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
(+) BCM connector					
Terminal					
M18	58	Ground	Driver side	OPEN	0
			CLOSE		
	Passenger side		OPEN	0	
	CLOSE				

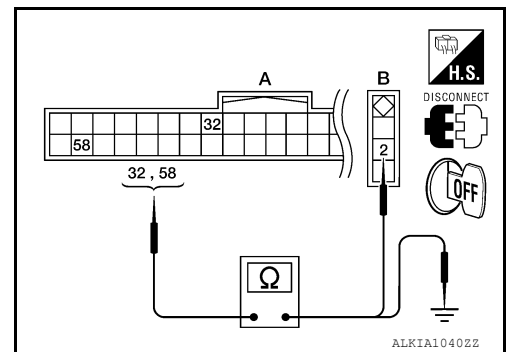
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and door switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	58	B: B8 (Driver side)	2	Yes
	32	B: B108 (Passenger side)		

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	58		Ground
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and door switch.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

DOOR SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [DLK-67, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

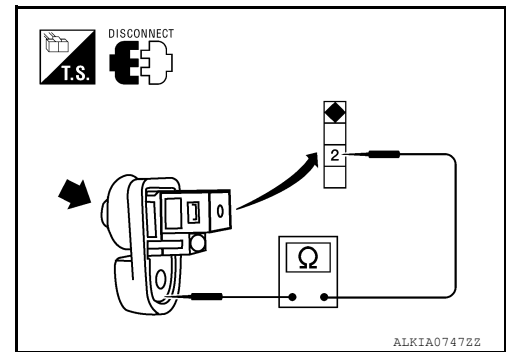
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421043

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door switch connector.
3. Check door switch.



Terminal		Door switch condition	Continuity
Door switch			
2	Ground part of door switch	Pressed	No
		Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421044

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421045

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-68, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

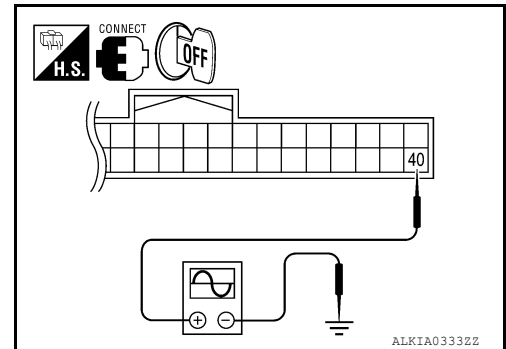
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421046

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Read voltage signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope when door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



2. Check that signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 second just after door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Terminal		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M18	40	Door is closed	

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[COUPE]

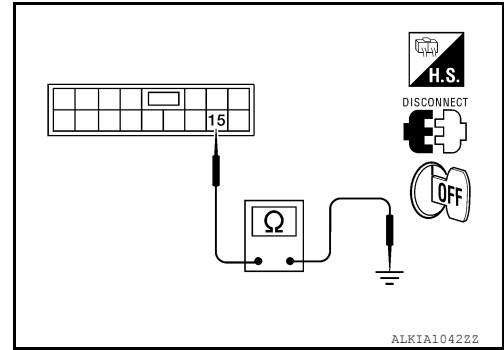
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.



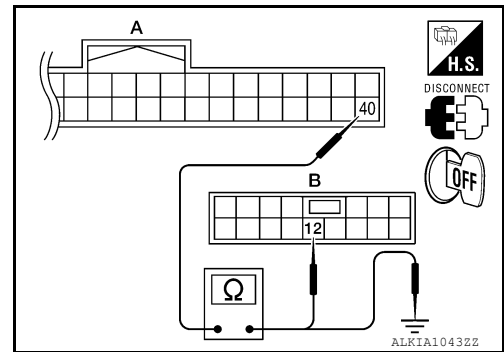
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal		Continuity
D7	15	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	40	B: D7	12	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	40		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421047

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421048

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-70. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

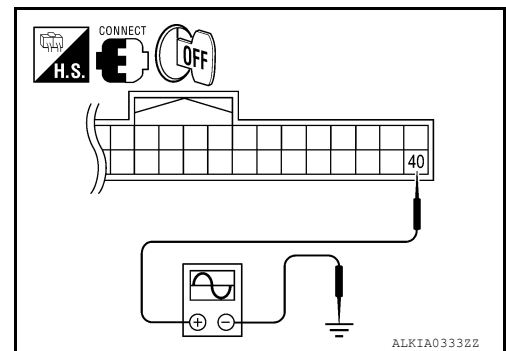
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421049

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Read voltage signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope when door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".
2. Check that signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 second just after door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



Terminal		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M18	40	Door is closed	

Is the inspection result normal?

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

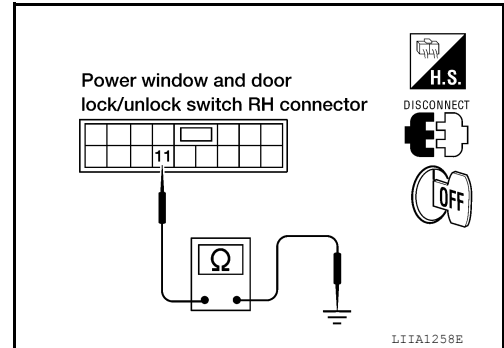
[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) connector and ground.



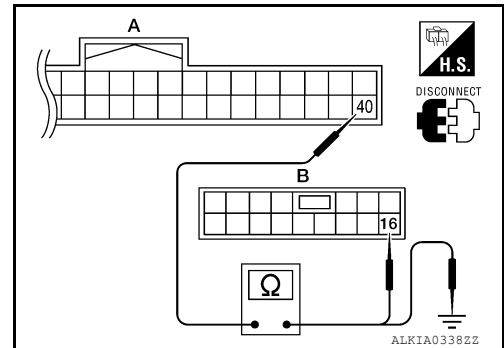
Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal		Continuity
D105	11	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front power window switch (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	40	B: D105	16	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	40		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

YES >> INSPECTION END.

KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

KEY SLOT

Description

INFOID:000000007421050

Detect whether Intelligent Key is inserted.
Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421051

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check KEY SW -SLOT in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEY SW-SLOT	Key is inserted in key slot: ON
	Key is removed from key slot: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

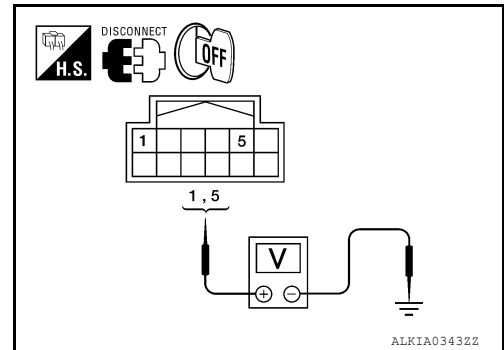
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421052

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect key slot connector.
- Check voltage between key slot connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Key slot connector	Terminal	Battery voltage
M40	1 5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace key slot power supply circuit.

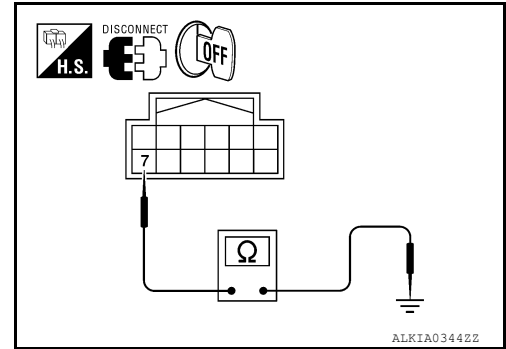
2. CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

KEY SLOT

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between key slot connector and ground.



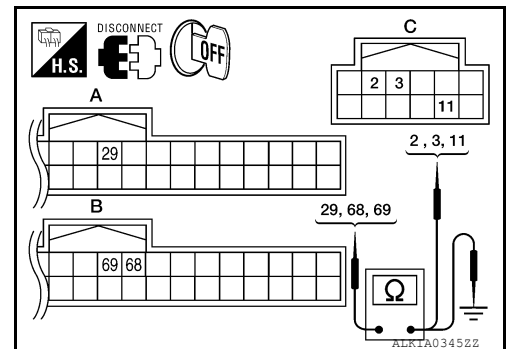
Key slot connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M40	7		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.

3. CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and key slot connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Key slot connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	29	C: M40	11	Yes
B: M19	68		2	Yes
	69		3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	29		No
B: M19	68		
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and key slot.

4. CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-75, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Replace key slot.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

KEY SLOT

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

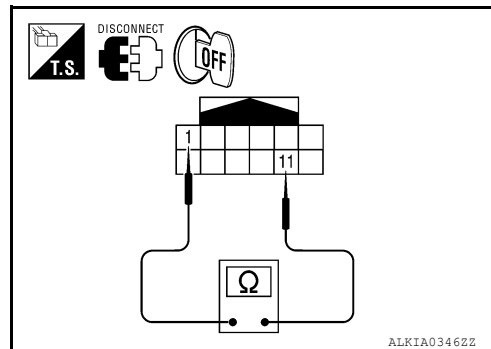
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421053

1. CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.



Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Key slot			
1	11	Intelligent Key inserted	Yes
		Intelligent Key removed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace key slot.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421054

For vehicles equipped with LH and RH anti-pinch system, the main power window and door lock/unlock switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signal.

For vehicles equipped with LH anti-pinch system only, the door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) transmits the LOCK or UNLOCK signal directly to the BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421055

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check KEY CYL UN-SW, KEY CYL UN-SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM" with CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-51. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Monitor item	Condition
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock : ON
	Neutral / Unlock : OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock : ON
	Neutral / Lock : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

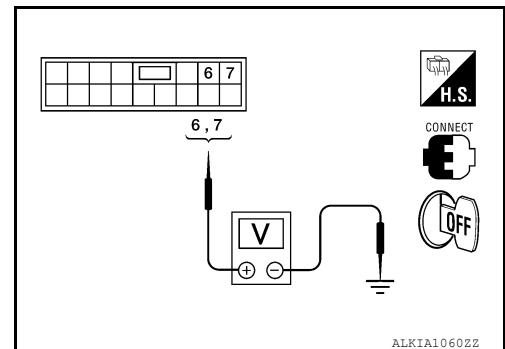
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421056

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.



KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminals		(-)	Key position	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+) Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector				
Terminal		Ground	Lock	0
D7	6		Neutral / Unlock	5
	7		Unlock	0
Neutral / Lock			5	

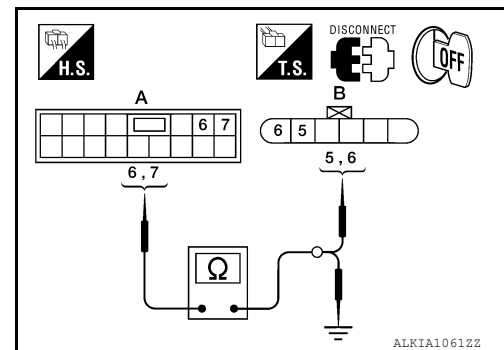
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-192, "Removal and Installation"](#). After that, Refer to [DLK-11, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector.
- Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector.



Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: D7	6	B: D10	6	Yes
	7		5	

- Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.

Power window main switch connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: D7	6	Ground	No
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

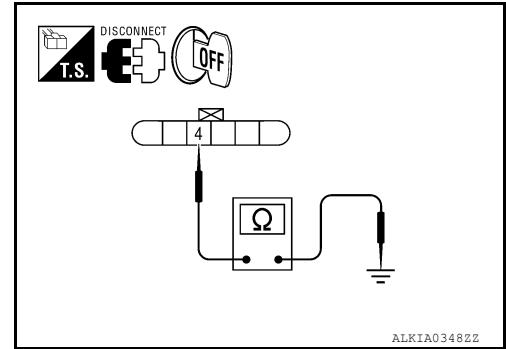
3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between door lock assembly LH connector and ground.



Door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D10	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-78. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-222. "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

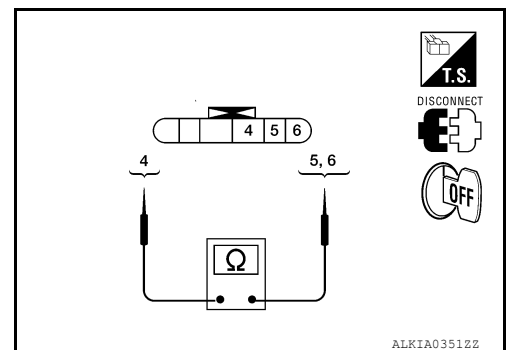
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421057

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch).



Terminal		Key position	Continuity
Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector			
5	4	Unlock	Yes
		Neutral / Lock	No
6		Lock	Yes
		Neutral / Unlock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
- NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-461. "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

UNLOCK SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007421058

Detects door lock condition of driver door.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421059

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check unlock sensor UNLK SEN-DR in "Data Monitor" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
UNLK SEN-DR	Door lock (driver side) LOCK : OFF
	Door lock (driver side) UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

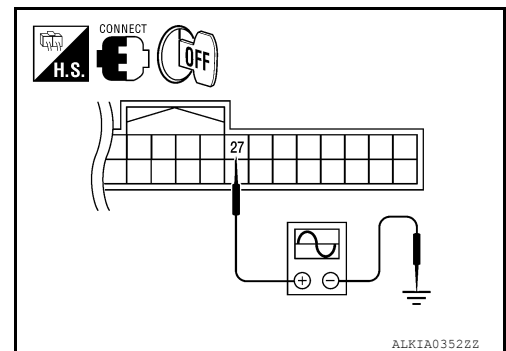
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421060

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals		Door lock assembly LH condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	Locked	
M18	27		
		Unlocked	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

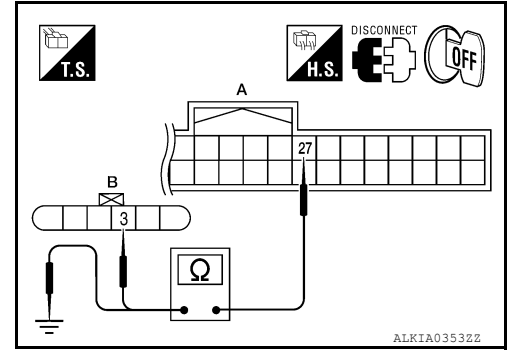
2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

UNLOCK SENSOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector and door lock assembly LH connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	27	B: D10	3	Yes

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	27		No

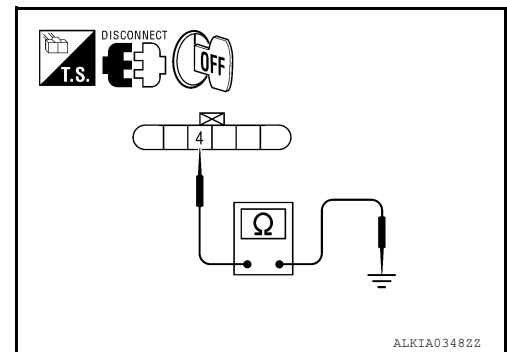
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and door lock assembly LH.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between door lock assembly LH connector and ground.



Door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D10	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

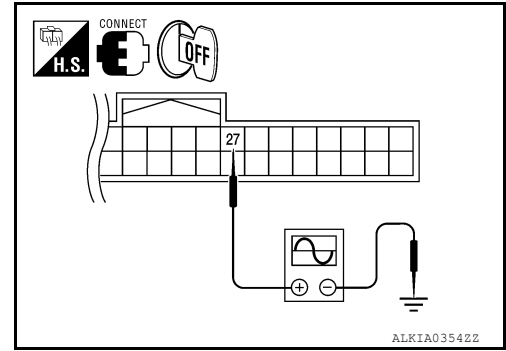
1. Connect BCM harness connector.

UNLOCK SENSOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M18	27	

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-82. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-222. "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

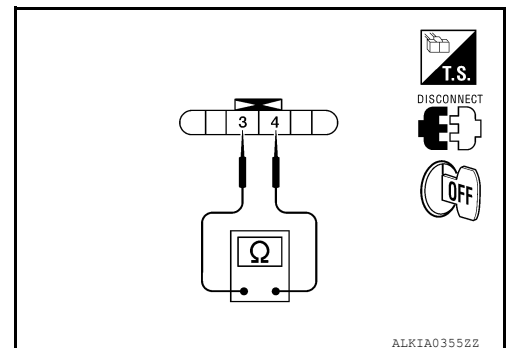
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421061

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.



UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminal		Door lock assembly LH condition	Continuity
Door lock assembly LH			
3	4	Unlock	Yes
		Lock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-222, "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421062

Transmits trunk lid open signal to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421063

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

- Yes >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- No >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Check trunk lid opener switch TR/BD OPEN SW in "Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

- When trunk lid opener switch is turned to "ON".

Monitor item	Condition
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch is pressed: ON
	Trunk lid opener switch is released: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

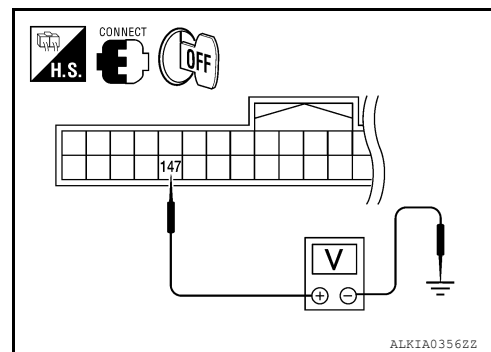
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421064

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-183, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

1. Remove Intelligent Key from key slot.
2. Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Condition of trunk lid opener switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M21	147	ON (press and hold)	0
		OFF (release)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

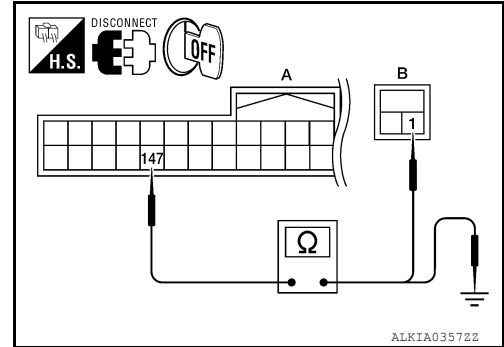
[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lid opener switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lid opener switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	147	B: M75	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

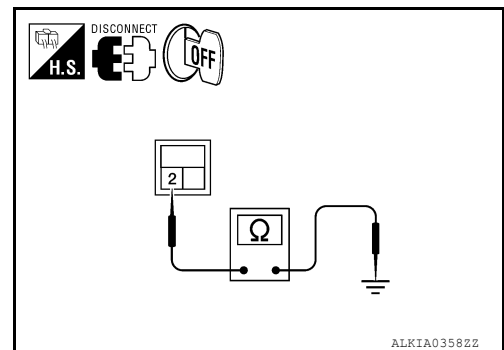
BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	147		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector and ground.



Trunk lid opener switch	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M75	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-86. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

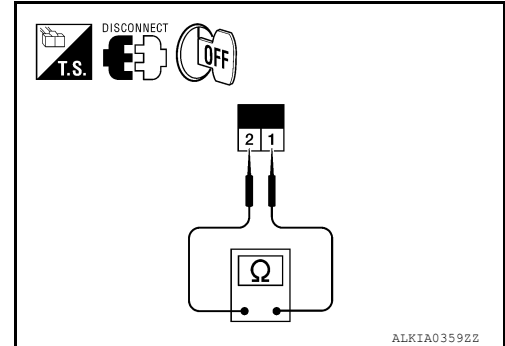
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421065

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector.



Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Trunk lid opener switch			
1	2	ON (press and hold)	Yes
		OFF (release)	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421066

Cancels trunk lid open operation.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421067

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch TR CANCEL SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch is turned to "ON": ON
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch is turned to "OFF": OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener cancel switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

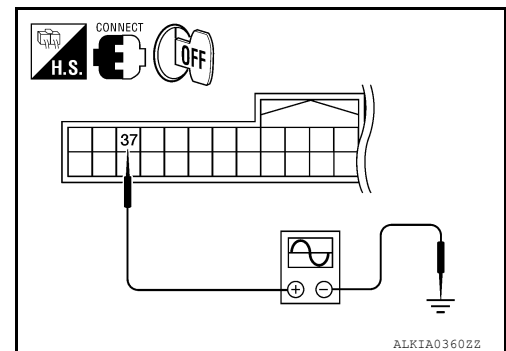
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421068

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-183. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		(-)	Condition of trunk lid opener cancel switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)				
BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	ON (press and hold)	0
M18	37		OFF (cancel)	<p>(V) 15 10 5 0</p> <p>10 ms</p> <p>JPMIA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> GO TO 2

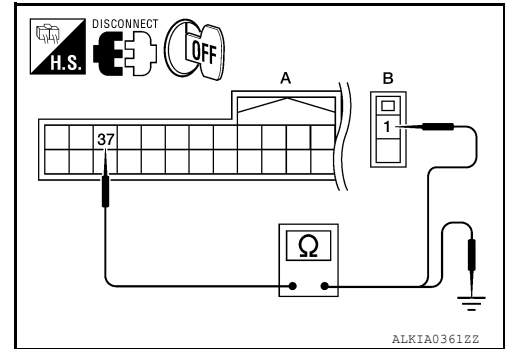
TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lid opener cancel switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	37	B: M74	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

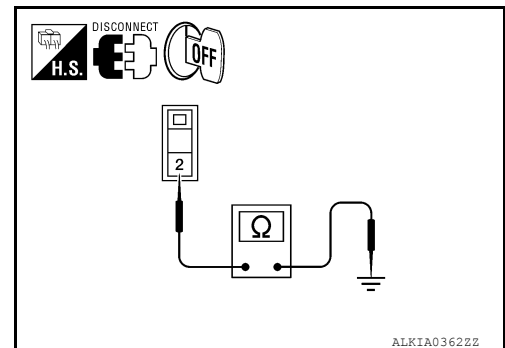
BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	37		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector and ground.



Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M74	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
 NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

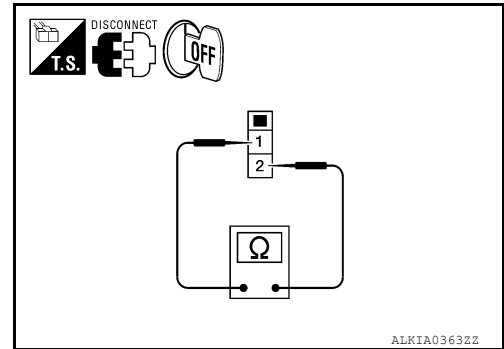
[COUPE]

INFOID:000000007421069

Component Inspection

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

1. Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.
2. Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch terminals.



Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Trunk lid opener cancel switch			
1	2	ON	Yes
		OFF (cancel)	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421070

Detects trunk open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421071

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check TRNK/HAT MNTR in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
TRNK/HAT MNTR	OPEN : ON
	CLOSE : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lamp switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

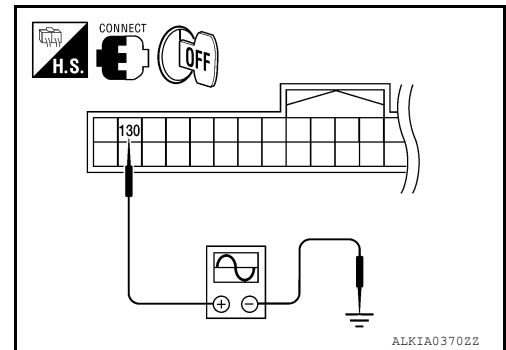
Diagnosis Procedure

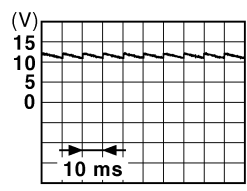
INFOID:000000007421072

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Trunk condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	OPEN	0
M21	130	CLOSE	

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2

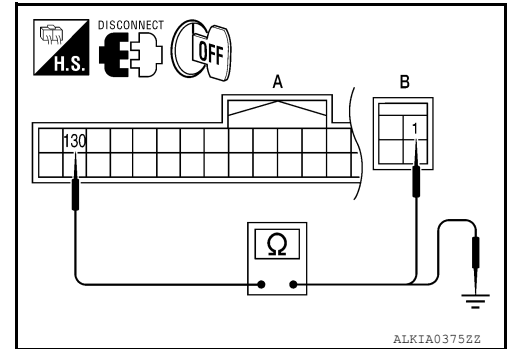
TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	130	B: T4	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	130		No

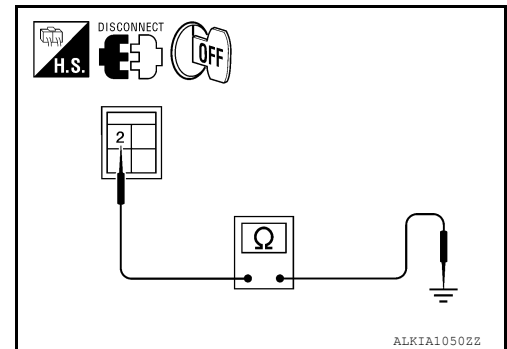
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

3. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly connector and ground.



Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
T4	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid ground circuit.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

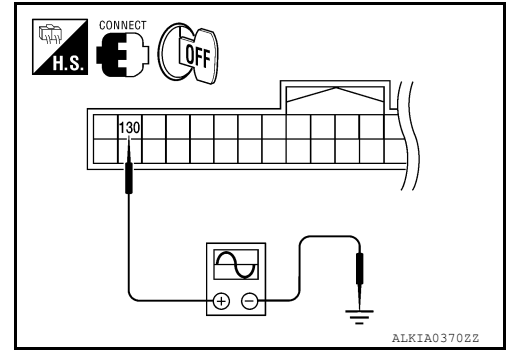
1. Insure trunk remains closed during this step.
2. Connect BCM connector.

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M21	130	<p>JPMIA0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-92. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

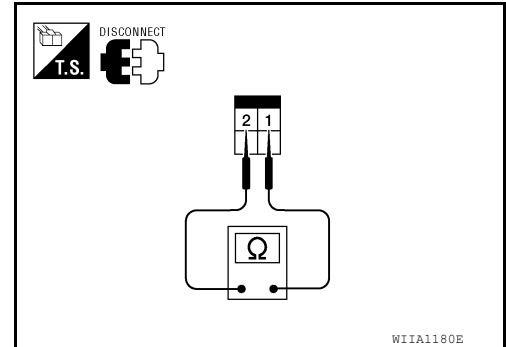
NO >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421073

1.CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.
3. Check trunk lamp switch.



Terminal		Trunk condition	Continuity
Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid			
1	2	OPEN	Yes
		CLOSE	No

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421074

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421075

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door request switch REQ SW-DR, REQ SW-AS in Data Monitor mode.

Monitor item	Condition
REQ SW-DR	Door request switch is pressed : ON
REQ SW-AS	Door request switch is released : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door request switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

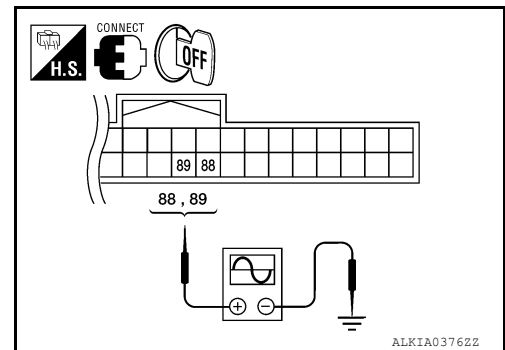
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421076

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

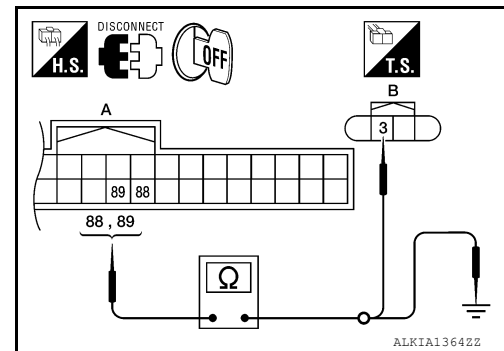
Terminals			Door request switch Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)		(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal			
M19	Door request switch (driver side)	89	Pressed	0
			Released	<p>JMKIA0059GB</p>
	Door request switch (passenger side)	88	Pressed	0
			Released	<p>JMKIA0059GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front outside handle connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front outside handle connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front outside handle connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	89	B: D6 (driver side)	3	Yes
	88	B: D106 (passenger side)		

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	89	Ground	No
	88		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front outside handle.

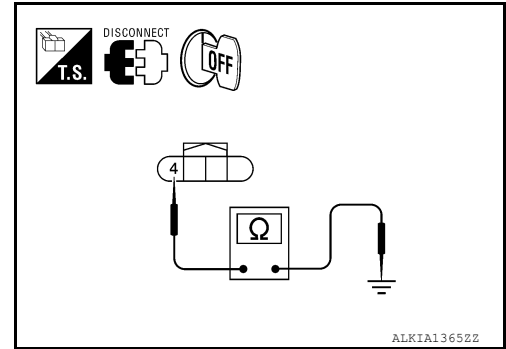
3. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between front outside handle connector and ground.



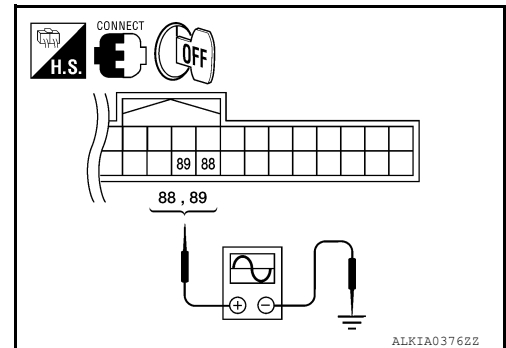
Front outside handle connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D6 (driver side)	4		Yes
D106 (passenger side)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace front outside handle ground circuit.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M19	88	
	89	Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-97, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front outside handle.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

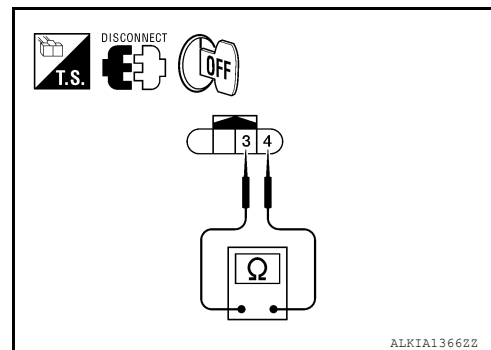
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421077

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check front outside handle (request switch).



Terminal		Door request switch condition	Continuity
Front outside handle (request switch)			
3	4	Pressed	Yes
		Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunction front outside handle.

DLK

TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421078

Performs trunk lid open request when it is pressed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421079

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check trunk opener request switch REQ SW -BD/TR in Data Monitor mode.

Monitor item	Condition
REQ SW -BD/TR	Trunk opener request switch is pressed : ON
	Trunk opener request switch is released : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk opener request switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

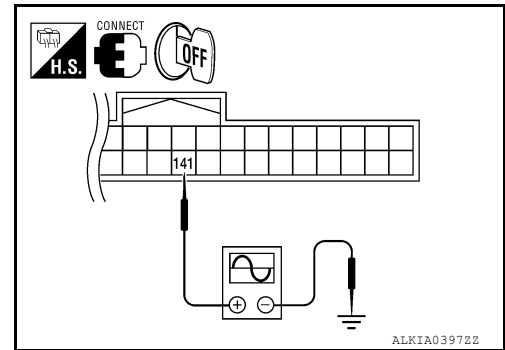
Diagnosis Procedure

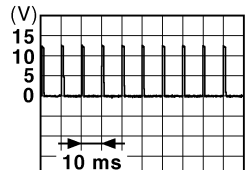
INFOID:000000007421080

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Trunk lid opener request switch condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	Pressed	0
M21	141	Released	

JPMIA0016GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> GO TO 2

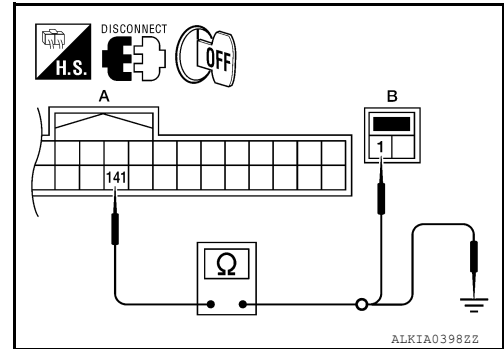
TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

2. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and trunk opener request switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk opener request switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk opener request switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	141	B: T2	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	141	Ground	No

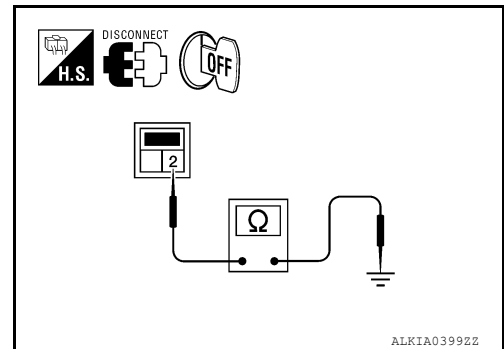
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk opener request switch.

3. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk opener request switch connector and ground.



Trunk opener request switch connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
T2	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk opener request switch ground circuit.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

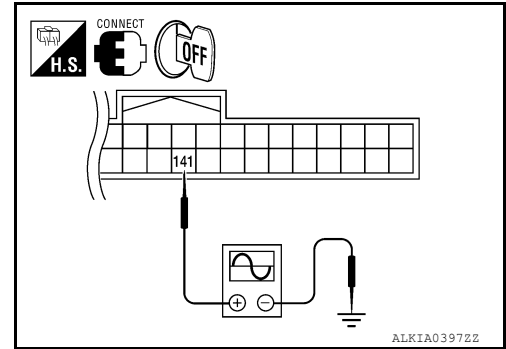
1. Connect BCM connector.

TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M21	141	
		Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-100. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace trunk opener request switch.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

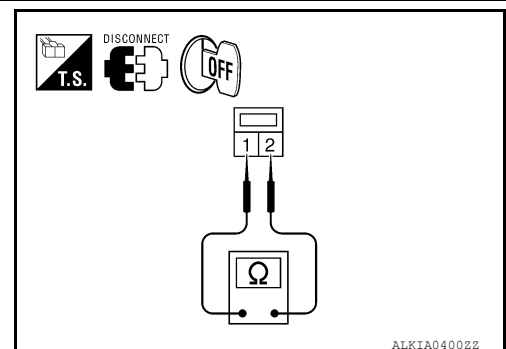
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421081

1. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Check trunk opener request switch.



TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminal		Trunk opener request switch condition	Continuity
Trunk opener request switch			
1	2	Pressed	Yes
		Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk opener request switch.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421082

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421083

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-102, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

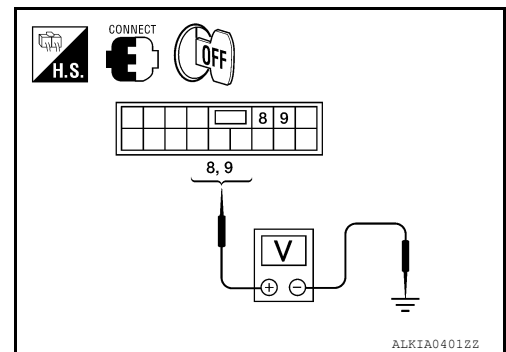
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421084

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M17	8	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	9	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

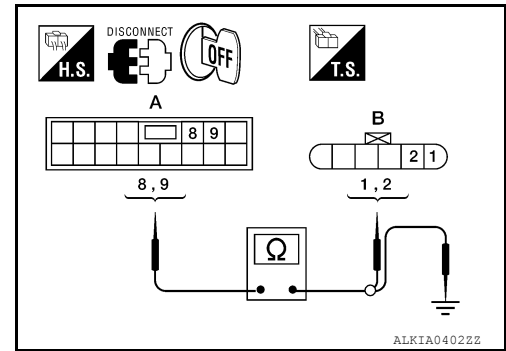
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and door lock actuator driver side connector.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM connector and door lock actuator driver side connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	B: D10	1	Yes
	9		2	

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	Ground
	9	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace door lock actuator LH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421085

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421086

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
- Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-103, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421087

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-158, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

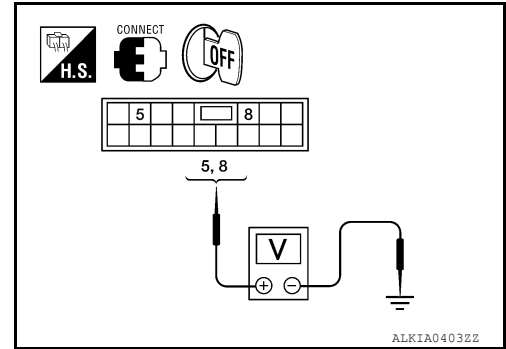
1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



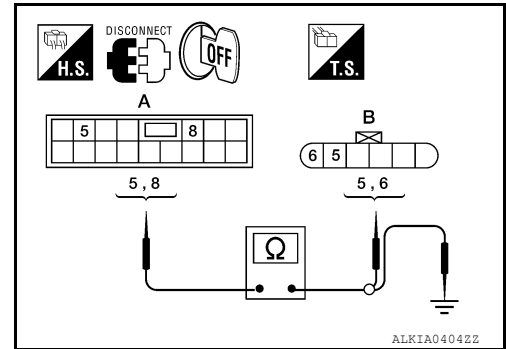
Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M17	8	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	5	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and door lock actuator RH connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and door lock actuator RH.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	B: D108	5	Yes
	5		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	No
	5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace door lock actuator RH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000007421088

Performs trunk lid open with signal from BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421089

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Is trunk lid opener cancel switch turned OFF (CANCEL)?

- Yes >> Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- No >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform Active Test TRUNK/GLASS HATCH with CONSULT.
2. Touch "OPEN" and check that trunk lid opens.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-105. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

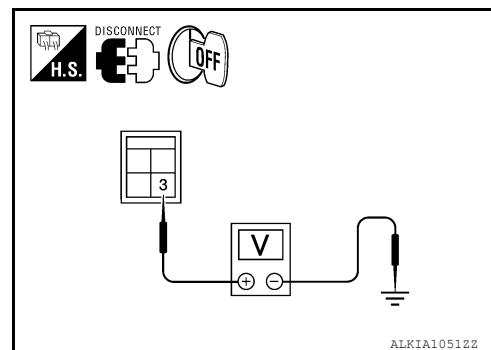
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421090

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-183. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK OUTPUT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.
3. Check voltage between trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector and ground.



DLK

L
M
N
O
P

Terminals		Condition of trunk lid opener switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal		
B28	3	OFF → ON	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 2

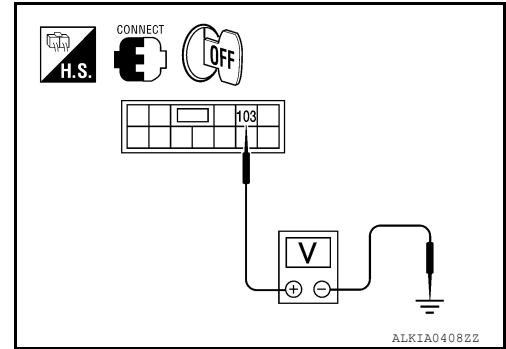
2.CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Condition of trunk lid opener switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M20	103	OFF → ON	0 → Battery voltage → 0

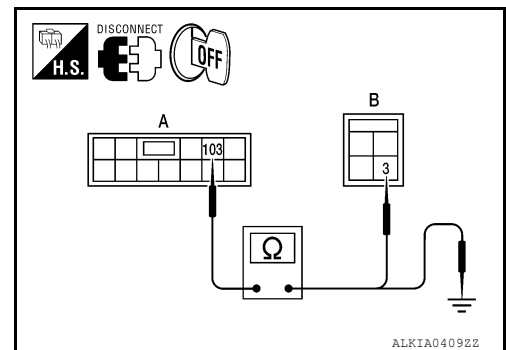
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace harness.

NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M20	103	B: B28	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
A: M20	103	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

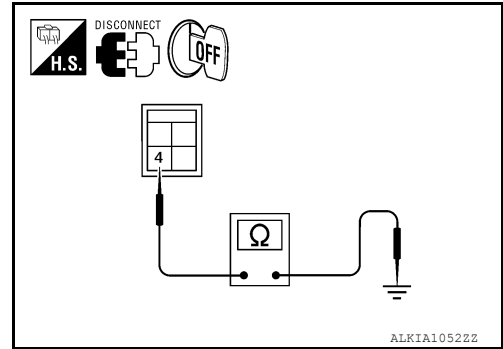
4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER GROUND CIRCUIT

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector and ground.



trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal		Continuity
	4	Ground	
B28	4	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Description

INFOID:000000007421091

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421092

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer OUTSIDE BUZZER in Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

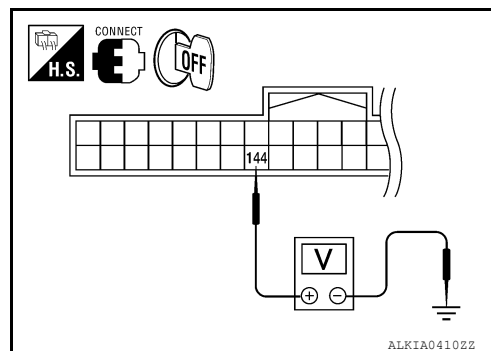
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421093

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Warning buzzer operation condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M21	144	ON	0
	Ground	OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

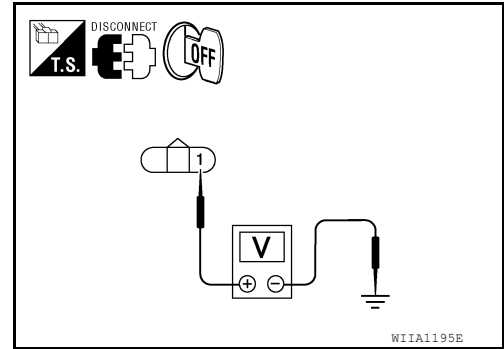
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector and ground.



Terminals		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	Terminal		
Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E73	1		

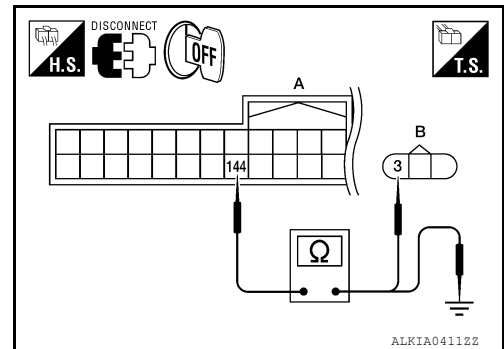
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer power supply circuit.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	144	B: E73	3	Yes

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	144		No

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check [DLK-110, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000007421094

Component Inspection

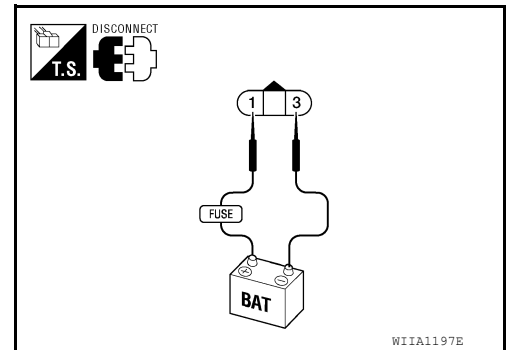
1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Connect battery power supply to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals 1 and 3, and check the operation.

1 (BAT+) - 3 (BAT-) : the buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.



WIIA1197E

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000007421095

Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Integrated in front outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and installed in rear bumper.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421096

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check that door request switch operates normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Inspect door request switch. Refer to [DLK-94. "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection range.

Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-111. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

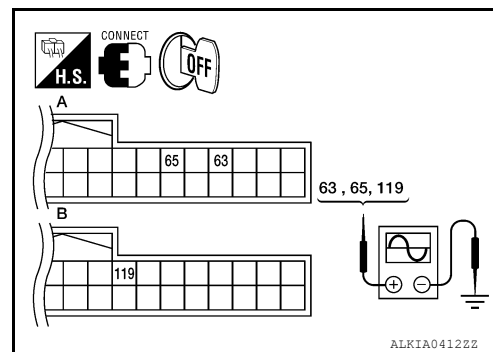
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421097

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



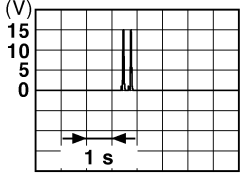
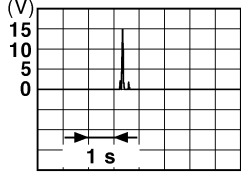
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+)		Terminal			
BCM connector	Terminal				
A: M19	Driver side	65	Ground	Request switch is pushed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0061GB</p>
	Passenger side	63			
B: M21	Rear bumper	119		Request switch is pushed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0060GB</p>

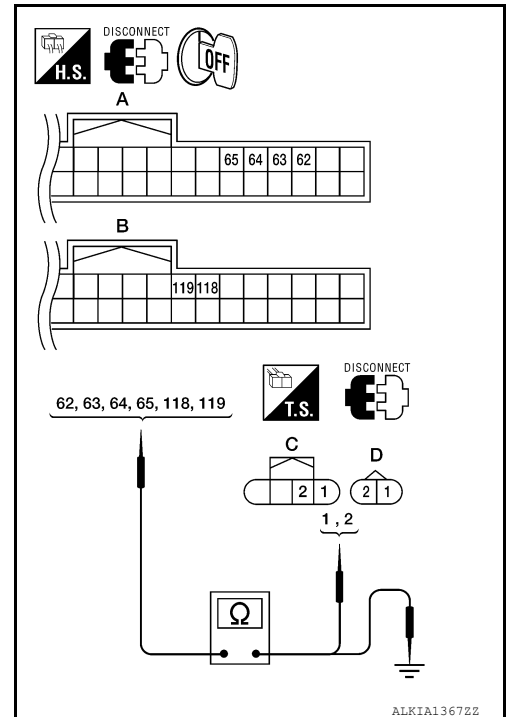
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front outside handle connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and outside key antenna connector.



OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

BCM connector	Terminal	Outside key antenna connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	65	D6 (driver side)	1	Yes
	64		2	
	63	D106 (passenger side)	1	
	62		2	
B: M21	119	B46 (rear bumper)	1	
	118		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
A: M19	62	Ground	No
	63		
	64		
	65		
B: M21	118		
	119		

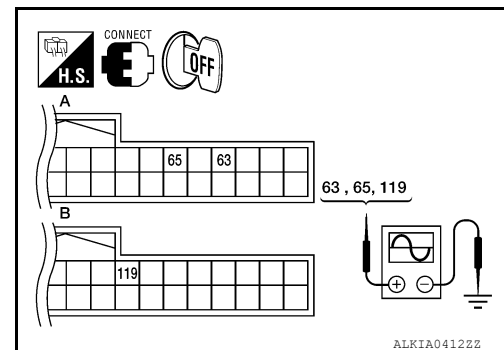
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and outside key antenna.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

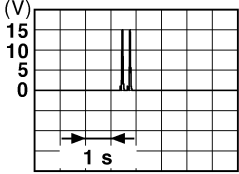
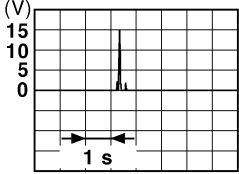
1. Replace outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna connector.
3. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Terminals			(-)	Condition		Signal (Reference value.)
(+)		Ground				
BCM connector	Terminal					
A: M19	Driver side	65	Ground	Door request switch is pushed	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0061GB</p>
	Passenger side	63				
B: M21	Rear bumper	119			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0060GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000007421098

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421099

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver RKE OPE COUN1 in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-115. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

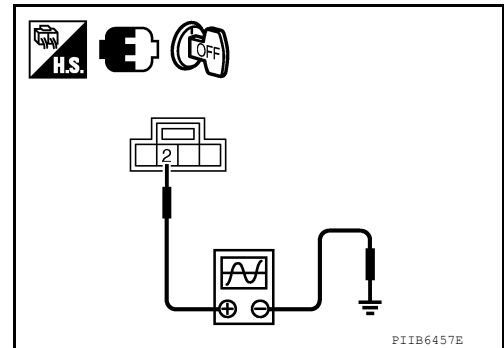
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421100

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

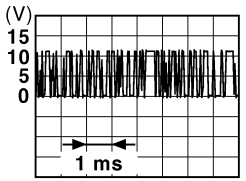
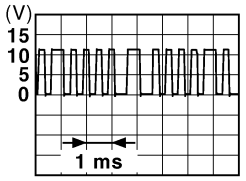
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

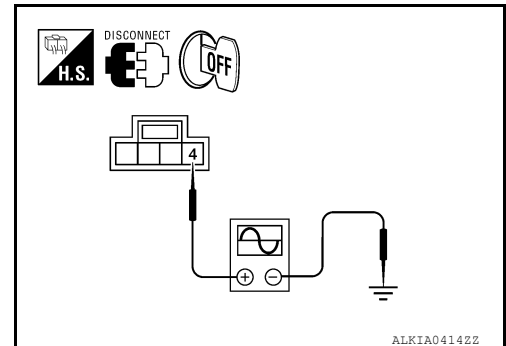
Terminals			Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)		(-)		
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal			
M27	2	Ground	Waiting (All doors closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>
			When signal is received (All doors closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0065GB</p>

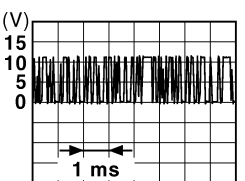
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals			Signal (Reference value)
(+)		(-)	
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal		
M27	4	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

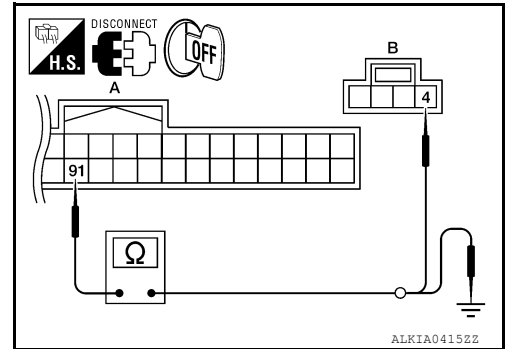
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	91	B: M27	4	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	91	Ground	No

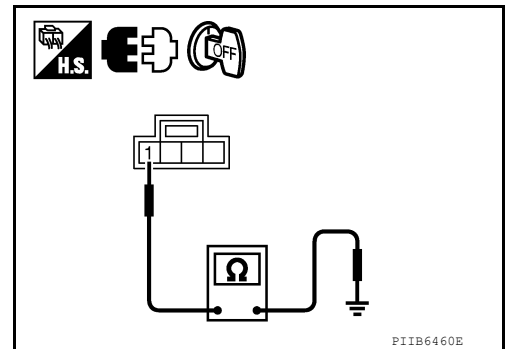
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Reconnect BCM, GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground.



Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M27	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

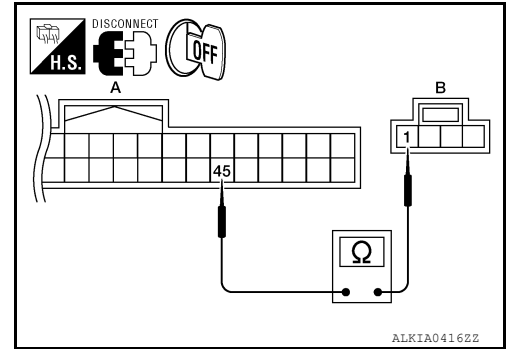
5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	45	B: M27	1	Yes

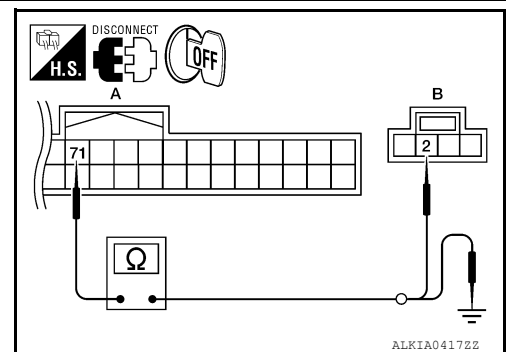
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	71	B: M27	2	Yes

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	71		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

INTELLIGENT KEY

Description

INFOID:000000007421101

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Trunk open

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421102

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver RKE OPE COUN1 in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421103

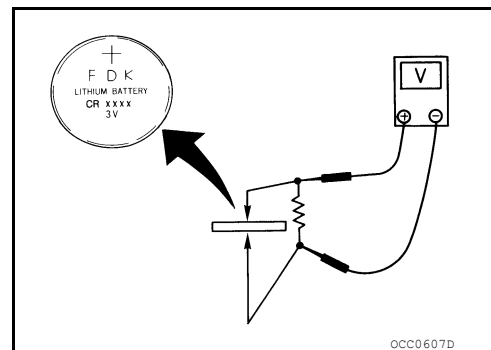
1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.

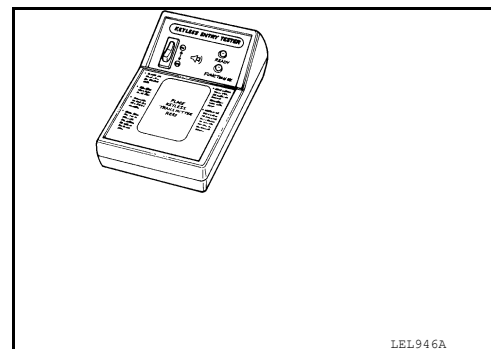


2. CHECK KEYFOB FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241.

Does the test pass?

- YES >> Keyfob is OK.
 NO >> Replace keyfob. Refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421104

1. REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY

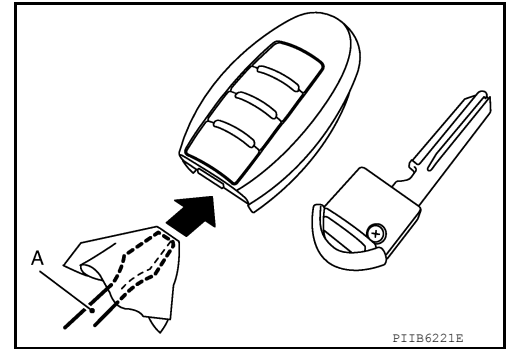
[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.
4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

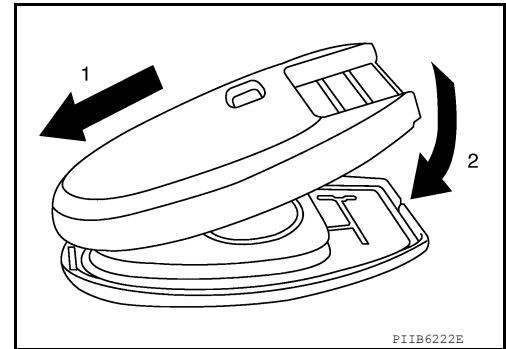
CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-115](#), "[Component Function Check](#)".



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421105

Refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

Description

INFOID:000000007421106

Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421107

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check key slot illumination KEY SLOT ILLUMI in Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot function is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

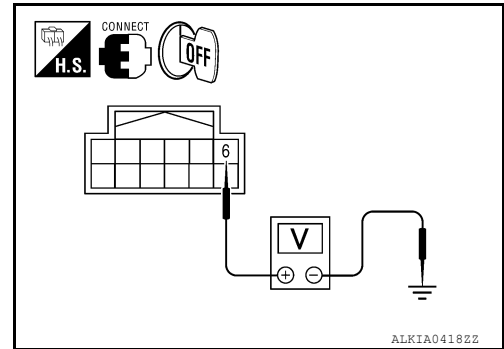
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421108

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between key slot connector and ground.



Terminals			Condition	Key slot illumination	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+) Key slot connector		(-)			
Terminal					
M40	6	Ground	Intelligent Key inserted	OFF	Battery voltage
			Intelligent Key removed	ON	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

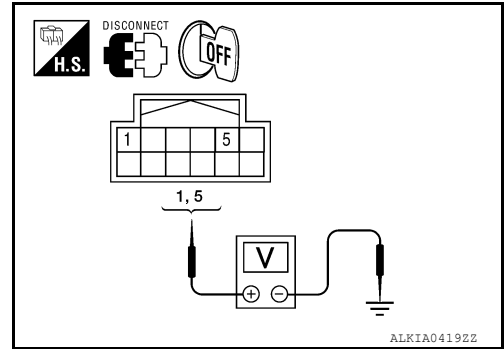
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.

KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between slot connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Key slot connector	Terminal	Ground
M40	1	
	5	Battery voltage

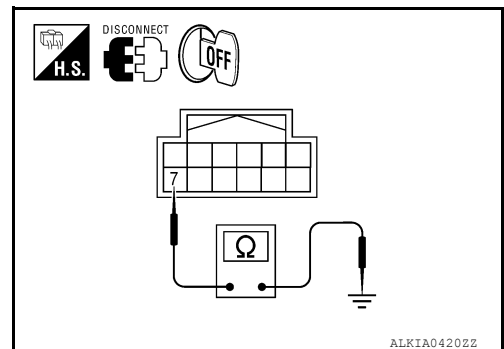
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace key slot power supply circuit.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between key slot connector and ground.



Key slot connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M40	7		Yes

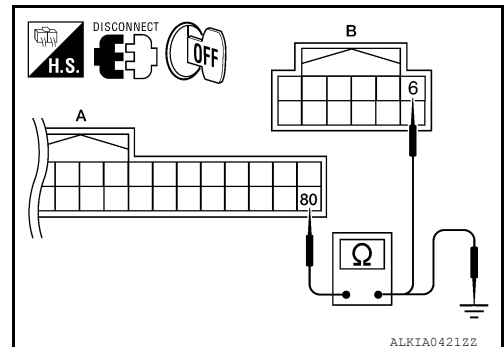
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and key slot connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector and key slot connector.



KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

BCM connector	Terminal	Key slot connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	80	B: M40	6	Yes

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	80		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and key slot.

5.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-75. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace key slot.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HORN FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421109

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421110

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select HORN in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check the horn (high/low) operation.

Test item		Description	
HORN	ON	Horn relay	ON (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to [DLK-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421111

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-167, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

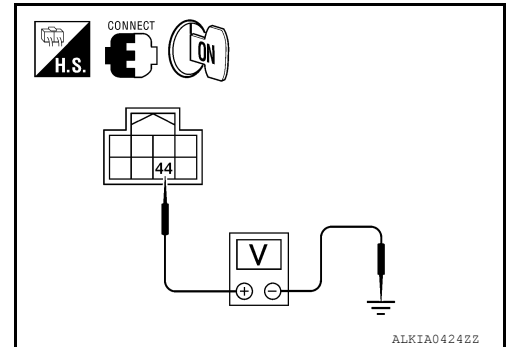
Check horn function with horn switch

Do the horns sound?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Go to [HRN-4, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST" ("HORN") with CONSULT.
3. Using an oscilloscope or analog voltmeter, check voltage between horn relay harness connector and ground.



Horn relay		Ground	Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
H-1	1	Ground	HORN	Battery voltage → 0 → Battery voltage
			Other than above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

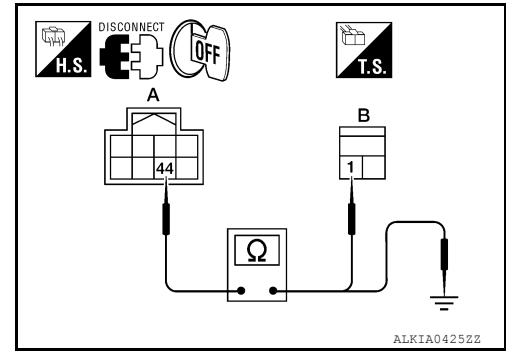
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

HORN FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R and horn relay connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.



IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E17	44	B: H-1	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E17	44	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421112

Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421113

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check the operation with ("LCD") in the Active Test.

Is each warning displayed on meter display?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Meter display is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421114

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-47, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Component Description"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421115

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421116

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Check the operation with "INSIDE BUZZER" in the Active Test.
2. Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" on screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421117

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-18, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-139, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421118

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421119

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp ("FLASHER") in Active Test.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421120

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007630663

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	OFF
	Front wiper switch HI	ON
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	OFF
	Front wiper switch LO	ON
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	OFF
	Front washer switch ON	ON
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT	OFF
	Front wiper switch INT	ON
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	OFF
	Front wiper is in STOP position	ON
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 6	Wiper intermittent dial position
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	OFF
	Turn signal switch RH	ON
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	OFF
	Turn signal switch LH	ON
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	OFF
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	ON
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	OFF
	Lighting switch HI	ON
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	OFF
	Lighting switch 2ND	ON
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	OFF
	Lighting switch 2ND	ON
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	OFF
	Lighting switch PASS	ON
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	OFF
	Lighting switch AUTO	ON
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	OFF
	Front fog lamp switch ON	ON
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	OFF
	Driver door opened	ON
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	OFF
	Passenger door opened	ON
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	OFF
	Rear RH door opened	ON
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	OFF
	Rear LH door opened	ON

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	OFF
	Power door lock switch LOCK	ON
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	OFF
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	ON
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	OFF
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	ON
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	OFF
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	ON
HAZARD SW	When hazard switch is not pressed	OFF
	When hazard switch is pressed	ON
REAR DEF SW	When rear window defogger switch is pressed	ON
FAN ON SIG	When AUTO switch or fan switch is pressed	ON
AIR COND SW	When A/C switch is pressed	ON
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF	OFF
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	ON
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch OFF	OFF
	While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON	ON
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid closed	OFF
	Trunk lid opened	ON
RKE-LOCK	When LOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When LOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-UNLOCK	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-TR/BD	When TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-PANIC	When PANIC button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When PANIC button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-P/W OPEN	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held	OFF
	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held	ON
RKE-MODE CHG	When LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously	OFF
	When LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously	ON
OPTICAL SENSOR	When outside of the vehicle is bright	Close to 5 V
	When outside of the vehicle is dark	Close to 0 V
REQ SW-DR	When driver door request switch is not pressed	OFF
	When driver door request switch is pressed	ON
REQ SW-AS	When passenger door request switch is not pressed	OFF
	When passenger door request switch is pressed	ON
REQ SW-BD/TR	When trunk request switch is not pressed	OFF
	When trunk request switch is pressed	ON
PUSH SW	When engine switch (push switch) is not pressed	OFF
	When engine switch (push switch) is pressed	ON
IGN RLY -F/B	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF
	Ignition switch ON	ON

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
ACC RLY -F/B	Ignition switch OFF	OFF	A
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	ON	
CLUTCH SW	When the clutch pedal is not depressed	OFF	B
	When the clutch pedal is depressed	ON	
BRAKE SW 1	When the brake pedal is not depressed	ON	C
	When the brake pedal is depressed	OFF	
DETE/CANCL SW	When selector lever is in P position	OFF	D
	When selector lever is in any position other than P	ON	
SFT PN/N SW	When selector lever is in any position other than P or N	OFF	E
	When selector lever is in P or N position	ON	
S/L -LOCK	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	OFF	F
	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	ON	
S/L -UNLOCK	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	OFF	G
	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	ON	
S/L RELAY-F/B	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF	H
	Ignition switch ON	ON	
UNLK SEN-DR	Driver door UNLOCK status	OFF	I
	Driver door LOCK status	ON	
PUSH SW -IPDM	When engine switch (push switch) is not pressed	OFF	J
	When engine switch (push switch) is pressed	ON	
IGN RLY1 F/B	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF	K
	Ignition switch ON	ON	
DETE SW -IPDM	When selector lever is in P position	OFF	L
	When selector lever is in any position other than P	ON	
SFT PN -IPDM	When selector lever is in any position other than P or N	OFF	M
	When selector lever is in P or N position	ON	
SFT P -MET	When selector lever is in any position other than P	OFF	N
	When selector lever is in P position	ON	
SFT N -MET	When selector lever is in any position other than N	OFF	O
	When selector lever is in N position	ON	
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	STOP	P
	While the engine stalls	STALL	
	At engine cranking	CRANK	
	Engine running	RUN	
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	OFF	
	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	ON	
S/L UNLCK-IPDM	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	OFF	
	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	ON	
S/L RELAY-REQ	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF	
	Ignition switch ON	ON	
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
DR DOOR STATE	Driver door LOCK status	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Driver door UNLOCK status	UNLK
AS DOOR STATE	Passenger door LOCK status	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door UNLOCK status	UNLK
ID OK FLAG	Ignition switch ACC or ON	RESET
	Ignition switch OFF	SET
PRMT ENG STAT	When the engine start is prohibited	RESET
	When the engine start is permitted	SET
KEY SW -SLOT	When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	OFF
	When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	ON
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of Intelligent Key	Operation frequency of Intelligent Key
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire
ID REGST FL1	When ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
ID REGST FR1	When ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
ID REGST RR1	When ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
ID REGST RL1	When ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	OFF
	Tire pressure indicator ON	ON

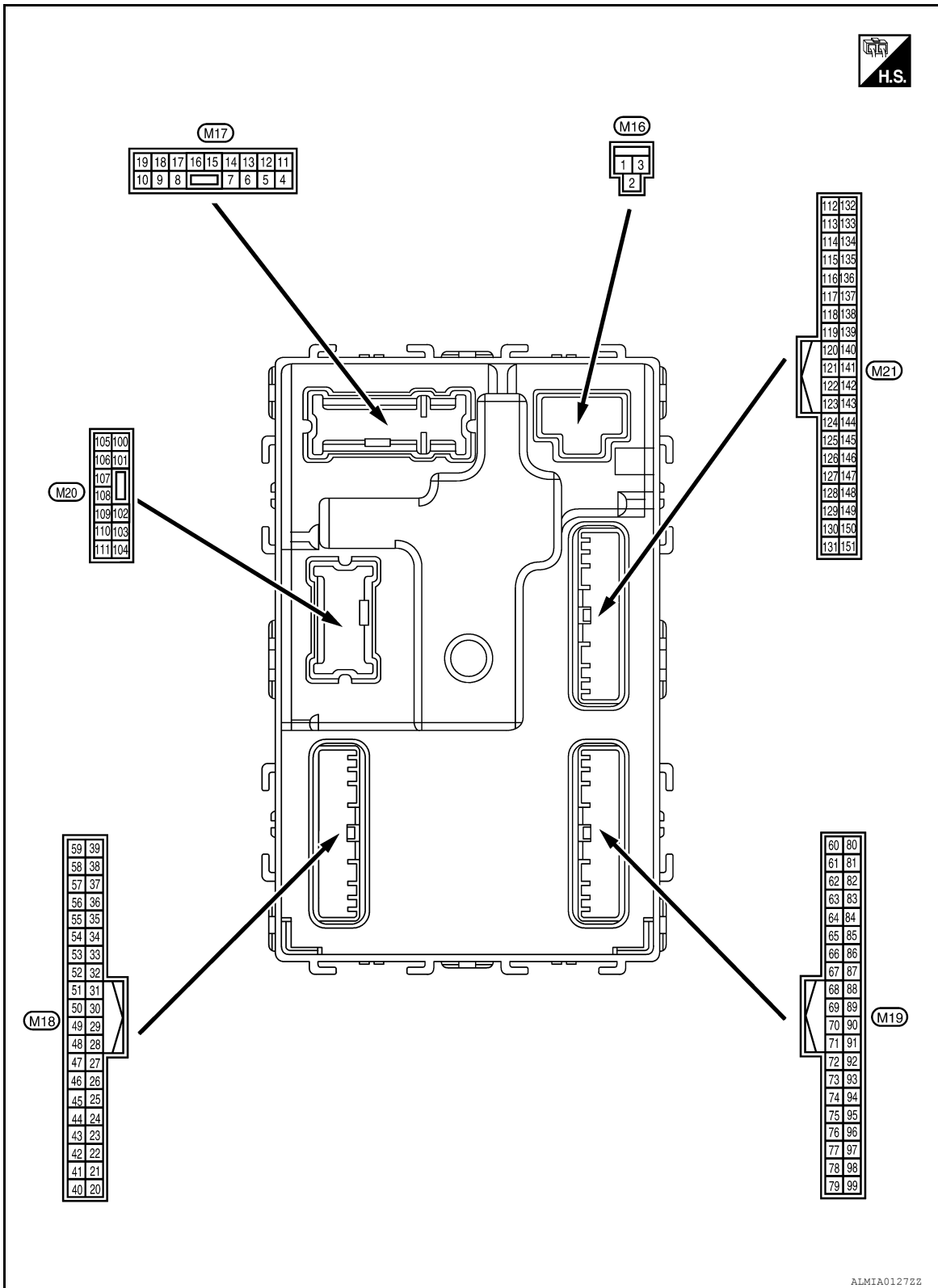
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000007630664



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

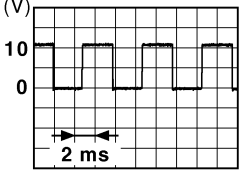
Physical Values

INFOID:000000007630665

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

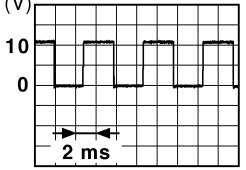
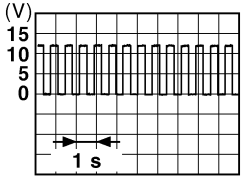
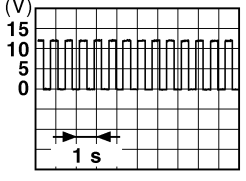
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
1 (W/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (R/Y)	Ground	Battery power supply output	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
3 (L/W)	Ground	Ignition power supply output	Output	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
4 (P/W)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	After passing the interior room lamp battery saver operation time		0V
				Any other time after passing the interior room lamp battery saver operation time		Battery voltage
5 (G/Y)	Ground	Front door RH UNLOCK	Output	Front door RH	UNLOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
7 (R/W)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	ON	0V
					OFF	Battery voltage
8 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than LOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
9 (G)	Ground	Front door LH UNLOCK	Output	Front door LH	UNLOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
10 ¹ (G/Y)	Ground	Rear door RH and rear door LH UNLOCK	Output	Rear door RH and rear door LH	UNLOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
11 (Y/R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0V
14 ¹ (O/W)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch) illumination ground	Input	Tail lamp	OFF	0V
					ON	<p>NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">(V)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 ms</p>

JSNIA0010GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
14 ⁸ (R/Y)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch) illumination ground	Input	Tail lamp	OFF	0V
					ON	NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position  <small>JSN1A0010GB</small>
15 (Y/L)	Ground	ACC indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	Battery voltage
					ACC	0V
17 (G/B)	Ground	Turn signal (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0V
					Turn signal switch RH	 <small>PKID0926E</small> 6.5 V
18 (G/Y)	Ground	Turn signal (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0V
					Turn signal switch LH	 <small>PKID0926E</small> 6.5 V
19 (Y)	Ground	Room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
21 (P/B)	Ground	Optical sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When outside of the vehicle is bright	Close to 5V
					When outside of the vehicle is dark	Close to 0V
22 ² (R/Y)	Ground	Clutch interlock switch	Input	Clutch interlock switch	OFF (clutch pedal is not depressed)	0V
					ON (clutch pedal is depressed)	Battery voltage
24 (R/W)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	—	Battery voltage	
26 (O/L)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (brake pedal is not depressed)	0V
					ON (brake pedal is depressed)	Battery voltage

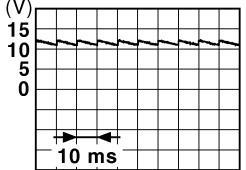
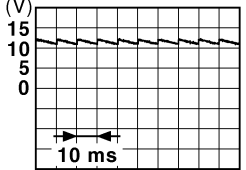
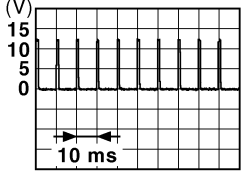
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

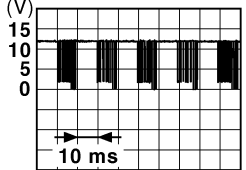
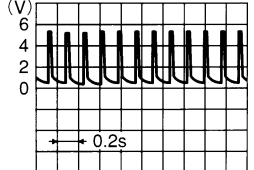

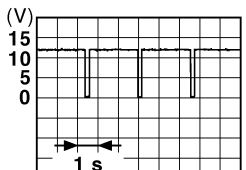
[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
27 (G/W)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly LH (unlock sensor)	Input	Front door LH	LOCK status	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small> 11.8V
					UNLOCK status	0V
29 (Y)	Ground	Key slot switch	Input	When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot		Battery voltage
				When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot		0V
30 (V/Y)	Ground	ACC feedback signal	Input	Ignition switch	OFF	0
					ACC or ON	Battery voltage
31 (G)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger feedback signal	Input	Rear window de- fogger switch	OFF	0V
					ON	Battery voltage
32 (R/B)	Ground	Front door RH switch	Input	Front door RH switch	OFF (when front door RH closes)	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small> 11.8 V
					ON (when front door RH opens)	0V
33 (SB)	Ground	Compressor ON sig- nal	Input	A/C switch	OFF	9V - 12V
					ON	0V
34 ³ (L/R)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly LH (key cylin- der switch) (unlock)	Input	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch)	OFF (neutral)	Battery voltage
					ON (unlock)	0V
36 ³ (GR)	Ground	Lock switch signal	Input	Door lock/unlock switch	Lock	Battery voltage
					Unlock	0V
37 (O)	Ground	Trunk lid opener can- cel switch	Input	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	CANCEL	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.1V
					ON	0V
38 (GR/ W)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger ON signal	Input	Rear window de- fogger switch	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
39 ³ (GR/ R)	Ground	Unlock switch signal	Input	Door lock/unlock switch	Unlock	Battery voltage
					Lock	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
(+)	(-)				
40 ⁴ (Y/G)	Ground	Power window serial link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 10.2V
				Ignition switch OFF or ACC	0V
41 (W)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch) illumination	Output	Engine switch (push switch) illumination ON	5.5V
				Engine switch (push switch) illumination OFF	0V
42 (R)	Ground	LOCK indicator lamp	Output	LOCK indicator lamp ON	0V
				LOCK indicator lamp OFF	Battery voltage
45 (P)	Ground	Receiver & sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	0V
46 (V/W)	Ground	Receiver & sensor power supply output	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0V
				Ignition switch ACC or ON	5.0V
47 (G/O)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 Standby state
				When receiving the signal from the transmitter	 When receiving the signal from the transmitter
48 (R/G)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position signal	Input	Selector lever P or N position	12.0V
				Selector lever Except P and N positions	0V
49 (L/O)	Ground	Security indicator signal	Output	Security indicator ON	0V
				Security indicator Blinking	 11.3V
				Security indicator OFF	Battery voltage

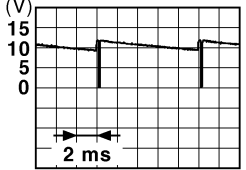
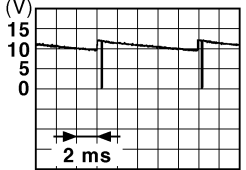

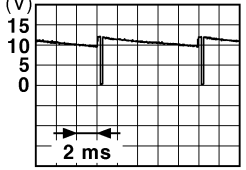
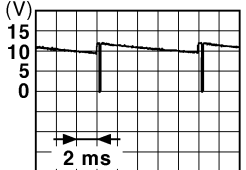
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

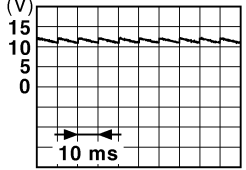
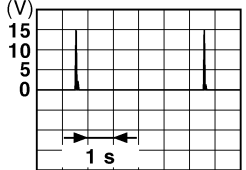
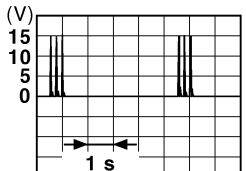
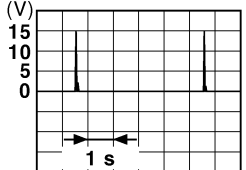
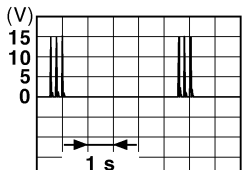
[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
50 (LG/ B)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0V
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch high-beam	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Turn signal switch RH	
					10.7V	
51 (L/W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0V
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF	
					• Wiper intermittent dial 1	
					• Wiper intermittent dial 2	
• Wiper intermittent dial 3						
• Wiper intermittent dial 6						
• Wiper intermittent dial 7						
					10.7V	
52 (G/B)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0V
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF	
					• Wiper intermittent dial 1	
					• Wiper intermittent dial 5	
• Wiper intermittent dial 6						
					10.7V	
53 (LG/ R)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0V
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Lighting switch AUTO	
					10.7V	
54 (G/Y)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0V
					Front fog lamp switch ON	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Lighting switch flash-to- pass	
					Turn signal switch LH	
					10.7V	
55 (BR/ W)	Ground	Front blower monitor	Input	Front blower mo- tor switch	ON	Battery voltage
					OFF	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
56 ³ (L/B)	Ground	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) (lock)	Input	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch)	OFF (neutral)	Battery voltage
					ON (lock)	0V
57 (W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
58 (SB)	Ground	Front door LH switch	Input	Front door LH switch	OFF (front door LH CLOSE)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB 11.8V</p>
					ON (front door LH OPEN)	0V
59 (G/R)	Ground	Rear window defogger relay	Output	Rear window defogger	Active	Battery voltage
					Not activated	0V
60 (B/R)	Ground	Front console antenna 2 (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
61 (W/R)	Ground	Center console antenna 2 (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

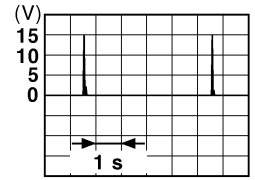
DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

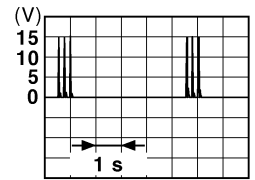
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

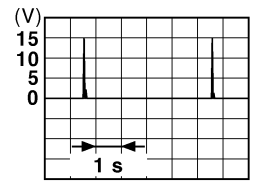
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
62 (B/Y)	Ground	Front outside handle RH antenna (-)	Output	When the front door RH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area
63 (LG)	Ground	Front outside handle RH antenna (+)	Output	When the front door RH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area
64 (V)	Ground	Front outside handle LH antenna (-)	Output	When the front door LH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area



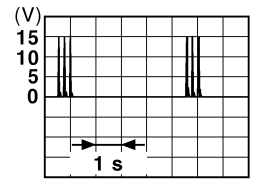
JMKIA0062GB



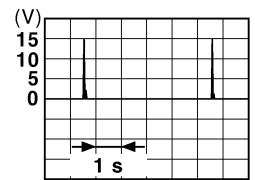
JMKIA0063GB



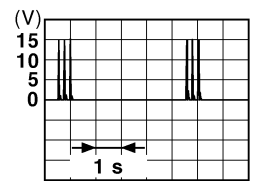
JMKIA0062GB



JMKIA0063GB



JMKIA0062GB



JMKIA0063GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
65 (P)	Ground	Front outside handle LH antenna (+)	Output	When the front door LH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF		
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area		
68 (G/O)	Ground	NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
69 (O)	Ground	NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
70 (R/B)	Ground	Ignition relay-2 con- trol	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0V
					ON	Battery voltage
71 (L/O)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver signal	Input/ Output	During waiting		
				When operating either button on Intelligent Key		

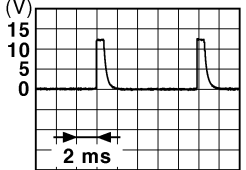

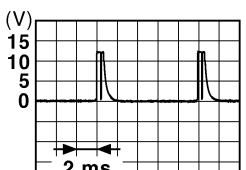
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

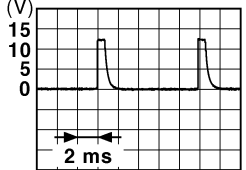
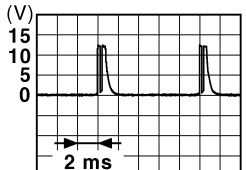

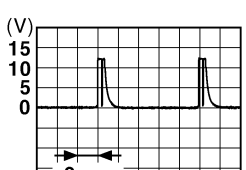
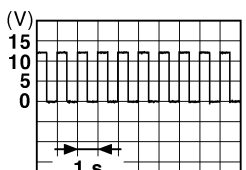
[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
75 (R/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Output	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.4V
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.3V
				Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 	 1.3V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
76 (R/G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <small>JPMIA0041GB</small> 1.4V
					Lighting switch high-beam (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <small>JPMIA0036GB</small> 1.3V
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <small>JPMIA0037GB</small> 1.3V
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3	 <small>JPMIA0040GB</small> 1.3V
77 (BR)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch)	Input	Engine switch (push switch)	Pressed	0V
					Not pressed	Battery voltage
78 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	
79 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
80 (R/L)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumina- tion	OFF	0V
					Blinking	 <small>JPMIA0015GB</small> 6.5V
					ON	Battery voltage

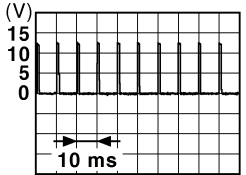
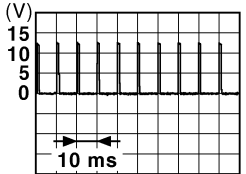
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

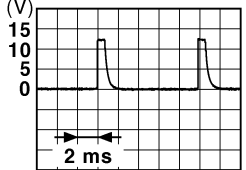
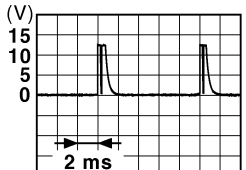

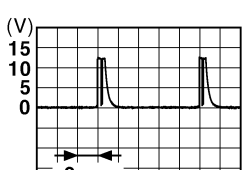

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
81 (LG)	Ground	ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
83 (L)	Ground	ACC relay-1 control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0V
					ACC or ON	Battery voltage
84 ⁵ (Y/R)	Ground	CVT shift selector	Output	—		Battery voltage
85 (L/O)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock condition No. 1	Input	Electronic steering column lock	Lock status	0V
					Unlock status	Battery voltage
86 (G/R)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock condition No. 2	Input	Electronic steering column lock	Lock status	Battery voltage
					Unlock status	0V
87 ⁵ (G/B)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch	Input	Selector lever	P position	0V
					Any position other than P	Battery voltage
88 (P/L)	Ground	Front door RH request switch	Input	Front door RH request switch	ON (pressed)	0V
					OFF (not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0V</p>
89 (B/W)	Ground	Front door LH request switch	Input	Front door LH request switch	ON (pressed)	0V
					OFF (not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0V</p>
90 (Y)	Ground	Blower fan motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0V
					ON	Battery voltage
91 (L/R)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
94 (G/Y)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
95 (R/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Output	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">1.4V</p>
				Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">1.3V</p>
				Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">1.3V</p>
				Front wiper switch LO	 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">1.3V</p>
				Front washer switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">1.3V</p>

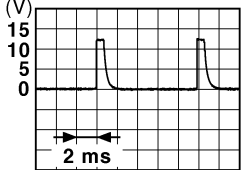
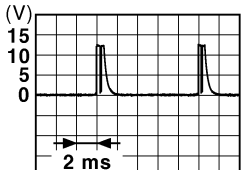
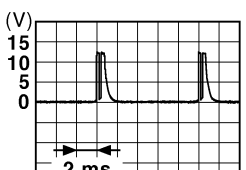
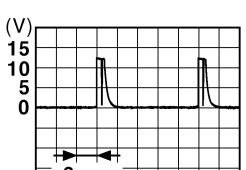
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

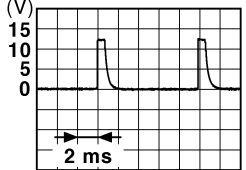
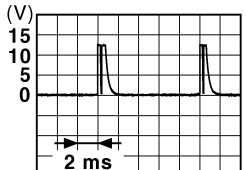

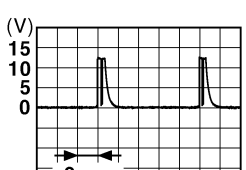

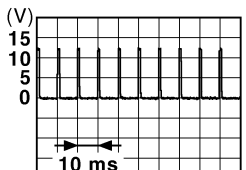
[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
96 (P/B)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0041GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.4V</p> </div>
				Combination switch	Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0038GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.3V</p> </div>
				Combination switch	Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0036GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.3V</p> </div>
				Combination switch	Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0039GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.3V</p> </div>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
97 (R/B)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <small>JPMIA0041GB</small> 1.4V
					Lighting switch flash-to-pass	 <small>JPMIA0037GB</small> 1.3V
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <small>JPMIA0036GB</small> 1.3V
					Front wiper switch INT	 <small>JPMIA0038GB</small> 1.3V
					Front wiper switch HI	 <small>JPMIA0040GB</small> 1.3V
					Pressed	0 V
98 (G/O)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	Not pressed  <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.1V	

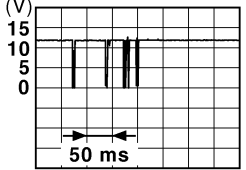
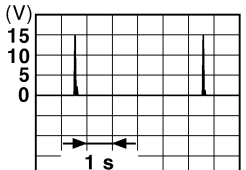
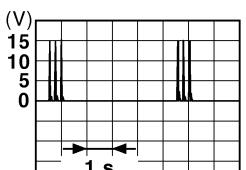
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

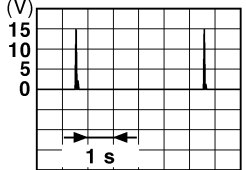
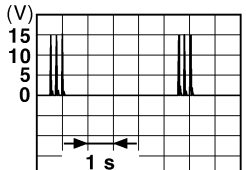
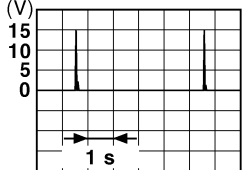
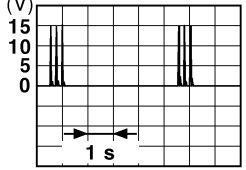
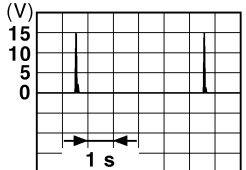
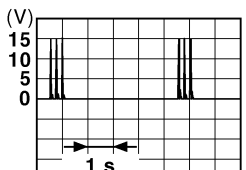
[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
99 (L/Y)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock unit com- munication	Input/ Output	Electronic steer- ing column lock	LOCK status	Battery voltage
					LOCK or UNLOCK	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0066GB</p>
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	Battery voltage
					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0V
103 (V)	Ground	Trunk lid opening	Output	Trunk lid	Open (trunk lid opener ac- tuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Close (trunk lid opener ac- tuator is not activated)	0V
110 (V/W)	Ground	Trunk room lamp	Output	Trunk room lamp	ON	0V
					OFF	Battery voltage
114 (B)	Ground	Trunk room antenna 1 (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
115 (W)	Ground	Trunk room antenna 1 (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
118 (L/O)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (-)	Output	When the trunk lid request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
119 (BR/ W)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (+)	Output	When the trunk lid request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

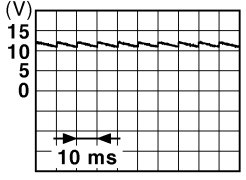
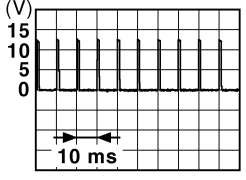
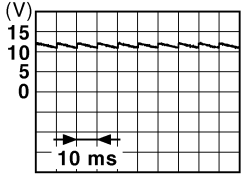
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

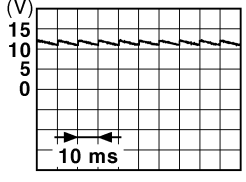
[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
127 (BR/ W)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
130 (Y/G)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk room lamp switch	OFF (trunk is closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">11.8V</p>
					ON (trunk is open)	0V
132 (R)	Ground	Starter motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch OFF (M/T vehi- cle)	When the clutch pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
					When the clutch pedal is not depressed	0V
				Ignition switch ON (other than M/ T vehicle)	When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake is depressed	Battery voltage
					When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake is not depressed	0V
141 (G/R)	Ground	Trunk request switch	Input	Trunk request switch	ON (pressed)	0V
					OFF (not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0016GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0V</p>
144 (GR)	Ground	Request switch buzz- er	Output	Request switch buzzer	Sounding	0V
					Not sounding	Battery voltage
147 (L/R)	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch	Input	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	0V
					Not pressed	Battery voltage
148 ¹ (R/W)	Ground	Rear door RH switch	Input	Rear door RH switch	OFF (when rear door RH closes)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">11.8V</p>
					ON (when rear door RH opens)	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
149 ¹ (R/B)	Ground	Rear door LH switch	Input	Rear door LH switch	OFF (when rear door LH closes)	
				ON (when rear door LH opens)	0V	

- 1: Sedan only
- 2: M/T only
- 3: With LH front window anti-pinch
- 4: With LH and RH front window anti-pinch.
- 5: CVT only
- 6: With auto lights
- 7: With low tire pressure warning system
- 8: Coupe only

Fail Safe

INFOID:000000007630666

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	When normal vehicle speed signals have been received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter control relay signal • Starter relay status signal
B2562: LO VOLTAGE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	100 ms after the power supply voltage increases to more than 8.8 V
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever P position switch signal • P range signal (CAN)
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) • Vehicle speed: 4 /h or more

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) • Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)
B2604: PNP SW	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (battery voltage) - P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF
B2605: PNP SW	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power position: IGN - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - Interlock/transmission switch signal (CAN): OFF • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (battery voltage) - transmission switch signal (CAN): ON
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Request signal) • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Condition signal)
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Request signal) • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Condition signal)
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter motor relay control signal • Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	When the following electronic steering column lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCM electronic steering column lock control status • Electronic steering column lock condition No. 1 signal status • Electronic steering column lock condition No. 2 signal status
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (Battery voltage) • Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal) • Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic steering column lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally • The BCM electronic steering column lock control status matches the electronic steering column lock status recognized by the electronic steering column lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the electronic steering column lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): ON - Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (0 V) • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): OFF - Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (Battery voltage)
B26E9: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	When BCM transmits the LOCK request signal to the steering lock unit and receives LOCK response signal from steering lock unit, the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering condition No 1 signal: LOCK (0V) • Steering condition No 2 signal: LOCK (Battery voltage)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000007630667

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP • B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2195: ANTI SCANNING

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

Priority	DTC
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L • B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM • B2553: IGNITION RELAY • B2555: STOP LAMP • B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B2557: VEHICLE SPEED • B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY • B2601: SHIFT POSITION • B2602: SHIFT POSITION • B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS • B2604: PNP SW • B2605: PNP SW • B2606: S/L RELAY • B2607: S/L RELAY • B2608: STARTER RELAY • B2609: S/L STATUS • B260A: IGNITION RELAY • B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST • B2611: ACC RELAY • B2612: S/L STATUS • B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC • B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC • B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC • B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC • B2618: BCM • B2619: BCM • B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B261E: VEHICLE TYPE • B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV • B26E8: CLUTCH SW • B26E9: S/L STATUS • B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION • C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR • U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL • C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR • C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR • C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL • C1720: [CODE ERR] FL • C1721: [CODE ERR] FR • C1722: [CODE ERR] RR • C1723: [CODE ERR] RL • C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL • C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR • C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR • C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL • C1734: CONTROL UNIT
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA • B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

INFOID:000000007630668

DTC Index

NOTE:

- Details of time display
- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	—	—	BCS-32
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	BCS-33
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG	—	—	—	BCS-34
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	—	—	SEC-36 (Coupe), SEC-250 (Sedan)
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	—	—	SEC-37 (Coupe), SEC-251 (Sedan)
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	SEC-65 (Coupe), SEC-281 (Sedan)
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	—	SEC-69 (Coupe), SEC-285 (Sedan)
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	SEC-70 (Coupe), SEC-286 (Sedan)
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	SEC-71 (Coupe), SEC-287 (Sedan)
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	—	—	—	SEC-72
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	—	—	PCS-59
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	—	—	SEC-73 (Coupe), SEC-289 (Sedan)
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	—	SEC-78 (Coupe), SEC-294 (Sedan)
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	—	SEC-80 (Coupe), SEC-296 (Sedan)
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-81 (Coupe), SEC-297 (Sedan)
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	—	—	BCS-35
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	—	SEC-82 (Coupe), SEC-298 (Sedan)
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	—	SEC-86 (Coupe), SEC-302 (Sedan)
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	—	SEC-89 (Coupe), SEC-305 (Sedan)
B2604: PNP SW	×	×	—	SEC-92 (Coupe), SEC-308 (Sedan)
B2605: PNP SW	×	×	—	SEC-94 (Coupe), SEC-310 (Sedan)
B2606: S/L RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-96 (Coupe), SEC-312 (Sedan)

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2607: S/L RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-97 (Coupe), SEC-313 (Sedan)
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-99 (Coupe), SEC-315 (Sedan)
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	—	SEC-101 (Coupe), SEC-317 (Sedan)
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	—	PCS-61
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	—	SEC-106 (Coupe), SEC-322 (Sedan)
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	—	SEC-107 (Coupe), SEC-323 (Sedan)
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	—	SEC-108 (Coupe), SEC-324 (Sedan)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	—	SEC-109 (Coupe), SEC-325 (Sedan)
B2611: ACC RELAY	—	—	—	PCS-62
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	—	SEC-110 (Coupe), SEC-331 (Sedan)
B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC	—	×	—	PCS-64
B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC	—	×	—	PCS-67
B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC	—	×	—	PCS-70
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	×	×	—	SEC-115 (Coupe), SEC-336 (Sedan)
B2618: BCM	×	×	—	PCS-73
B2619: BCM	×	×	—	SEC-117 (Coupe), SEC-338 (Sedan)
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	—	SEC-118 (Coupe), SEC-339 (Sedan)
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-121
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	—	—	DLK-282
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	—	—	DLK-285
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RES	×	×	—	SEC-326
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	×	×	—	SEC-123
B26E9: S/L STATUS	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-125
B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-126
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	×	WT-8
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	×	WT-8
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	×	WT-8
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	×	WT-8
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	×	WT-13
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	×	WT-13
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	×	WT-13
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	×	WT-13
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	×	WT-15

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[COUPE]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page	
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	×	WT-15	A
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	×	WT-15	B
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	×	WT-17	C
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	×	WT-17	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	×	WT-17	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	×	WT-17	D
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	×	WT-15	E
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	×	WT-15	F
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	×	WT-15	G
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	×	WT-18	
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	×	WT-19	H

I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[COUPE]

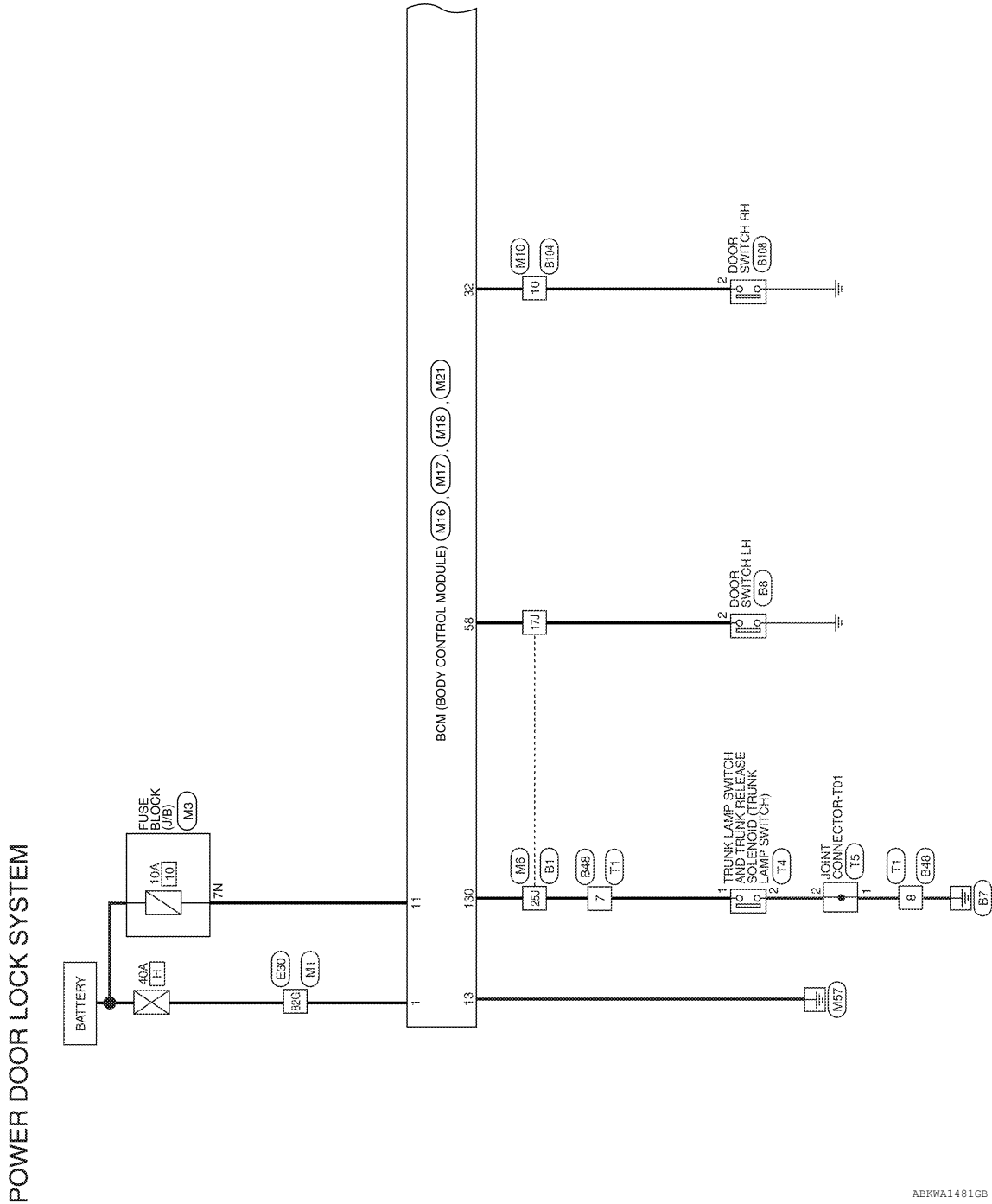
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007421127

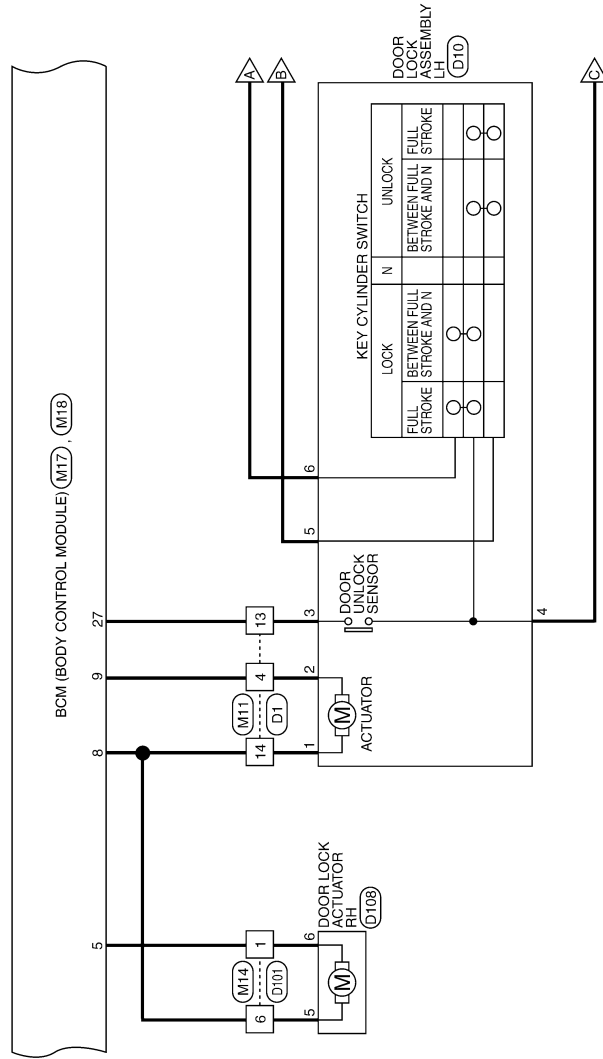


ABKWA1481GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

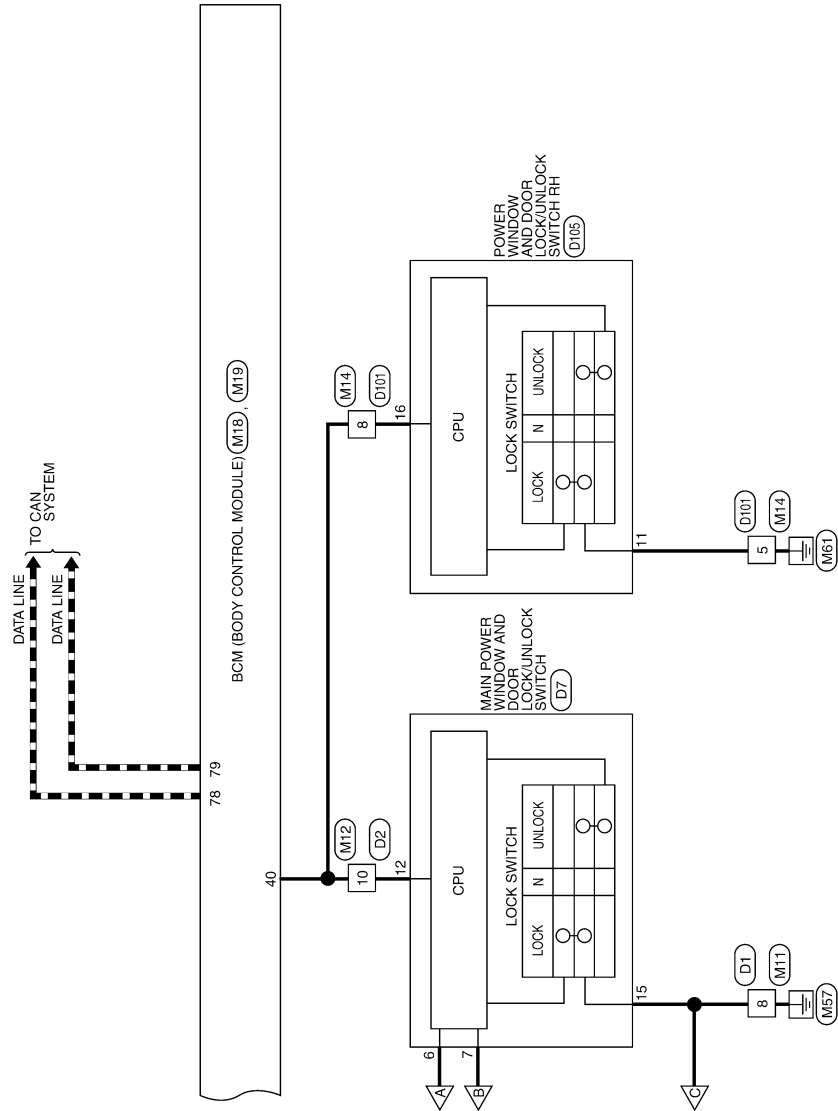
DLK

ABKWA0831GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]



ABKWA0832GB

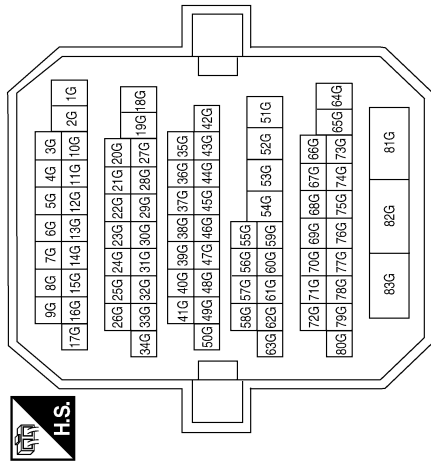
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

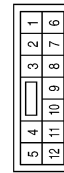
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

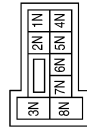


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	W/B	—

Connector No.	M10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

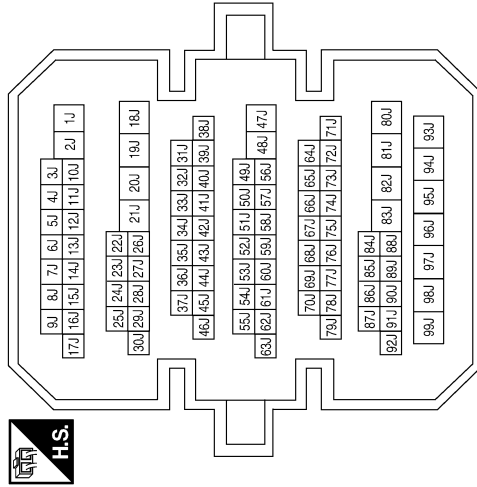


Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7N	Y/R	—

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17J	SB	—
25J	Y/G	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

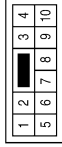
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

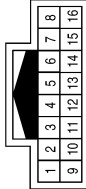
[COUPE]

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



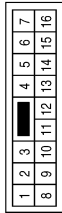
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
5	B	-
6	V	-
8	Y/G	-

Connector No.	M12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



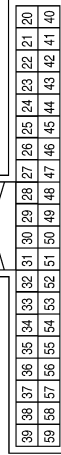
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	Y/G	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

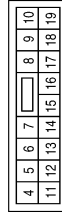


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	G	-
8	B	-
13	G/W	-
14	V	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	G/W	DOOR_LOCK_STATUS
32	R/B	AS_DOOR_SW
40	Y/G	PW_K-LINE
58	SB	DR_DOOR_SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G/Y	CDL_AS
8	V	CDL_COMMON
9	G	CDL_DR/FL
11	Y/R	BAT_BCM_FUSE
13	B	GND1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	BAT_POWER_F/L



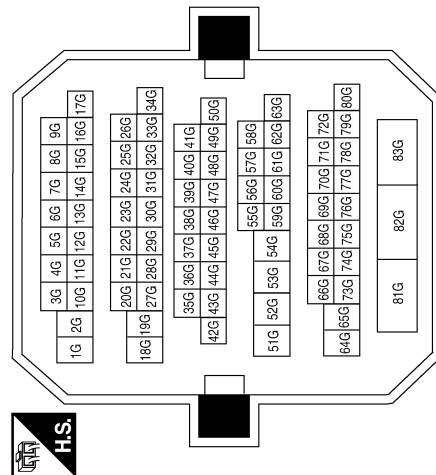
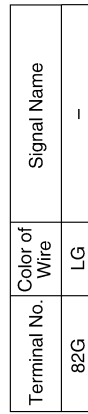
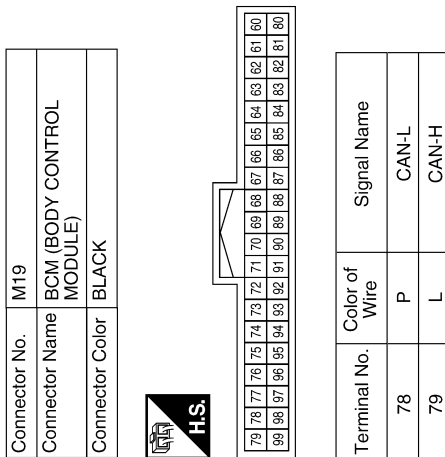
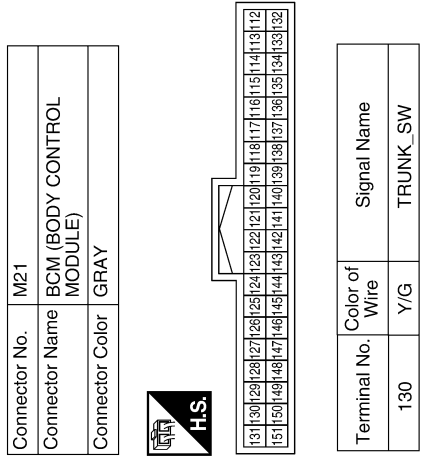
Connector No.	M16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK

ABK1A2343GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]



ABKIA2344GB

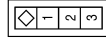
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

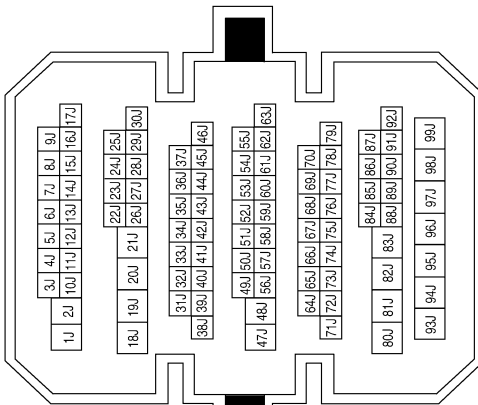
Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



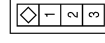
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	SB	DOOR SW (DR)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17J	SB	-
25J	W	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

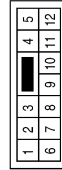


Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



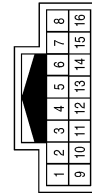
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	DOOR SW (AS)

Connector No.	B104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	GR	-

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-
8	B	-

ABK1A2345GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	T5
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-T01
Connector Color	WHITE



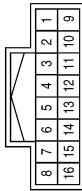
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/Y	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	T4
Connector Name	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH AND TRUNK RELEASE SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



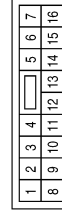
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	T1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



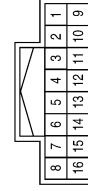
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-
8	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D7
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



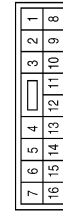
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	L	LOCK
7	R	UNLOCK
12	BR	COM
15	B	GND

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	BR	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	G	-
8	B	-
13	P	-
14	GR	-

AAKIA0599GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

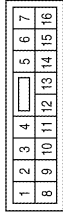
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

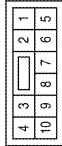
[COUPE]

Connector No.	D105
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



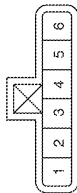
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B	GND
16	R	COM

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



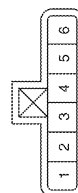
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	--
5	B	--
6	GR	--
8	R	--

Connector No.	D10
Connector Name	DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	--
2	G	--
3	P	--
4	B	GND
5	R	DOOR_KEY/C... UNLOCK_SW
6	L	DOOR_KEY/C... LOCK_SW

Connector No.	D108
Connector Name	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	--
6	R	--

ABKIA3238GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

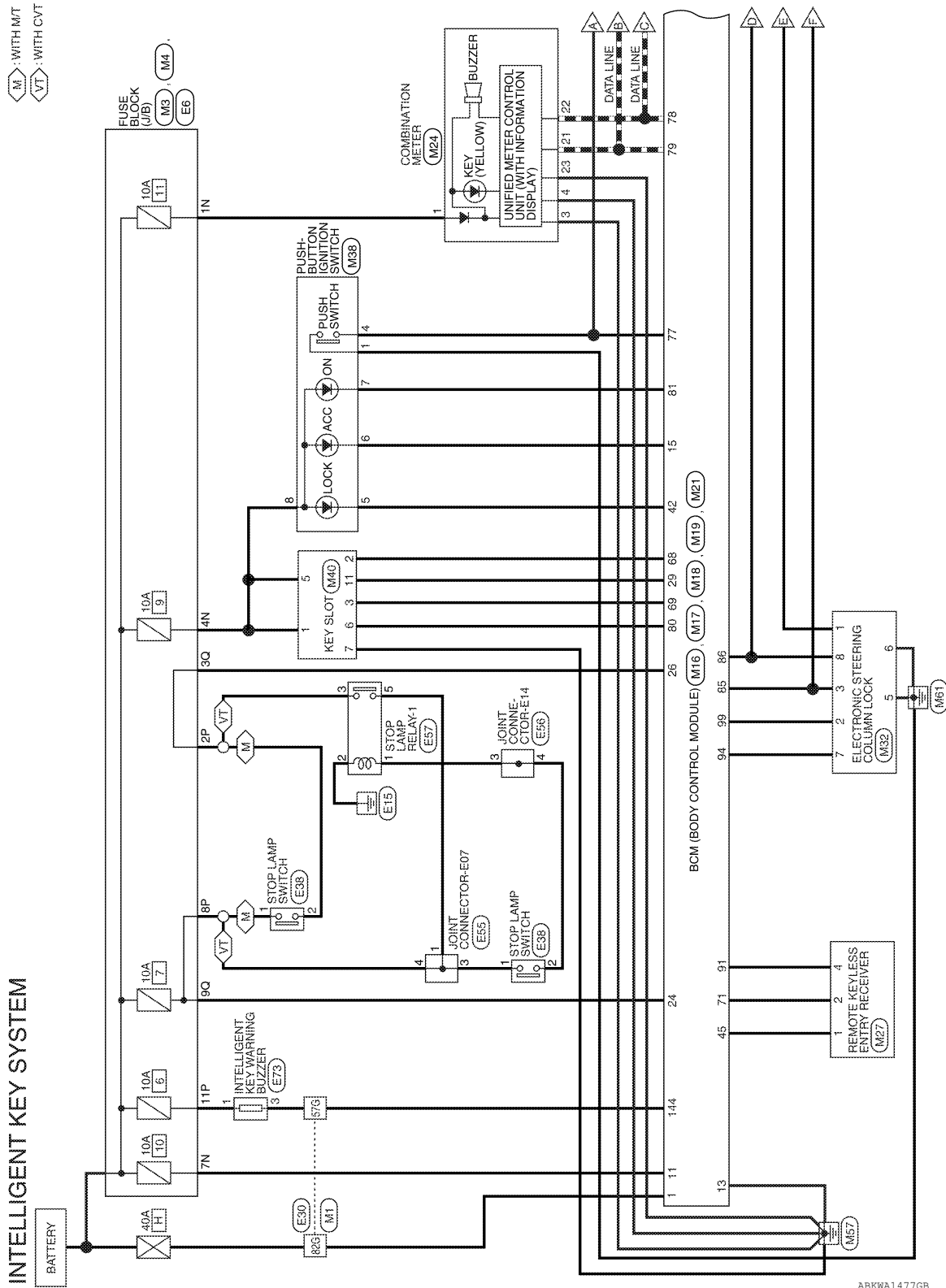
[COUPE]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

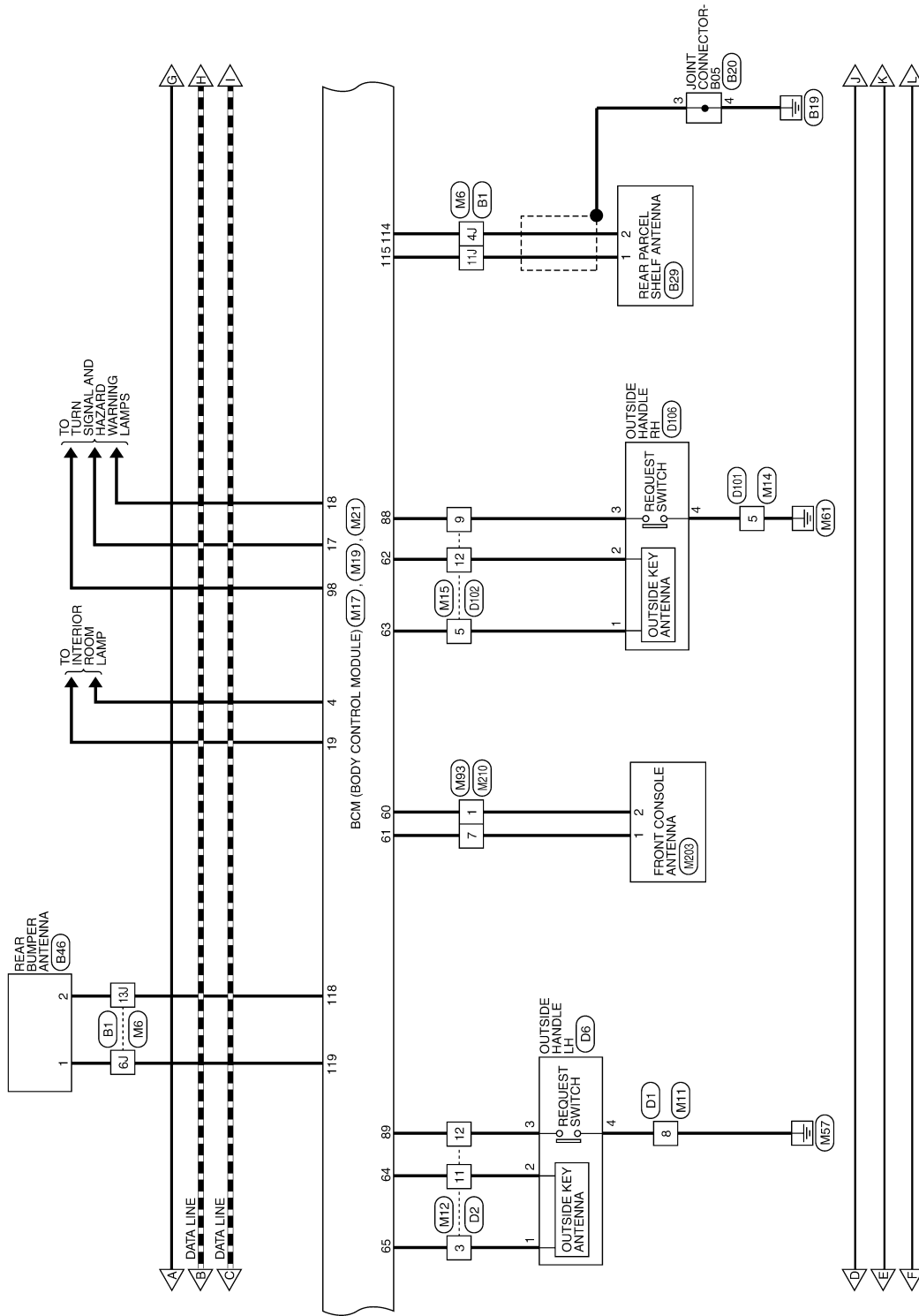
INFOID:000000007421128



INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

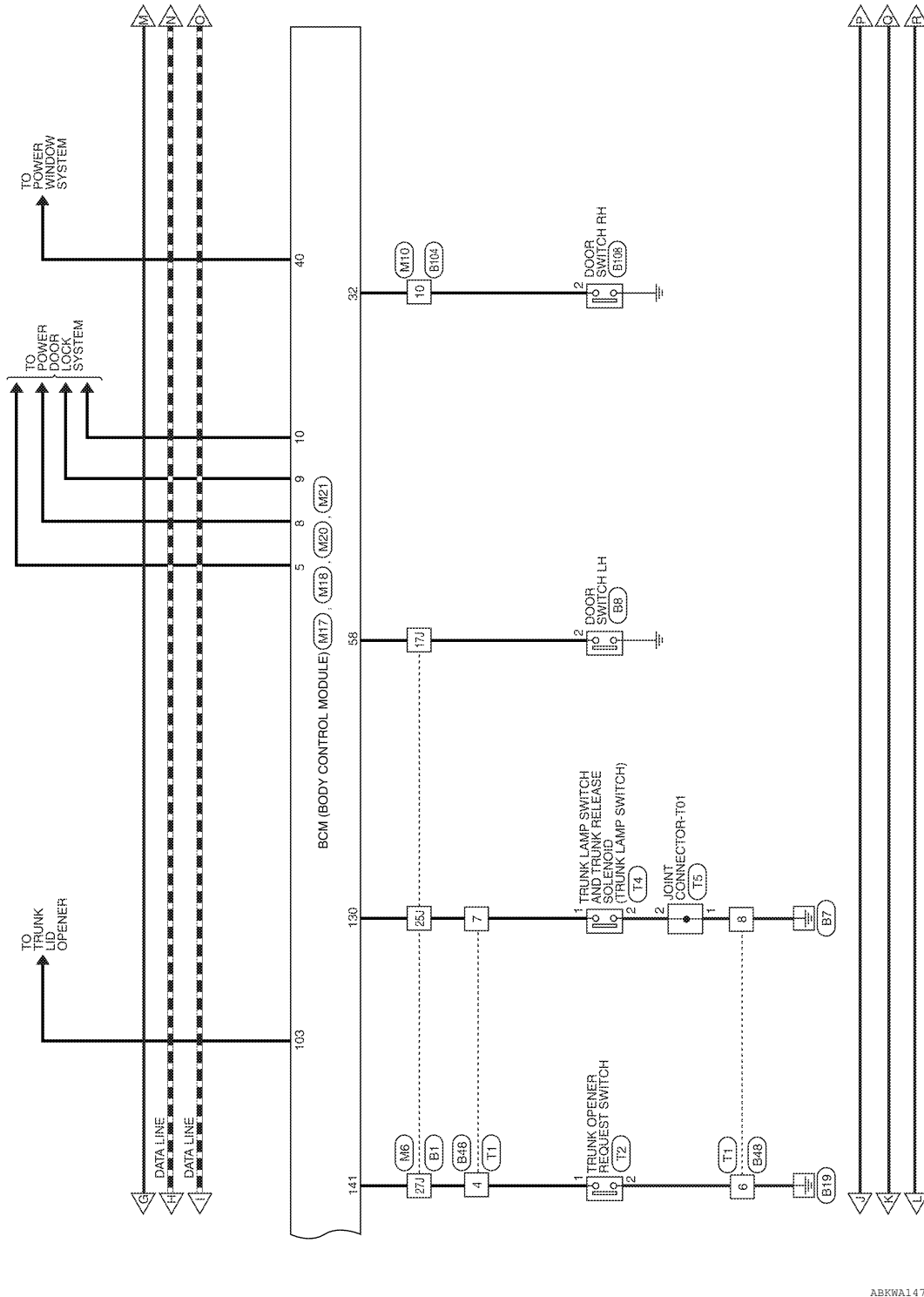


AAKWA0313GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]



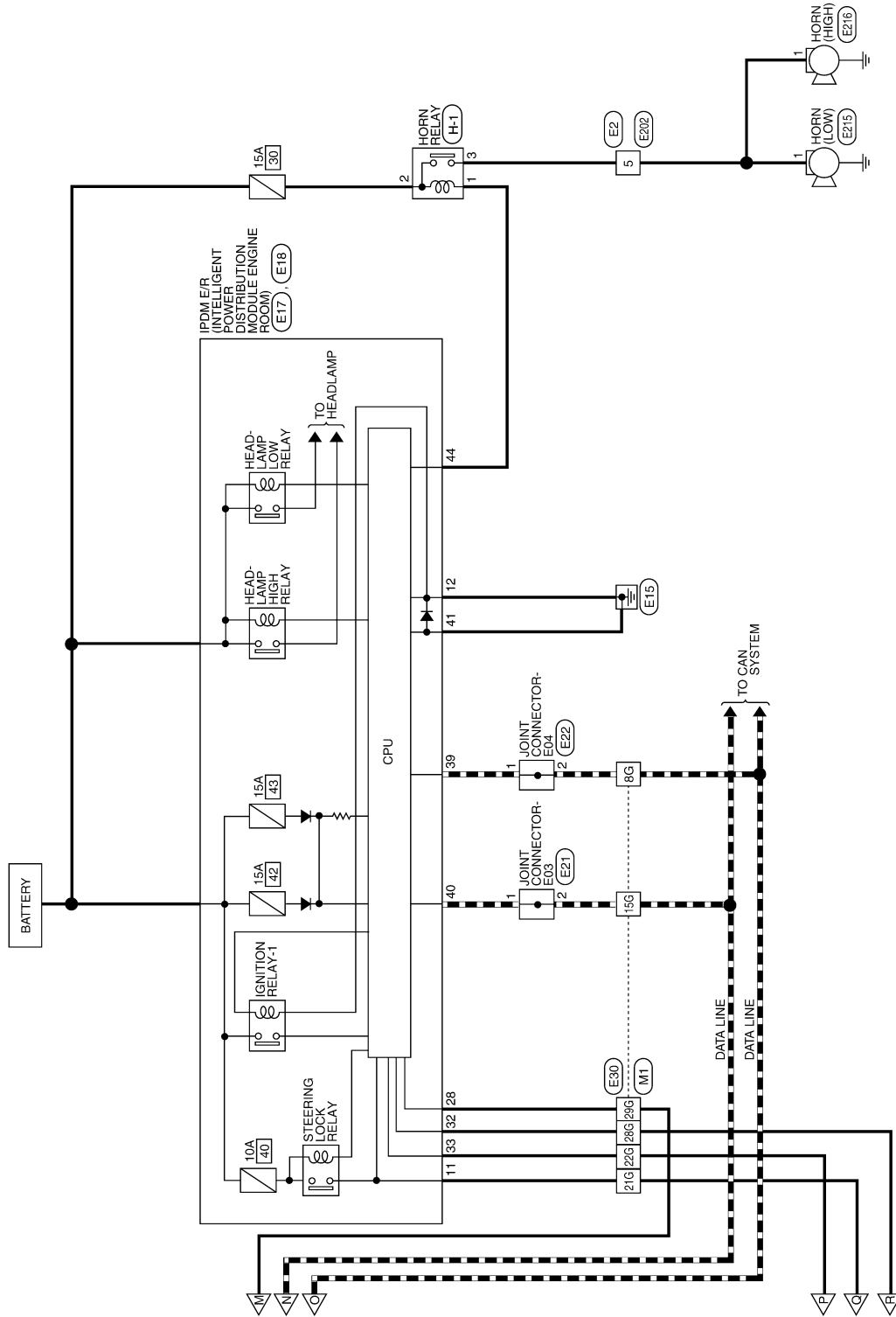
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

ABKWA1478GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

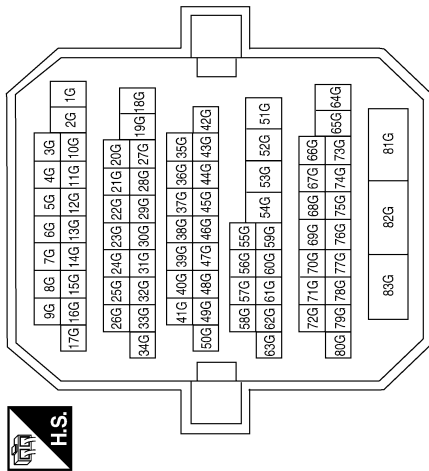
[COUPE]



ABKWA0836GB

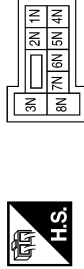
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



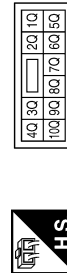
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
21G	P/L	-
22G	G/R	-
28G	L/O	-
29G	BR	-
57G	GR	-
82G	W/B	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1N	W/L	-
4N	G/Y	-
7N	Y/R	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3Q	O/L	-
9Q	R/W	-

ABKIA1001GB

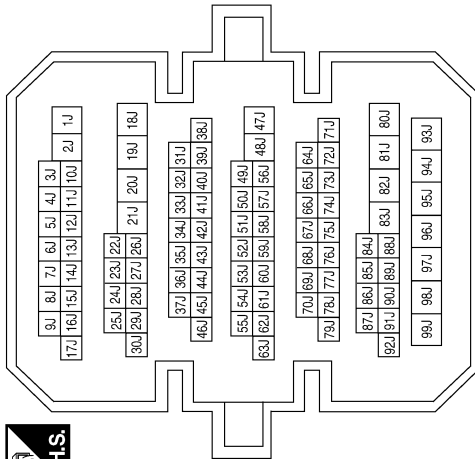
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

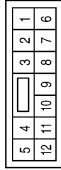
[COUPE]

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4J	B	-
6J	BR/W	-
11J	W	-
13J	L/O	-
17J	SB	-
25J	Y/G	-
27J	G/R	-

Connector No.	M10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	R/B	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	8	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	5	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---


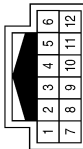
ABK1A1002GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



[COUPE]

Connector No.	M15
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE


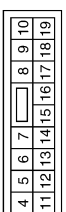
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LG	-
9	P/L	-
12	B/Y	-

Connector No.	M16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	BAT_POWER_F/L

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P/W	ROOM_LAMP_BAT_SAVER
5	G/Y	CDL_AS
8	V	CDL_COMMON
9	G	CDL_DR/FL
10	G/Y	CDL_RR_RL_BACK
11	Y/R	BAT_BCM_FUSE
13	B	GND1
15	Y/L	ACC_LED
17	G/B	FR_FLASHER
18	G/Y	FL_FLASHER
19	Y	ROOM_LAMP_OUTPUT

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	R/W	STOP_LAMP_LOW_SW
26	O/L	STOP_LAMP_HIGH_SW
29	Y	FOB_IN_SW_1
32	R/B	AS_DOOR_SW
40	Y/G	PW K-LINE
42	R	S/L_LOCK_LED
45	P	GND_RF2_A/L
58	SB	DR_DOOR_SW

ABK1A1003GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
80	R/L	FOB_SLOT_ILLUMINATION
81	LG	IGN_ON_LED
85	L/O	S/L_CONDITION_1
86	G/R	S/L_CONDITION_2
88	P/L	AS_REQUEST_SWITCH
89	B/W	DR_REQUEST_SW
91	L/R	RF1_POWER_SUPPLY
94	G/Y	S/L_POWER_SUPPLY_12V
98	G/O	HAZARD_SW
99	L/Y	S/L_K-LINE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	B/R	ROOM_ANT_2_B
61	W/R	ROOM_ANT_2_A
62	B/Y	AS_DOOR_ANT_B
63	LG	AS_DOOR_ANT_A
64	V	DR_DOOR_ANT_B
65	P	DR_DOOR_ANT_A
68	G/O	FOB_READER_CLOCK
69	O	FOB_READER_DATA
71	L/O	RF1_TUNER_SIGNAL
77	BR	ENG_START_SW
78	P	CAN-L
79	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60
99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/L	BAT
3	B	GND (POWER)
4	B	GND (ILL)
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GND (CIRCUIT)

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



131	130	129	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112
151	150	149	148	147	146	145	144	143	142	141	140	139	138	137	136	135	134	133	132

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
114	B	TRUNK_ANT_1_B
115	W	TRUNK_ANT_1_A
118	L/O	BACK_DOOR_ANT_B
119	BR/W	BACK_DOOR_ANT_A
130	Y/G	TRUNK_SW
141	G/R	TRUNK_REQUEST_SW
144	GR	BUZZER

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



100	101	102	103	104		
105	106	107	108	109	110	111

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
103	V	CDL_BACK_TRUNK

ABKIA2348GB

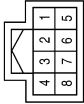
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

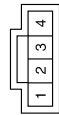
[COUPE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P/L	S/L_12V_MECHANICAL (V1)
2	L/Y	S/L_COM
3	L/O	S/L_CONDITION_1
5	B	GND
6	B	GND
7	G/Y	S/L_12V_CPU (V2)
8	G/R	S/L_CONDITION_2

Connector No.	M32
Connector Name	ELECTRONIC STEERING COLUMN LOCK
Connector Color	WHITE

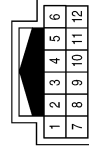


Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Color	BLACK

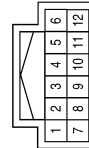


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	GND
2	L/O	SIGNAL
4	L/R	12V

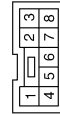
Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/R	-
7	W/R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	B+
2	G/O	CLOCK
3	O	DATA
5	G/Y	LIGHT_BAT+
6	R/L	LIGHT_A
7	B	GND
11	Y	CARD_SW_1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
4	BR	START_SW
5	R	LOCK
6	Y/L	ACC
7	LG	ON
8	G/Y	B+

AAKIA0590GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

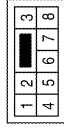
DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

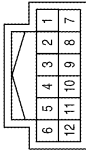
[COUPE]

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	--

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



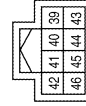
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/R	--
7	W/R	--

Connector No.	M203
Connector Name	FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



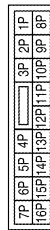
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	ANT+
2	B/R	ANT-

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	P	CAN-L
40	L	CAN-H
41	B	GND (SIGNAL)
44	W	HORN_RLY

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	P	--
8P	R	--
11P	G	--

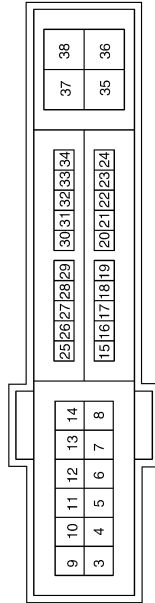
ABKIA3237GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	O	ESCL
12	B	GND (POWER)
28	SB	PUSH_START_SW
32	P	SL_CONDITION_1
33	G	SL_CONDITION_2

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	WHITE



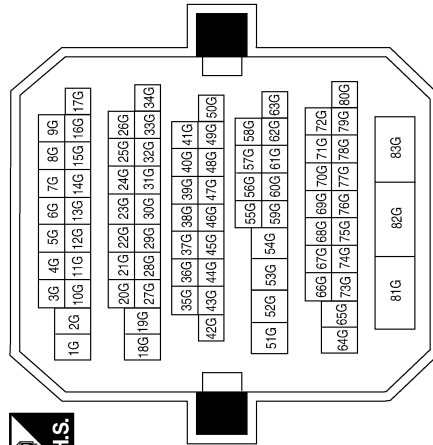
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
21G	O	-
22G	G	-
28G	P	-
29G	SB	-
57G	R	-
82G	LG	-

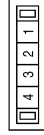
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	E55
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E07
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
3	R	-
4	R	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E73
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY-1
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-
5	W	-

Connector No.	E56
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E14
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	LG	-
4	LG	-

AAKIA0593GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	E216
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



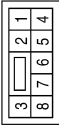
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E215
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Color	BLACK



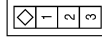
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-

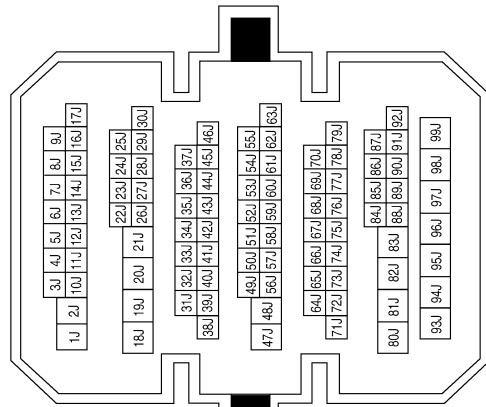
Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	SB	DOOR SW (DR)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4J	B	-
6J	L	-
11J	W	-
13J	LG	-
17J	SB	-
25J	W	-
27J	SB	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



AAKIA0594GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	B20
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B05
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B29
Connector Name	REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



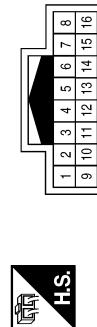
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	ANT+
2	B	ANT-

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	REAR BUMPER ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	ANT+
2	LG	ANT-

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	SB	-
6	B	-
7	W	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	B104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	GR	-
11	B	-

Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	DOOR SW (AS)

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	T4
Connector Name	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH AND TRUNK RELEASE SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



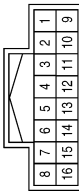
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	T2
Connector Name	TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



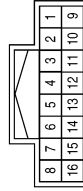
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	T1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	W	-
8	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



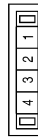
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
11	V	-
12	GR	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	B	-

Connector No.	T5
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-T01
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/Y	-
2	B/Y	-

AAKIA0596GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE LH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	ANT+
2	V	ANT-
3	GR	SW+
4	B	SW-



Connector No.	D106
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE RH
Connector Color	BLACK



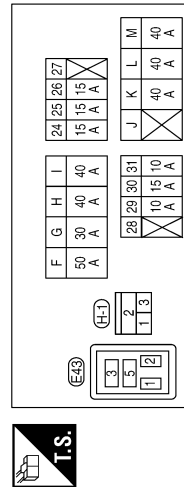
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	ANT+
2	L	ANT-
3	GR	SW+
4	B	SW-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



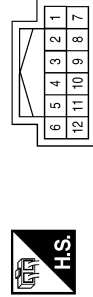
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	-

Connector No.	H-1
Connector Name	FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK BOX (HORN RELAY)
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	SB	-
3	O	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	R	-
9	GR	-
12	L	-

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

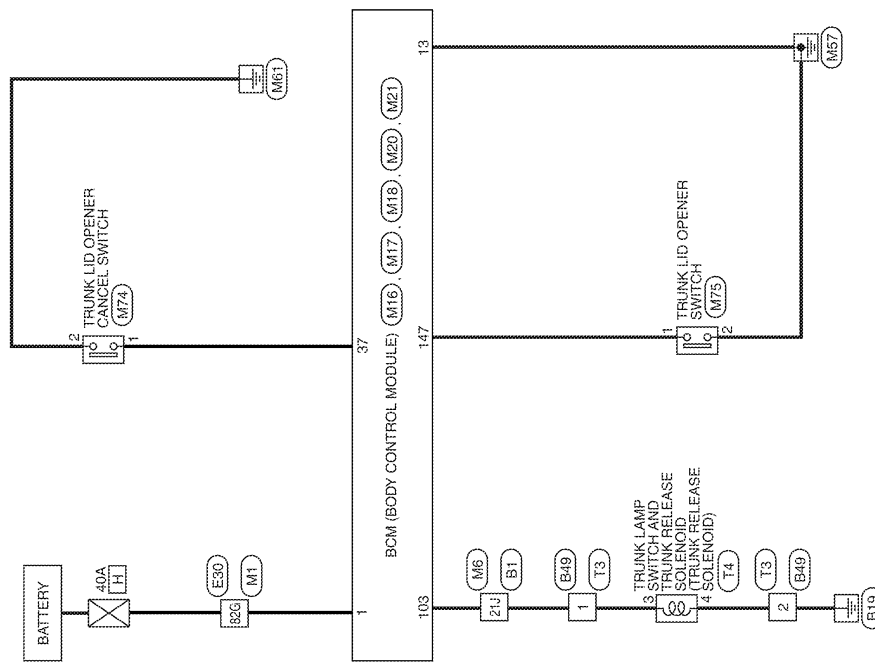
TRUNK LID OPENER

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007421129

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID OPENER



DLK

ABKWA1483GB

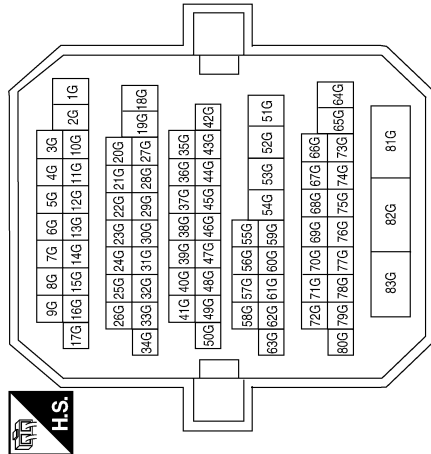
TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

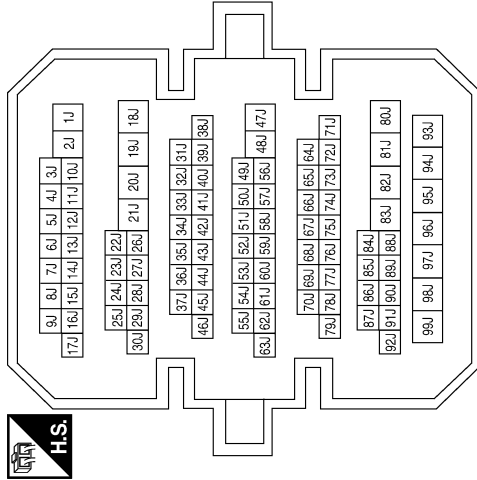
TRUNK LID OPENER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



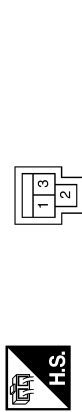
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	W/B	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21J	V	-

Connector No.	M16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



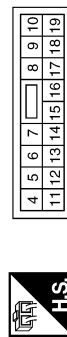
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	BAT_POWER_F/L

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



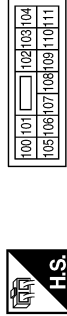
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	O	TRUNK_CANCEL_SW

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	B	GND1

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
103	V	CDL_BACK_TRUNK

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



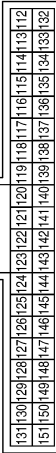
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/R	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	-
2	B	-

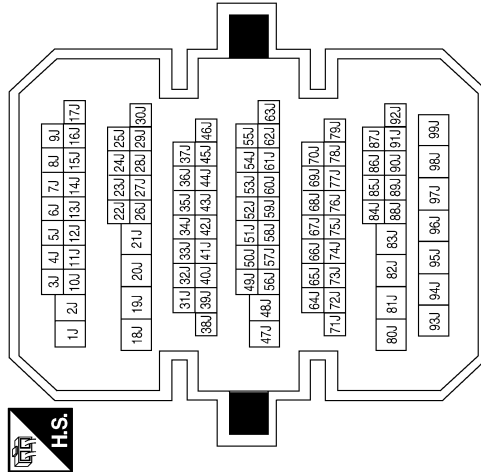
Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



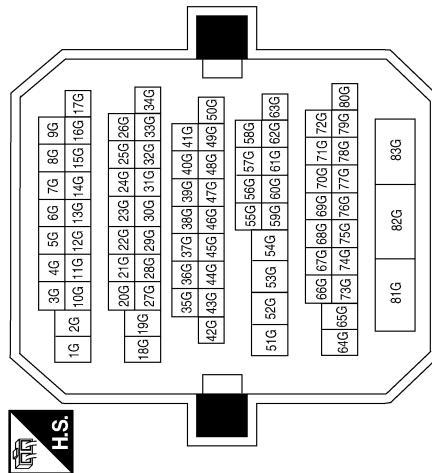
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
147	L/R	BACK_TRUNK_OPENER

Terminal No.	21J
Color of Wire	V
Signal Name	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	LG	-

ABKIA1013GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

Connector No.	T4
Connector Name	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH AND TRUNK RELEASE SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	V	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	T3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	B	-

ABKIA2357GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421130

ALL FUNCTIONS OF INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM DO NOT OPERATE

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ENGINE START BY I-KEY” and “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” are ON when setting on CONSULT.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
All functions of Intelligent Key system do not operate.	1. Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-36
	2. Check Intelligent Key function and battery inspection.	DLK-119
	3. Check remote keyless entry receiver.	DLK-115
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421131

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure		Reference page
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch.	1.	Check BCM Power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-36
	2.	Check door lock and unlock switch.	DLK-68
	3.	Check door lock actuator (driver side)	DLK-102
	4.	Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Power door lock does not operate with door key cylinder operation. (Power door lock operate properly with door lock and unlock switch.)	1.	Check key cylinder switch.	DLK-76
	2.	Replace power window main switch.	PWC-192
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	1.	Check door lock actuator.	Driver side DLK-102
		Passenger side DLK-103	
	2.	Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Vehicle speed sensing auto door LOCK operation does not operate.	1.	Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.	DLK-51
	2.	Check combination meter vehicle speed signal.	MWI-32
	3.	Check intermittent incident.	GI-42
Ignition OFF interlock auto door UNLOCK function does not operate.	1.	Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled.	DLK-51
	2.	Check BCM for DTCs.	DLK-155
	3.	Check intermittent incident.	GI-42

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421132

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Door lock/unlock do not operate by door request switch.	1. Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-36
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-65
	3. Check key slot.	DLK-73
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (driver side).	1. Check door request switch (driver side).	DLK-94
	2. Check outside key antenna (driver side).	DLK-111
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (passenger side).	1. Check door request switch (passenger side).	DLK-94
	2. Check outside key antenna (passenger side).	DLK-111
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Selective unlock function does not operate by door request switch (driver side) (other door lock function operate).	1. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-51
	2. Check selective unlock function with a remote controller or door key cylinder.	DLK-17
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Selective unlock function does not operate by door request switch (passenger side) (other door lock function operate).	1. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-51
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Auto lock function does not operate.	1. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-51
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-65
	3. Check key slot.	DLK-73
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421133

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- Ignition switch is in OFF or ACC position.
- All doors are closed.
- Retained power operation does not operate. Refer to [DLK-22, "INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description"](#).

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
All of the remote keyless entry functions do not operate.	1. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Selective unlock function does not operate by Intelligent Key.	1. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-51
	2. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Auto lock function does not operate normally.	1. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-51
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-65
	3. Check key slot.	DLK-73
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Power window down function does not operate.	1. Check "PW DOWN SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-119
	2. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421134

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Trunk open function does not operate by trunk opener switch.	1. Check trunk opener switch.	DLK-84
	2. Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.	DLK-87
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421135

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following “symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Trunk open function does not operate by trunk opener request switch.	1. Check trunk opener request switch.	DLK-98
	2. Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.	DLK-87
	3. Check outside key antenna (trunk room).	DLK-111
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421136

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Trunk open function does not operate by Intelligent Key.	1. Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	DLK-54
	2. Check trunk open function.	DLK-35
	3. Check trunk lamp switch.	DLK-90
	4. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119
	5. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421137

WARNING FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following “symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

Warning chime functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation.

Symptom		Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
OFF position warning does not operate.	For internal	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.	SEC-118
		2. Check door switch.	DLK-65
		3. Check warning chime function.	DLK-127
		4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
	For external	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.	SEC-118
		2. Check door switch.	DLK-65
		3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-108
		4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
P position warning does not operate.	1. Check transmission range switch.	SEC-92	
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-65	
	3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-108	
	4. Check warning chime function.	DLK-127	
	5. Check combination meter display function.	DLK-126	
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42	
ACC warning does not operate	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.	SEC-118	
	2. Check warning chime function.	DLK-127	
	3. Check combination meter display function.	DLK-126	
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Symptom		Diagnosis/service procedure		Reference page
Take away warning does not operate.	Door open to close	1. Check door switch.		DLK-65
		2. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-58
			Trunk room	DLK-61
		3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.		DLK-108
		4. Check warning chime function.		DLK-127
		5. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-121
		6. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-126
	7. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
	Push-button ignition switch operation	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.		SEC-118
		2. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-58
			Trunk room	DLK-61
		3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-127
		4. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-121
		5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-126
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
	Door is open	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.		SEC-118
		2. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-58
			Trunk room	DLK-61
		3. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-126
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
	Take away through window	1. Check "TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".		DLK-51
2. Check inside key antenna.		Console	DLK-58	
		Trunk room	DLK-61	
3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-127		
4. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-121		
5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-126		
6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42		
Key warning chime does not operate.	1. Check key slot.		DLK-73	
	2. Check door switch.		DLK-65	
	3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-127	
	4. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-121	
	5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-126	
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
Door lock operation warning chime does not operate.	1. Check door switch.		DLK-65	
	2. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-121	
	3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.		DLK-108	
	4. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-58	
		Trunk room	DLK-61	
5. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42		

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421138

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Key reminder function does not operate.	1. Check “ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI”setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-73
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-65
	3. Check inside key antenna.	DLK-127
	4. Check unlock sensor.	DLK-121
	5. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421139

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Hazard reminder does not operate by request switch. (Buzzer reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-128
	3. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-42
Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Buzzer reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-128
	3. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119
Buzzer reminder does not operate by request switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK” or “ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-108
	3. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-42
Buzzer reminder does not operate by trunk opener request switch.	1. Check “TRUNK OPEN DELAY” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-108
	3. Check trunk open function.	DLK-30
	4. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-42

HORN FUNCTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

HORN FUNCTION

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421140

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-8, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Hazard reminder does not operate by request switch. (Horn reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-128
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Horn reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-128
	3. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-119
Horn reminder does not operate by request switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY LOCK” or “ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY UNLOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-108
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Horn reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-51
	2. Check horn function.	DLK-124
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

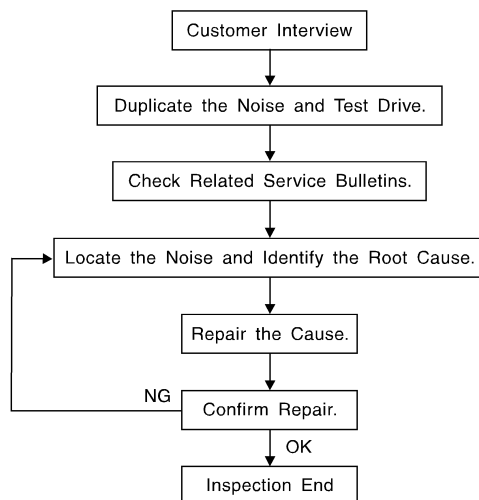
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007421141



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-202, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-200. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm (3.94×5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60×85 mm (2.36×3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18×1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll. The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Used instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000007421142

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headliner and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.
3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000007421143

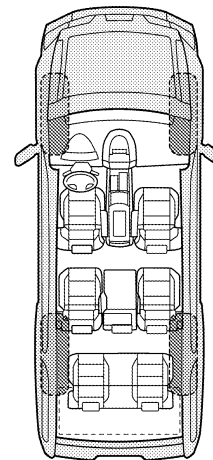
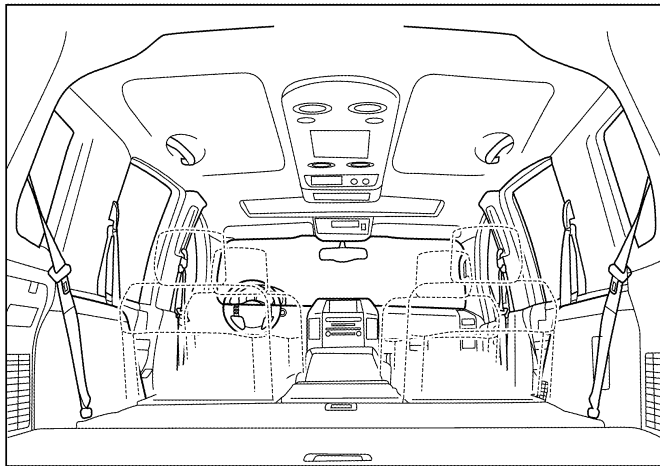
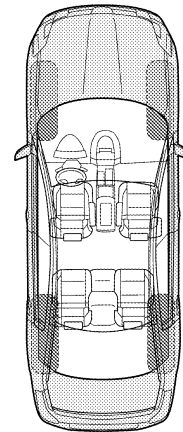
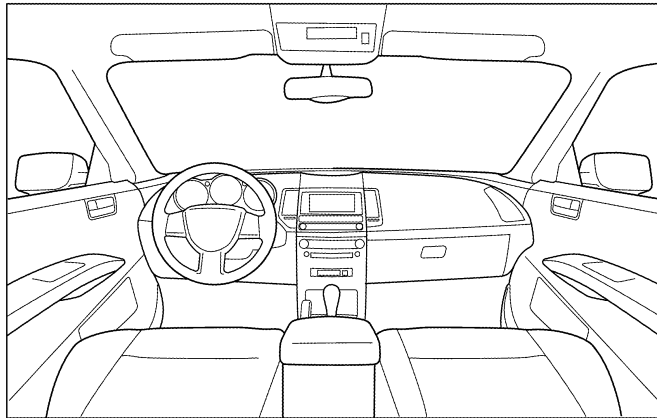
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LATA0071E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007421144

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

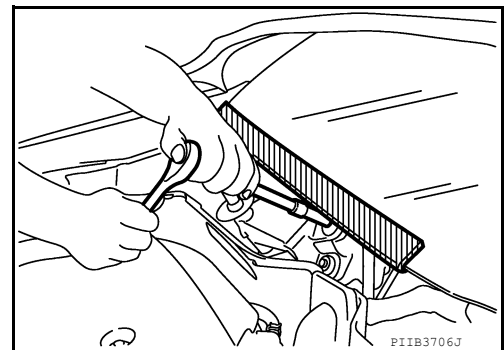
WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000007421145

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precaution for work

INFOID:000000007421146

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007421147

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.

PRECAUTIONS

[COUPE]

< PRECAUTION >

- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
 - Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.
- This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.
If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.
If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
NOTE:
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Carry the Intelligent Key or insert it to the key slot and turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

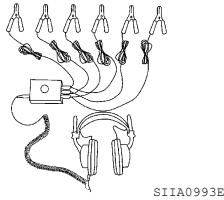
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

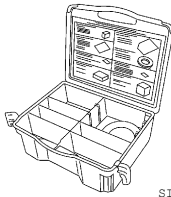
INFOID:000000007421148

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

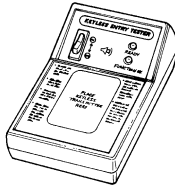
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-39570) Chassis ear	Locating the noise
— (J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit	Repairing the cause of noise
— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester	Used to test keyfobs
— (J-50190) Signal Tech II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength • Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength



SIIA0993E



SIIA0994E



LEL946A



AL1EA01312Z

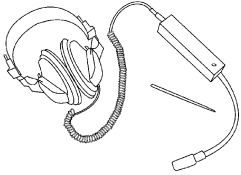

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[COUPE]

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000007421149

Tool name	Description
Engine ear  SIIA0995E	Locating the noise
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

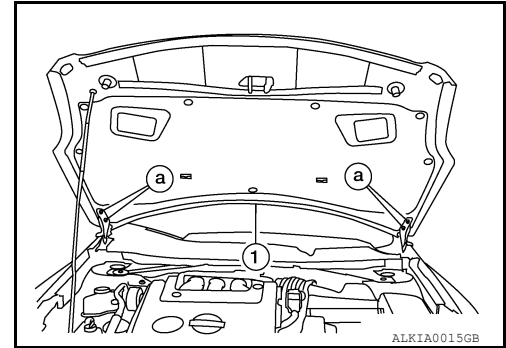
INFOID:000000007421150

REMOVAL

1. Remove the hinge nuts (a) and the hood assembly (1).

CAUTION:

Remove using two workers, to avoid damaging the hood assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-209, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

Hood hinge nuts : 13.5 N·m (1.4 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)

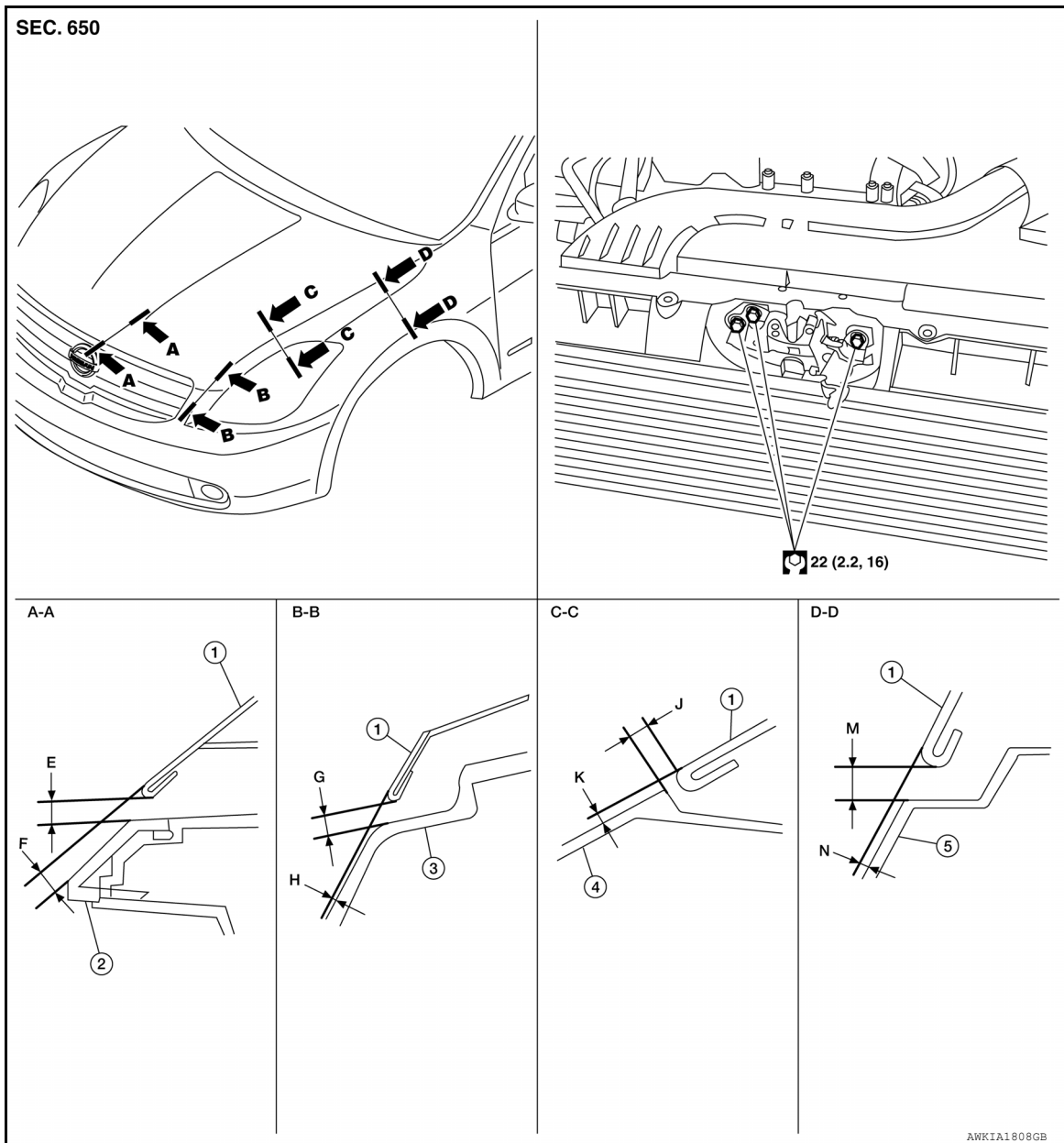
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421151



- 1. Hood assembly
- 2. Front grille
- 3. Front fascia
- 4. Front combination lamp
- 5. Front fender

FRONT END HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT AND LATERAL/LONGITUDUNAL CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
A - A	E	Clearance	5.0 ± 2.0 (0.20 ± 0.08)	MAX 2.0 (0.08)	—
	F	Surface height	2.3 ± 2.1 (0.09 ± 0.08)	—	—
B - B	G	Clearance	5.1 ± 2.0 (0.20 ± 0.08)	—	2.1 (0.08)
	H	Surface height	3.1 ± 2.1 (0.12 ± 0.08)	—	< 2.0 (0.08)
C - C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 2.0 (0.16 ± 0.08)	≤ 2.0 (0.08)	≤ 2.2 (0.09)
	K	Surface height	1.0 ± 1.0 (0.04 ± 0.04)	≤ 2.0 (0.08)	≤ 2.0 (0.08)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

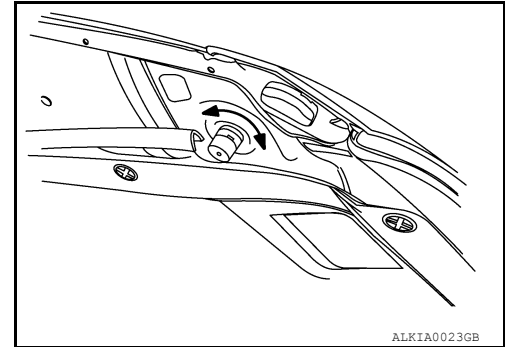
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

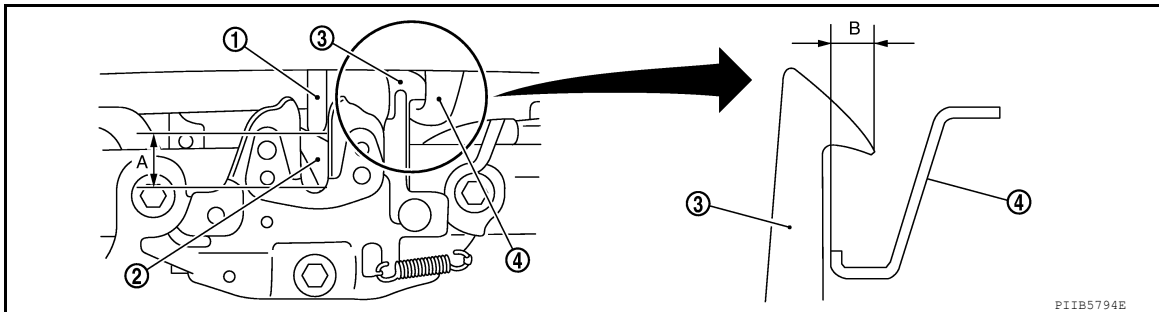
Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
D - D	M	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)
	N	Surface height	0.2 ± 1.0 (0.01 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)

Front End Height Adjustment

1. Check the surface height between the hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feeling.
2. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the hood lock.
4. Adjust the surface level difference of the hood, fender and head lamp by rotating the hood bumpers until the hood becomes 1 to 1.5 mm (0.04 to 0.06 in) lower than the fender.



5. Install and align the hood lock center with the center of the hood striker. Engage the lock with the striker and check for looseness.
6. Adjust A and B as shown to the specifications with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing the hood closed lightly [approx. 29 N (3 kg-f, 6.5 lb-f)].



- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood striker | 2. Primary latch | 3. Secondary striker |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. 20 mm (0.8 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) |

7. After adjustment tighten the hood lock bolts to the specified torque.

Lateral/Longitudinal Clearance Adjustment

1. Check the clearance between the hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.
2. Loosen the hood hinge bolts.
NOTE:
The anticorrosive agent applied between the hoodledge and the hood hinges also acts as an adhesive. This seal must be broken before the hinges will move.
3. Move the hood so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
4. Tighten the hood hinge bolts.

Hood hinge bolts :13.5 N·m (1.4 kg·m, 10 ft-lb)

NOTE:

After installation apply touch-up paint onto the hinge bolts and around the base of the hinge.

5. If the clearance measurements between the hood and fender cannot be corrected by moving the hood, the fender must be adjusted. Refer to [DLK-216. "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD LOCK CONTROL

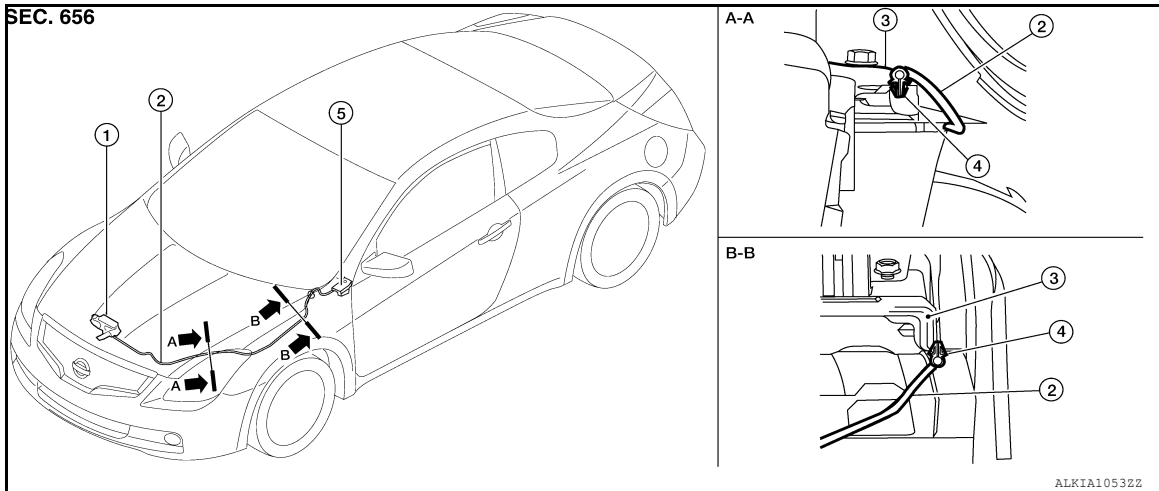
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421152



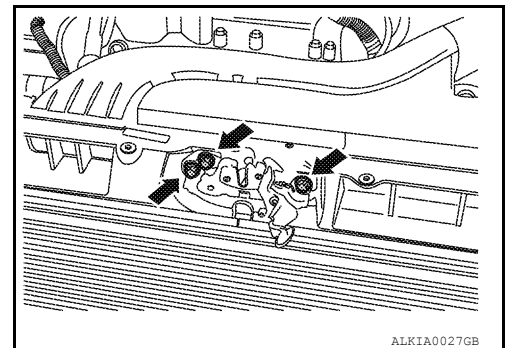
1. Hood lock assembly
2. Hood lock cable
3. Hoodledge reinforcement
4. Clip
5. Hood lock release handle

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation

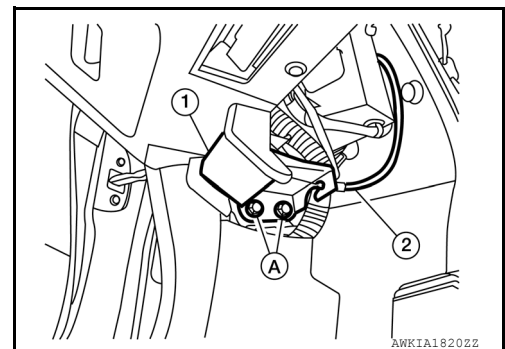
INFOID:000000007421153

REMOVAL

1. Remove the screws and the LH splash guard.
2. Remove the LH fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the hood lock assembly bolts.



4. Disconnect the hood lock cable from the hood lock assembly, and unclip it from the hoodledge.
5. Remove the bolts (A), then separate the hood lock release handle (1) from the hood lock cable (2).



6. Remove the instrument lower LH. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove the grommet from the upper dash, and pull the hood lock cable into the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of the hood lock cable.

INSTALLATION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

[COUPE]

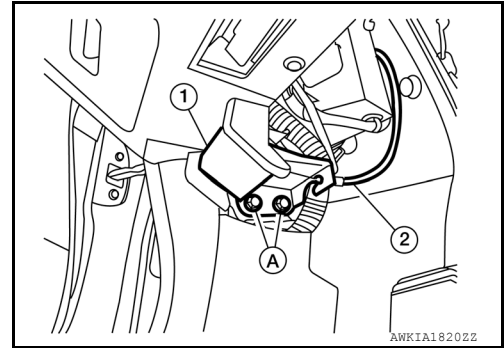
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Pull the hood lock cable through the upper dash into the engine compartment.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.

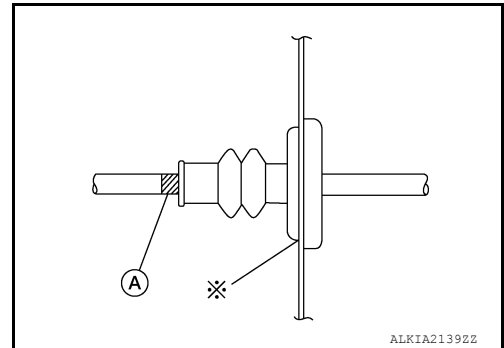
2. Attach the hood lock cable (2) to the hood lock release handle (1) and install the hood lock release handle bolts (A).



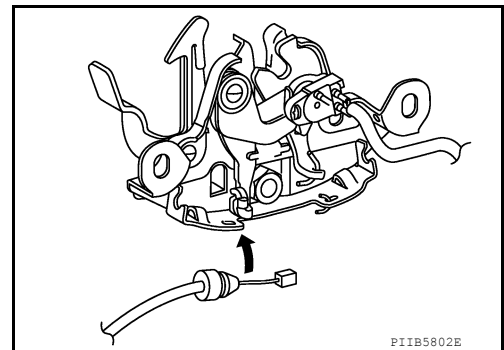
3. Check that the cable is not offset from the center of the grommet, and seat the grommet into the upper dash hole.

NOTE:

Make sure that the marked area (A) of the cable is located as shown after mounting grommet to dash upper.
Apply the sealant around the grommet at * mark.



4. Position the hood lock cable and clip it into place.
5. Connect the hood lock cable to the hood lock assembly.
6. Loosely install the hood lock assembly.
7. Install the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Install the LH fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Install LH splash guard, secure with screws.
10. Perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-209. "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
11. Check the hood lock control operation.

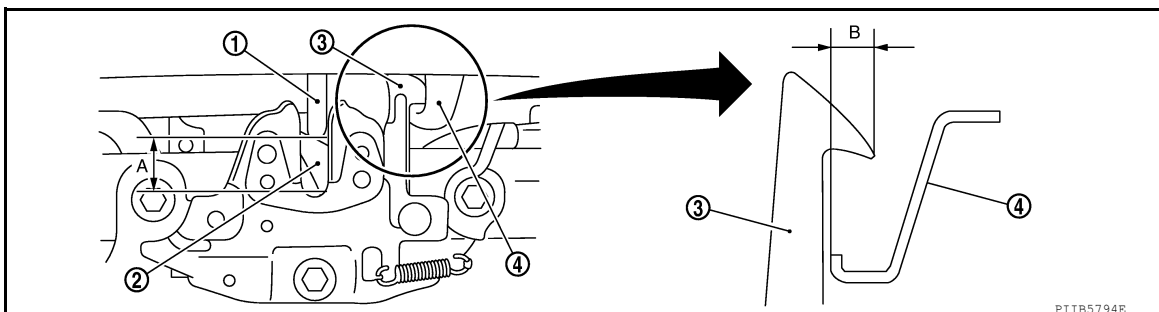


INSPECTION

CAUTION:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker and meets specification provided (B) with hood's own weight.



1. Hood striker
2. Primary latch
3. Secondary striker
4. Secondary latch

- A. 20 mm (0.8 in)

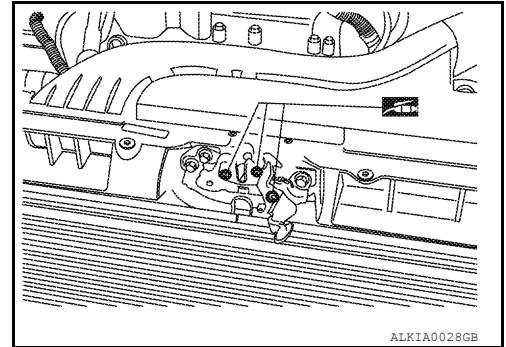
- B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in)

HOOD

[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. While operating the hood opener, carefully check that the front end of the hood is raised and meets the specification provided (A). Also check that the hood opener returns to the original position.
3. Check that the hood lock release handle operating force is 49 N (5.0 kg-f, 11 lb-f).
4. Install so the static closing force of the hood is 343 – 490 N (35 – 50 kg-f, 77.1 - 110.2 lb-f).
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply grease as shown.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

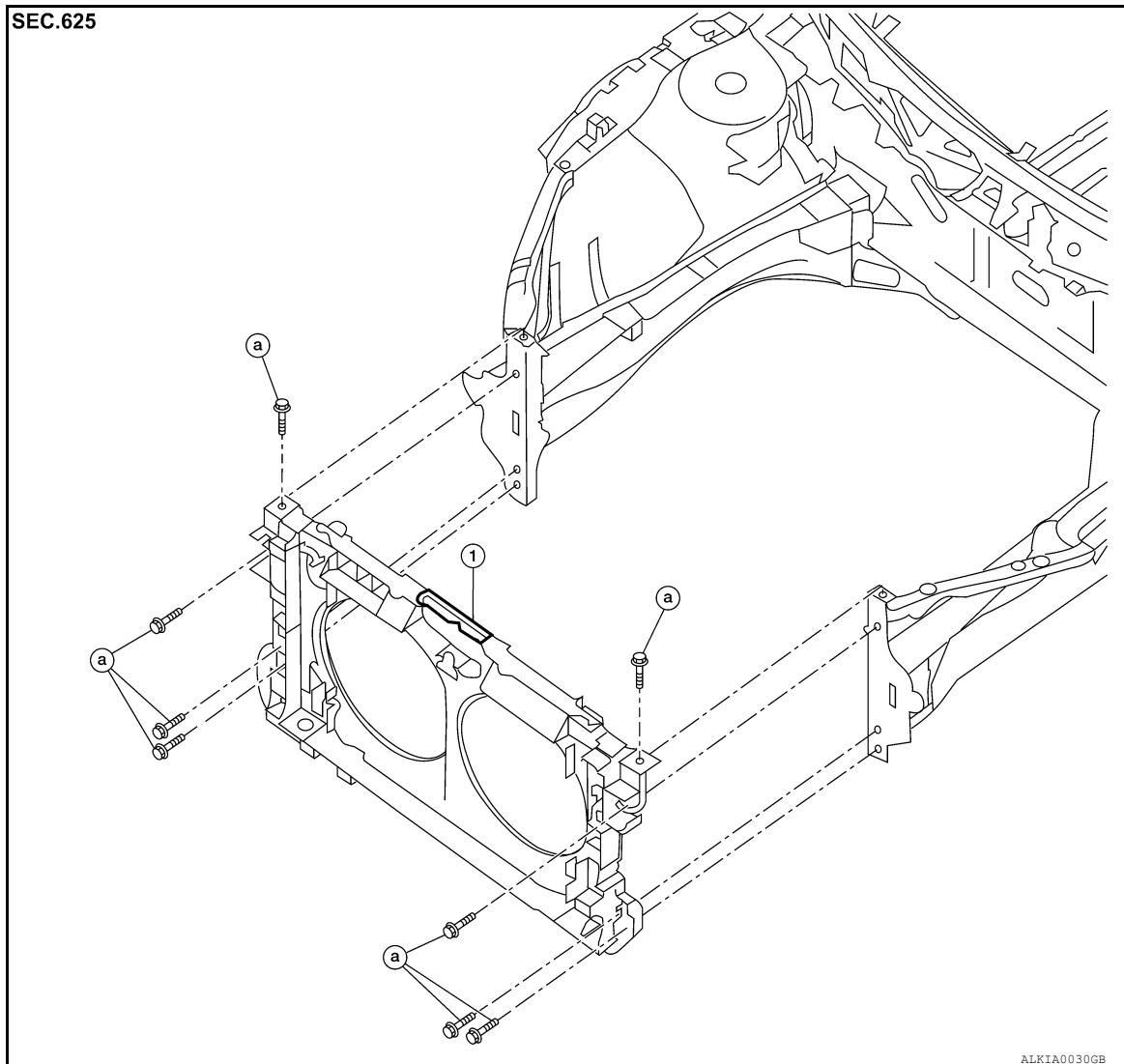
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421154



1. Radiator core support

a. Radiator core support bolts

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper supports. Refer to [EXT-16, "Removal and Installation - Coupe"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamps (LH/RH). Refer to [EXL-208, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove air duct. Refer to [EM-19, "Removal and Installation"](#) (QR25DE), or [EM-132, "Removal and Installation"](#) (VQ35DE).
4. Remove the radiator cooling fans. Refer to [CO-17, "Removal and Installation"](#) (QR25DE), or [CO-41, "Removal and Installation"](#) (VQ35DE).
5. Remove the radiator. Refer to [CO-17, "Removal and Installation"](#) (QR25DE), or [CO-39, "Removal and Installation"](#) (VQ35DE).
6. Remove the hood lock. Refer to [DLK-211, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to [HA-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove air guides (LH/RH).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Remove power steering oil cooler (if equipped). Refer to [ST-22, "VQ35DE : VQ35DE: Component Parts Location - 17 Inch Tire"](#) (17 inch tire) or, [ST-24, "VQ35DE : VQ35DE: Component Parts Location - 18 Inch Tire"](#) (18 inch tire). A
11. Remove the harness clips from the radiator core support assembly and position the harness aside. B
12. Remove the hood support rod. C
13. Remove the bolts and the radiator core support. D

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-209, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#). E
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the radiator core support bolts. F

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FENDER

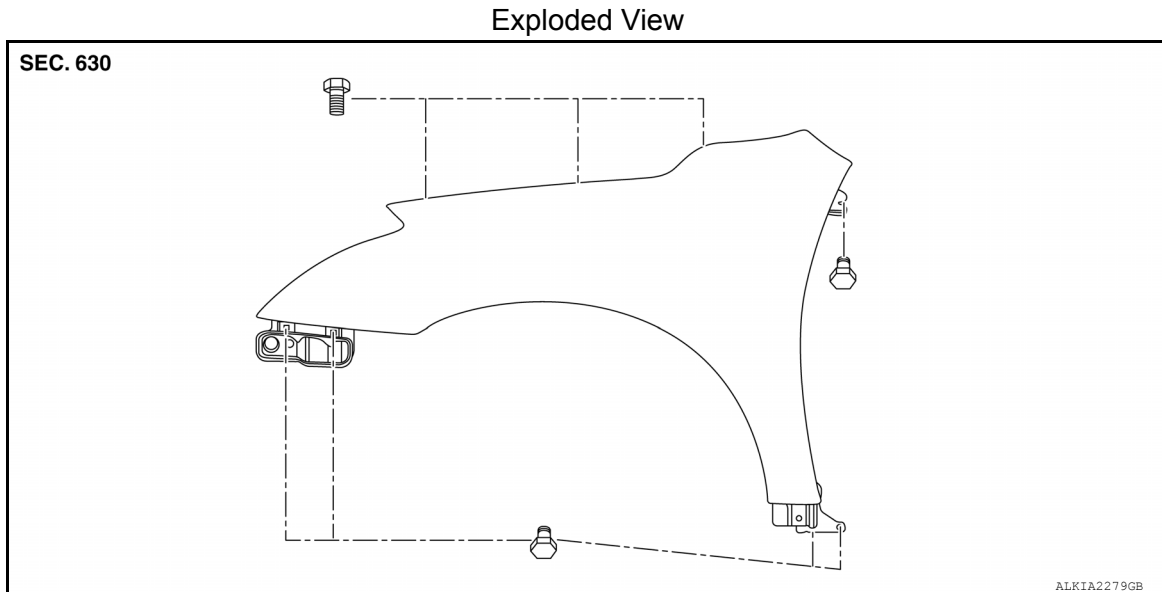
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

FRONT FENDER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421155



REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-208, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the cowl top side trim cover.
4. Remove the center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the bolts and the front fender.

CAUTION:

- While removing, use a shop cloth to protect the body from damage.
- Use care when removing the front fender. The front fender baffle foam adheres the front fender to the body side outer. Carefully release the foam or damage to the fender may occur.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform fender adjustment. Refer to [DLK-217, "Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender bolts.

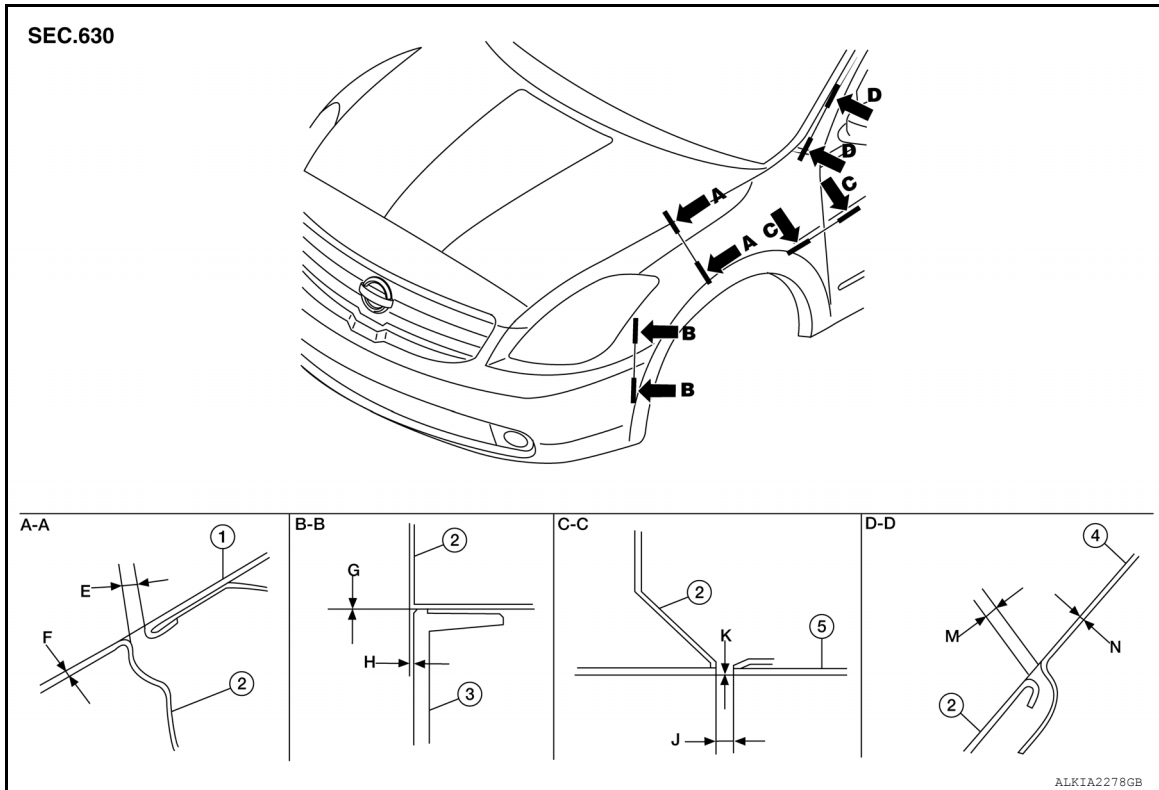
FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

Adjustment

INFOID:000000007631074



- 1. Hood assembly
- 2. Front fender
- 3. Front fascia
- 4. Body side outer
- 5. Front door assembly

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
A - A	E	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)
	F	Surface height	0.2 ± 1.0 (0.01 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)
B - B	G	Clearance	0.0 + 0.8 (0.0 + 0.03)	—	—
	H	Surface height	0.7 ± 1.0 (0.03 ± 0.04)	MAX 1.0 (0.04)	MAX 1.0 (0.04)
C - C	J	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	—
	K	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)	—	—
D - D	M	Clearance	2.3 ± 1.0 (0.09 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	—
	N	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)	—	—

Adjustment

1. Remove the cowl top side trim cover.
2. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Loosen the front fender bolts.
5. Adjust the clearance (J) and surface height (K) between the front fender and the front door.
6. Tighten the rear upper and lower front fender bolts.
7. Adjust the clearance (E) and surface height (F) between the front fender and the hood.
8. Adjust the clearance (M) and surface height (N) between the front fender and the body side outer.
9. Tighten the inner front fender bolts.
10. Adjust the clearance (G) and the surface height (H) between the front fender and the front fascia.

FRONT FENDER

[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

11. Tighten the front fender to front fascia and bracket screws.
12. Apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender bolts.
13. Install the center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Install the cowl top side trim cover.

DOOR

FRONT DOOR

FRONT DOOR : Removal and Installation

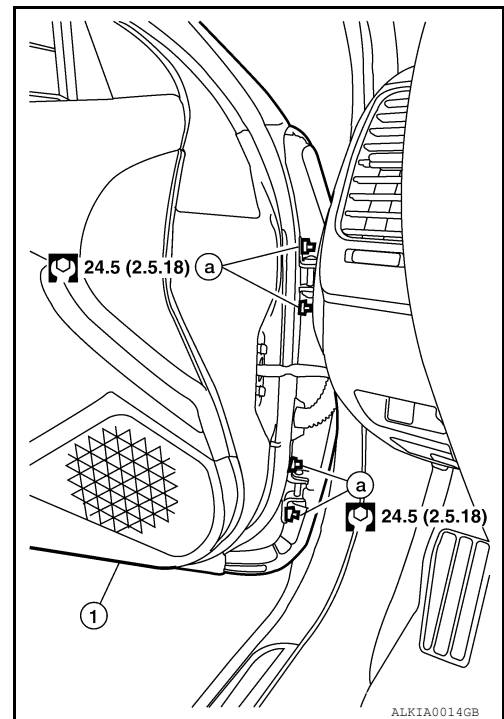
INFOID:000000007421156

CAUTION:

- When removing and installing the front door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.
- Check the hinge rotating parts for lubrication. If necessary, apply "body grease".
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Do not use air tools or electric tools for servicing.

REMOVAL

1. Pull the grommet and wire harness out of the front pillar until the harness connectors are accessible. Then disconnect the wire harness connectors.
2. Remove the check link bolt from the front pillar.
3. Remove the door-side hinge nuts (a) and the door assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform door adjustment. Refer to [DLK-220, "FRONT DOOR : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the door nuts and bolts.

DOOR

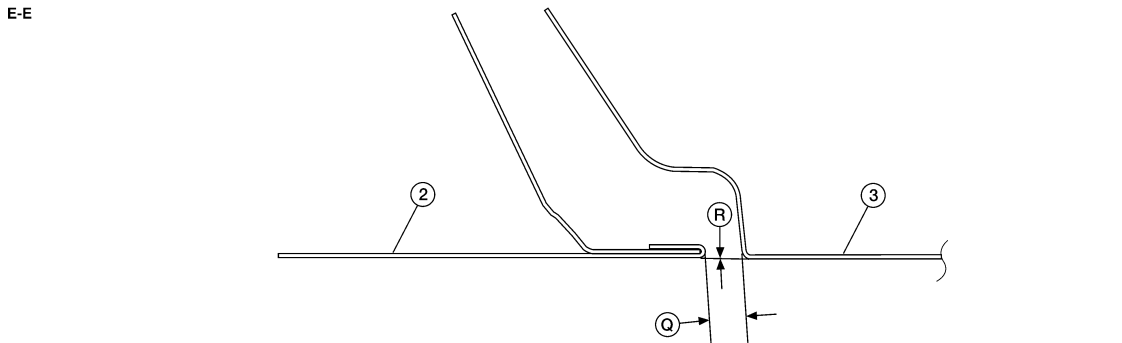
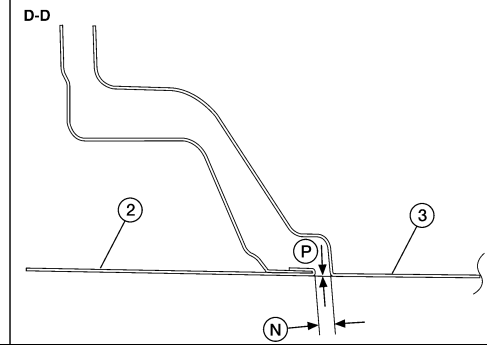
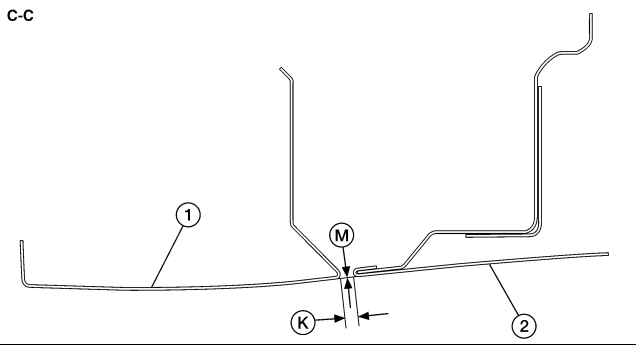
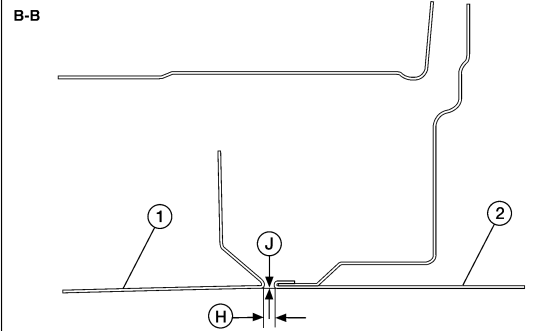
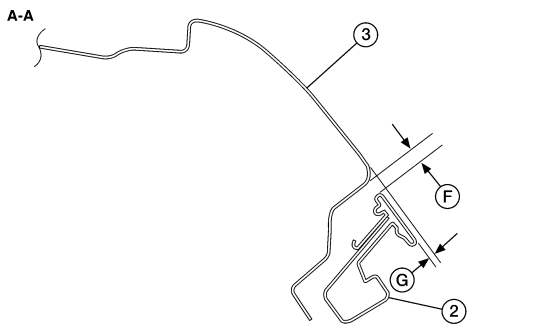
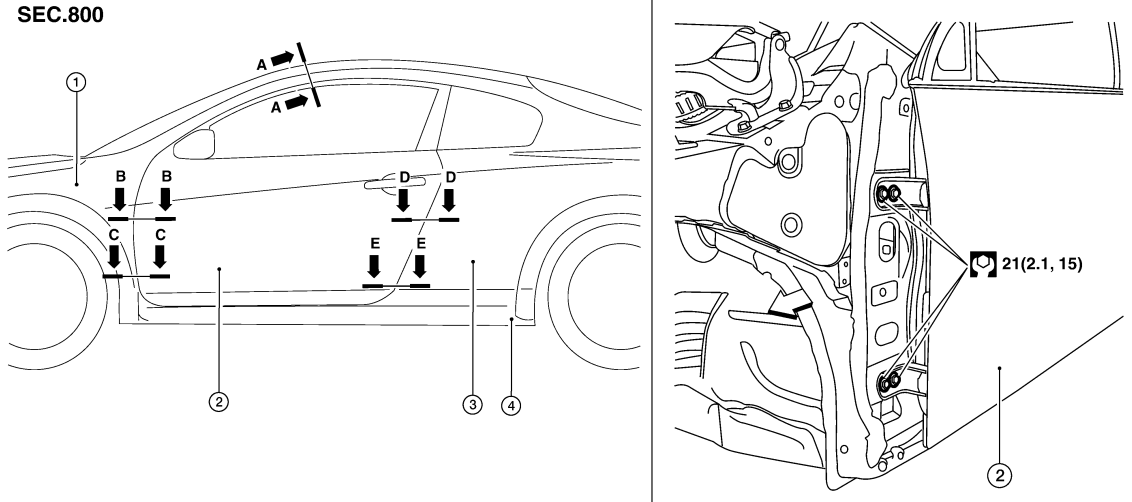
[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FRONT DOOR : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421157

SEC.800



AWK1A0448GB

- 1. Front fender
- 4. Center mudguard

- 2. Front door assembly
- ↔ Front

- 3. Body side outer

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

Unit: mm (in)

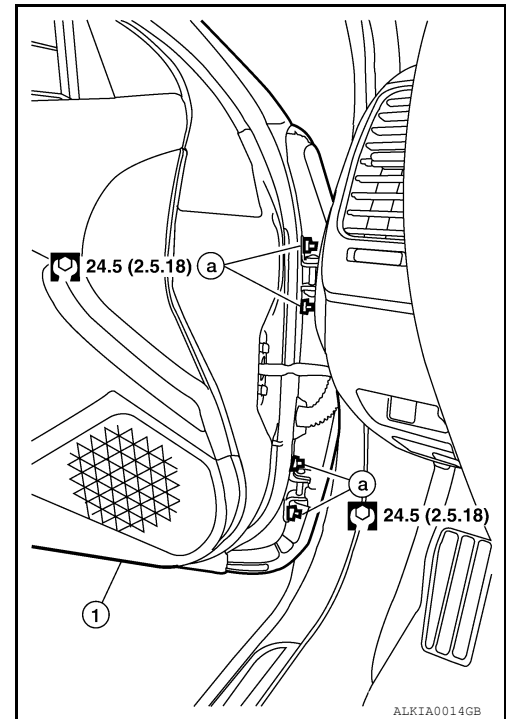
Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A - A	F	Clearance	6.2 ± 1.6 (0.24 ± 0.06)
	G	Surface height	1.6 ± 1.5 (0.06 ± 0.06)
B - B	H	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)
	J	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C - C	K	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)
	M	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
D - D	N	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)
	P	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
E - E	Q	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)
	R	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Confirm the back door adjustments and adjust if necessary. Refer to [DLK-458. "BACK DOOR : Adjustment"](#).
2. Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-216. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Loosen the hinge to body bolts. Move the door forward or backward as necessary until it is within specifications.
4. Tighten the hinge to body bolts to specification.
5. Install the front fender. Refer to [DLK-216. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the front door hinge nuts (a).
2. Move the top and/or bottom of the front door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specifications.
3. Tighten the front door hinge nuts (a) to specifications.



DOOR LOCK

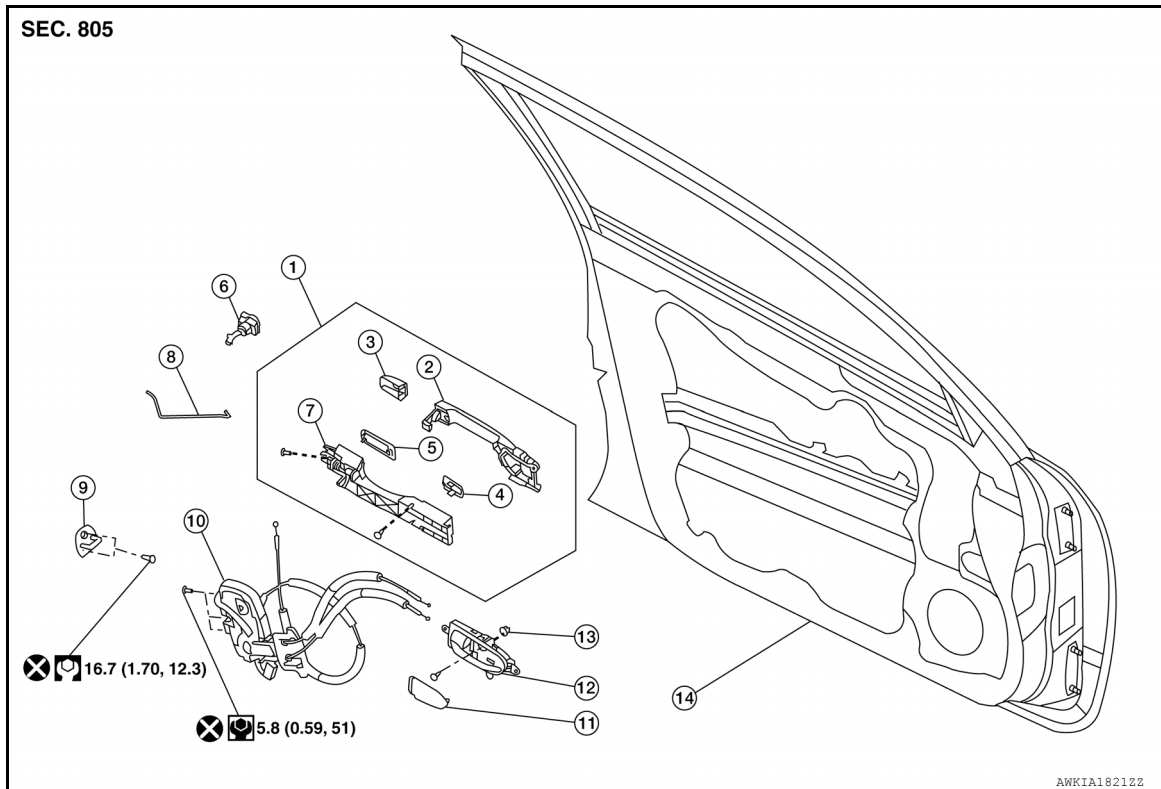
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

DOOR LOCK FRONT DOOR LOCK

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421158



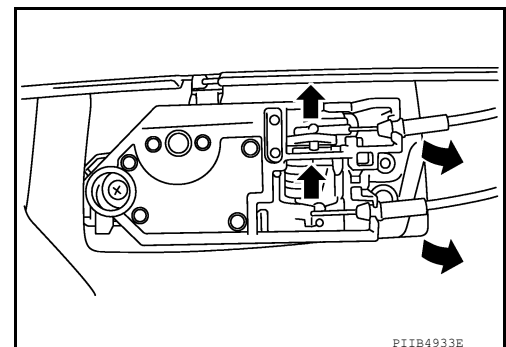
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Outside handle assembly | 2. Outside handle grip | 3. Door key cylinder escutcheon (Driver side)
Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side) |
| 4. Front gasket | 5. Rear gasket | 6. Key cylinder assembly (Driver side only) |
| 7. Outside handle bracket | 8. Key cylinder rod (Driver side only) | 9. Front door striker |
| 10. Door lock assembly | 11. Cap | 12. Inside door handle assembly |
| 13. Grommet | 14. Front door assembly | |

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421159

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-41, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the inside handle knob cable and lock knob cable from the back side of the front door finisher.

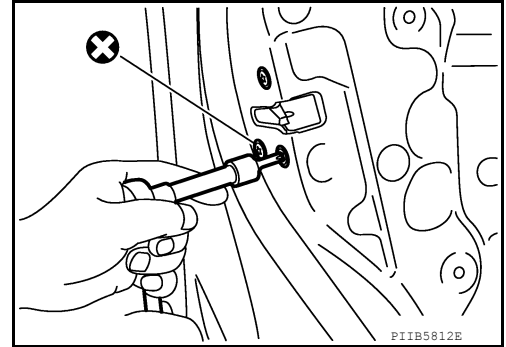


DOOR LOCK

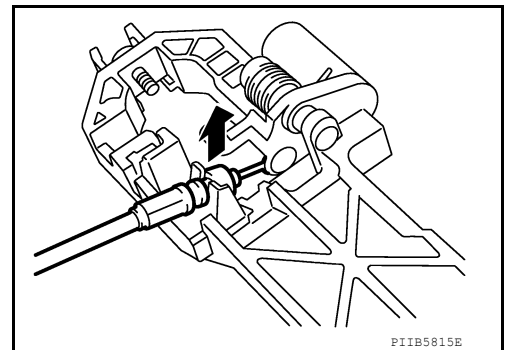
[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove the front door window and front door module assembly. Refer to [GW-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the key cylinder rod.
5. Remove the bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.



6. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.
7. Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket connection.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

When installing the key cylinder rod be sure to rotate the key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421160

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk lid lock. Refer to [DLK-226. "TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the connectors and harness clips as necessary, then remove the harness from the trunk lid assembly.
3. Remove the bolts and the trunk lid assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-225. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the hinge bolts and around the base of the hinge.

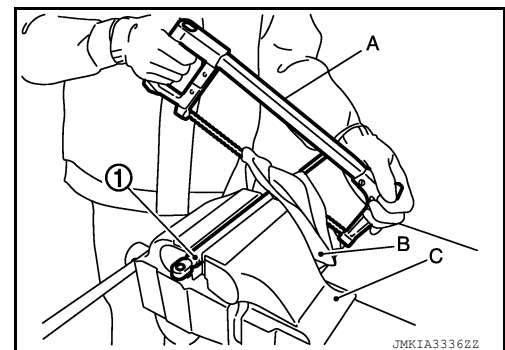
TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Trunk Lid Stay Disposal

INFOID:000000007421161

1. Secure trunk lid stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the trunk lid stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

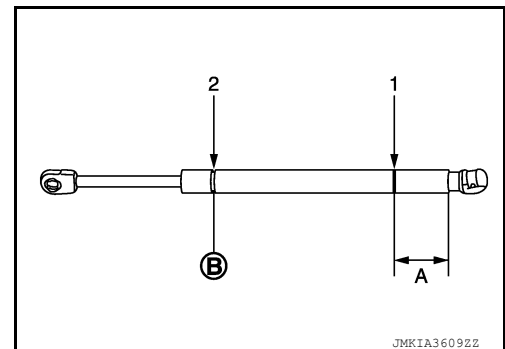
CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on trunk lid stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



TRUNK LID

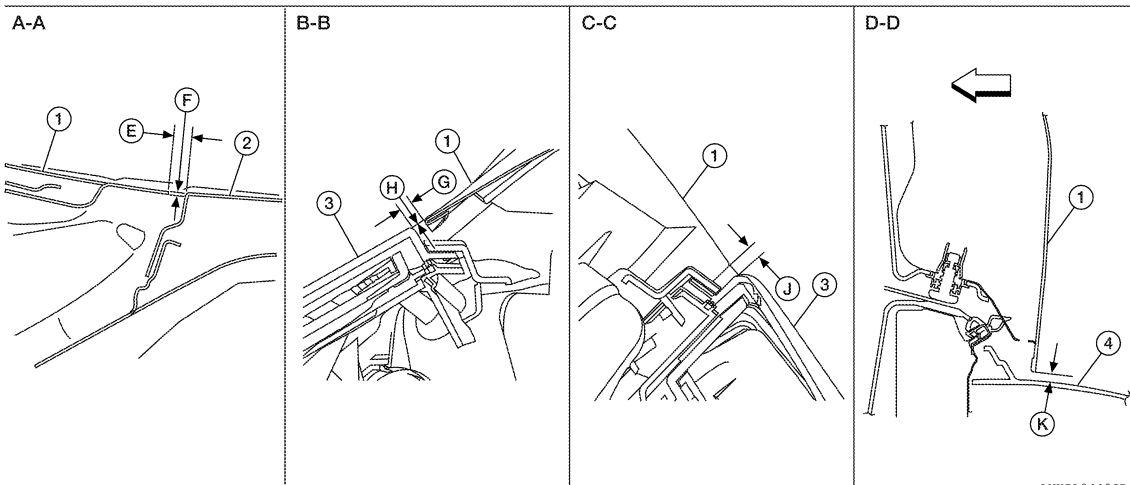
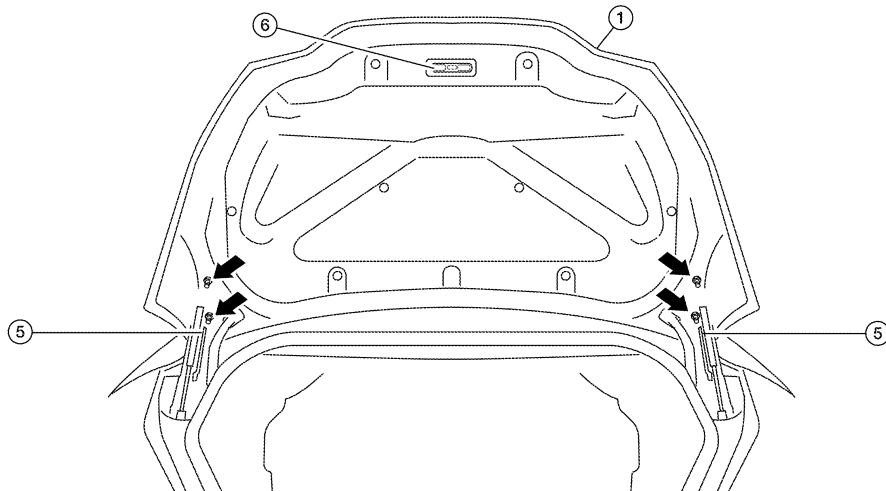
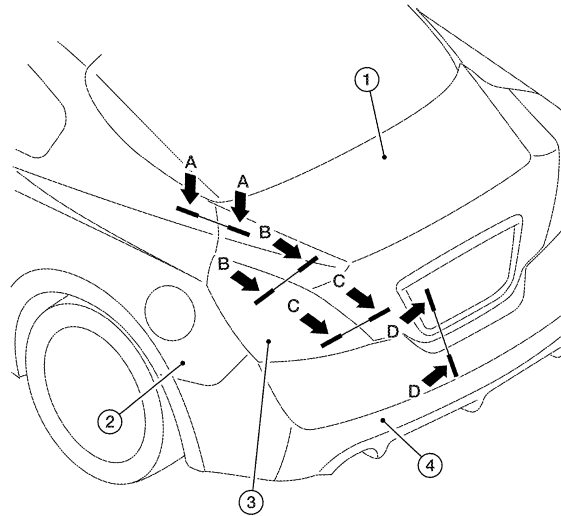
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421162

SEC. 843



- 1. Trunk lid assembly
 - 2. Body side outer
 - 3. Rear combination lamp
 - 4. Rear bumper fascia
 - 5. Trunk lid hinge assembly
 - 6. Trunk lid latch assembly
- ⇐ Front

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AWKIA0449GB

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism (MAX)	Right/Left Difference (MAX)
A – A	E	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.6 (0.16 ± 0.06)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
	F	Surface height	-0.5 ± 1.5 (-0.02 ± 0.06)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
B – B	G	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.5 (0.16 ± 0.06)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
	H	Surface height	-0.5 ± 1.5 (-0.02 ± 0.06)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
C – C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.5 (0.16 ± 0.06)	—	2.0 (0.08)
D – D	K	Clearance	7.5 ± 2.3 (0.30 ± 0.09)	2.3 (0.09)	—

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Check the clearance and the evenness between the trunk lid and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.
2. Loosen the trunk lid to hinge bolts.
3. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
4. Tighten the trunk lid to hinge bolts.

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the trunk lid striker bolts.
2. Lift up the trunk lid approx. 100 - 150 mm (3.94 - 5.91 in) height then close it lightly. Make sure it engages firmly with the trunk lid closed.
3. Tighten the trunk lid striker bolts.

TRUNK LID LOCK

TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421163

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-53, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid lock bolts.
3. Disconnect the connector, and emergency release handle, and remove the trunk lid lock.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TRUNK LID STRIKER

TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007631096

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk rear finisher. Refer to [INT-54, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the bolts and the striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Adjust the trunk lid striker. Refer to [DLK-225, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

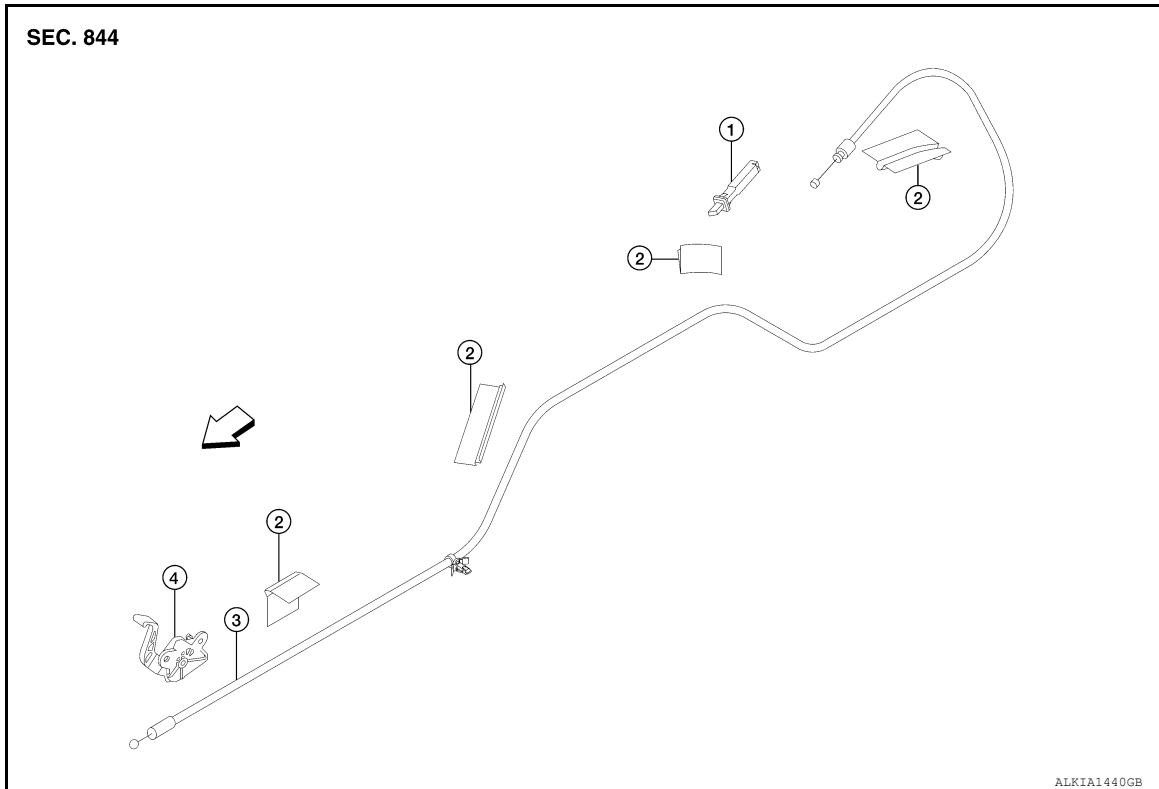
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

FUEL FILLER OPENER

FUEL FILLER OPENER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421164

COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Fuel door latch | 2. Cable protector | 3. Fuel door opener cable |
| 4. Fuel door opener handle | ↔ Front | |

REMOVAL

1. Remove the LH front kicking plate. Refer to [INT-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear seat. Refer to [SE-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the LH front seat belt anchor. Refer to [SB-7, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove the LH rear lower finisher. Refer to [INT-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Position the carpet aside.
6. Remove the LH trunk side finisher. Refer to [INT-54, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove the fuel door opener handle and disconnect the fuel door opener cable.
8. Remove the fuel door latch and disconnect the fuel door opener cable.
9. Remove the fuel door opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

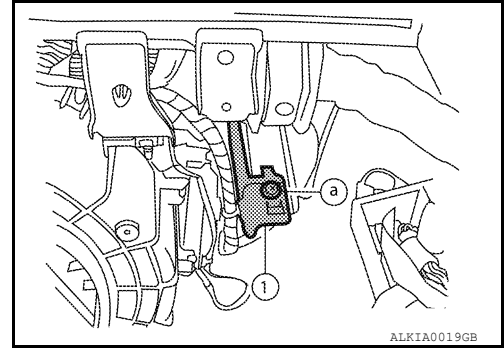
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal

INFOID:000000007421165

REMOVAL

1. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screw (a) and lower the bracket and remote keyless entry receiver (1).
3. Disconnect the harness and connector and remove the remote keyless entry receiver (1).



Installation

INFOID:000000007421166

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[SEDAN]

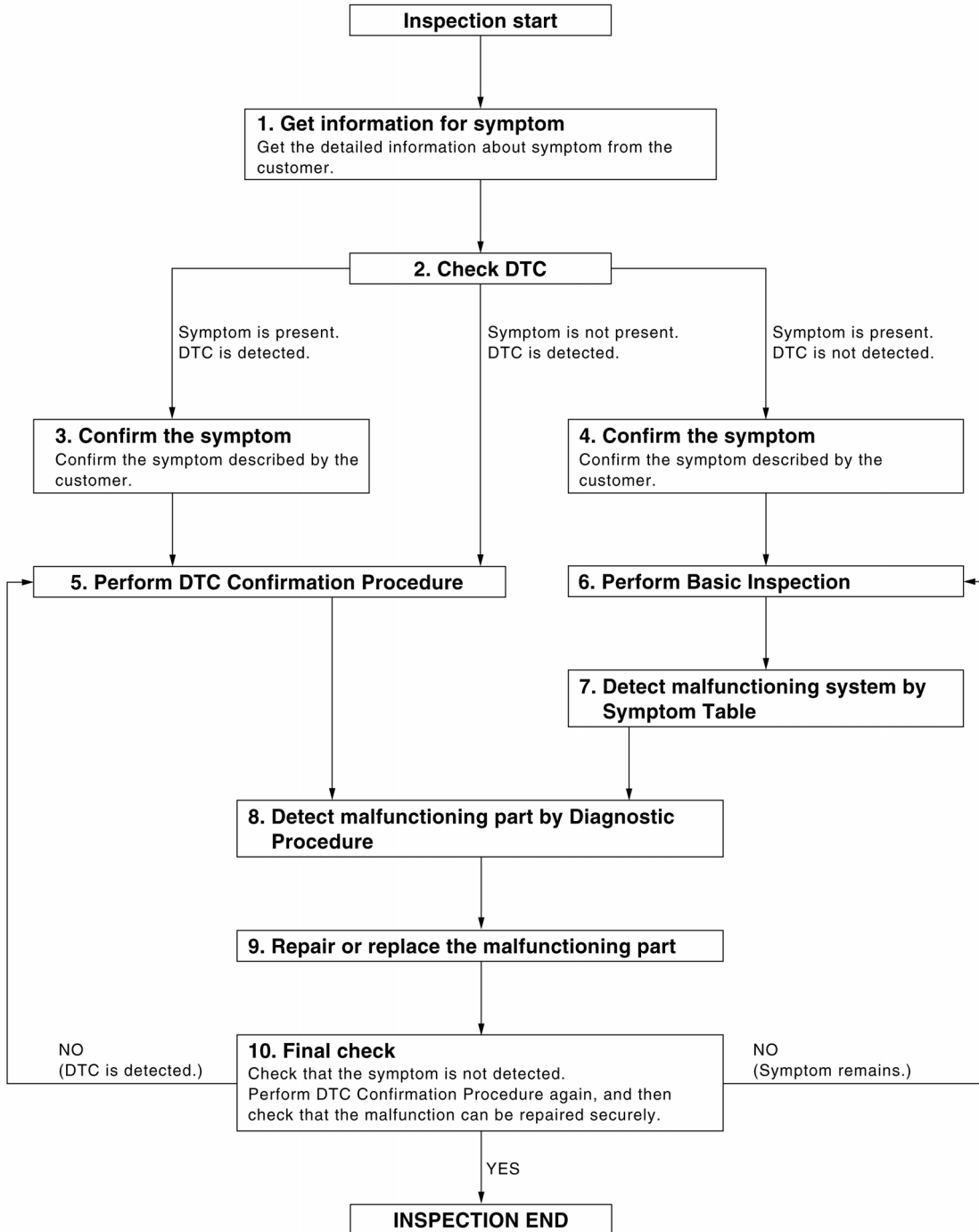
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007421167

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

Revision: February 2013

DLK-229

ABJIA0529GB

2012 Altima GCC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[SEDAN]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-65. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check. If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

Yes >> GO TO 8.

No >> Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [DLK-229. "Work Flow"](#).

Inspection End>>GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [DLK-423. "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 8.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[SEDAN]

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT.

9. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 10.

10. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is the inspection result normal?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 5.

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

YES >> Inspection end.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[SEDAN]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007421168

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421169

Refer to the CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

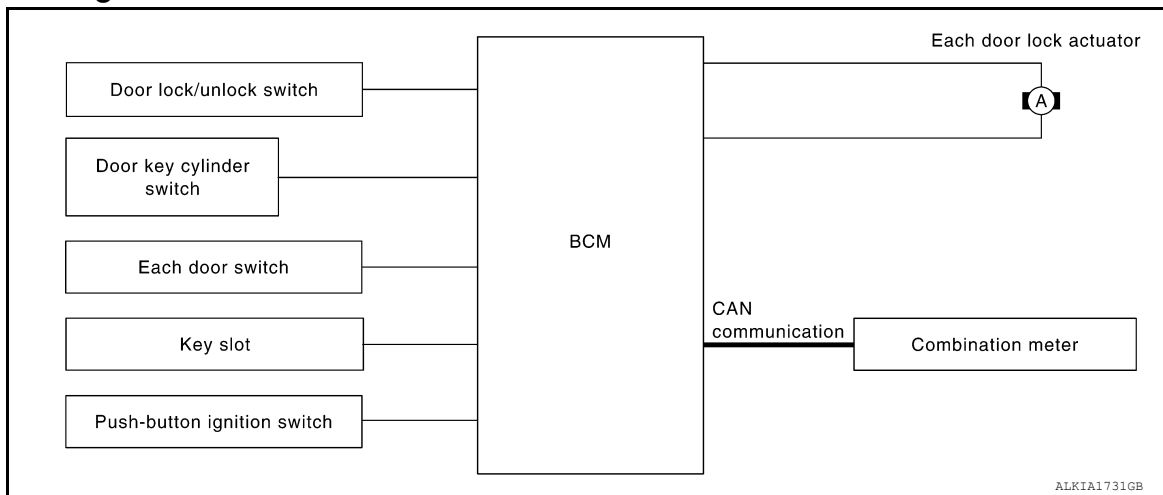
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000007421171

Input	Single	Function	Actuator
Door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock function	• Each door lock actuator
Door key cylinder switch			
Each door switch	Door open/close signal	Key reminder function	
Key slot	Key insert/remove signal		
Combination meter	Warning buzzer signal	Automatic door lock/unlock function	
	Vehicle speed signal		

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [BCS-17. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF → ON), even after initial auto door lock operation has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The LOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The UNLOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

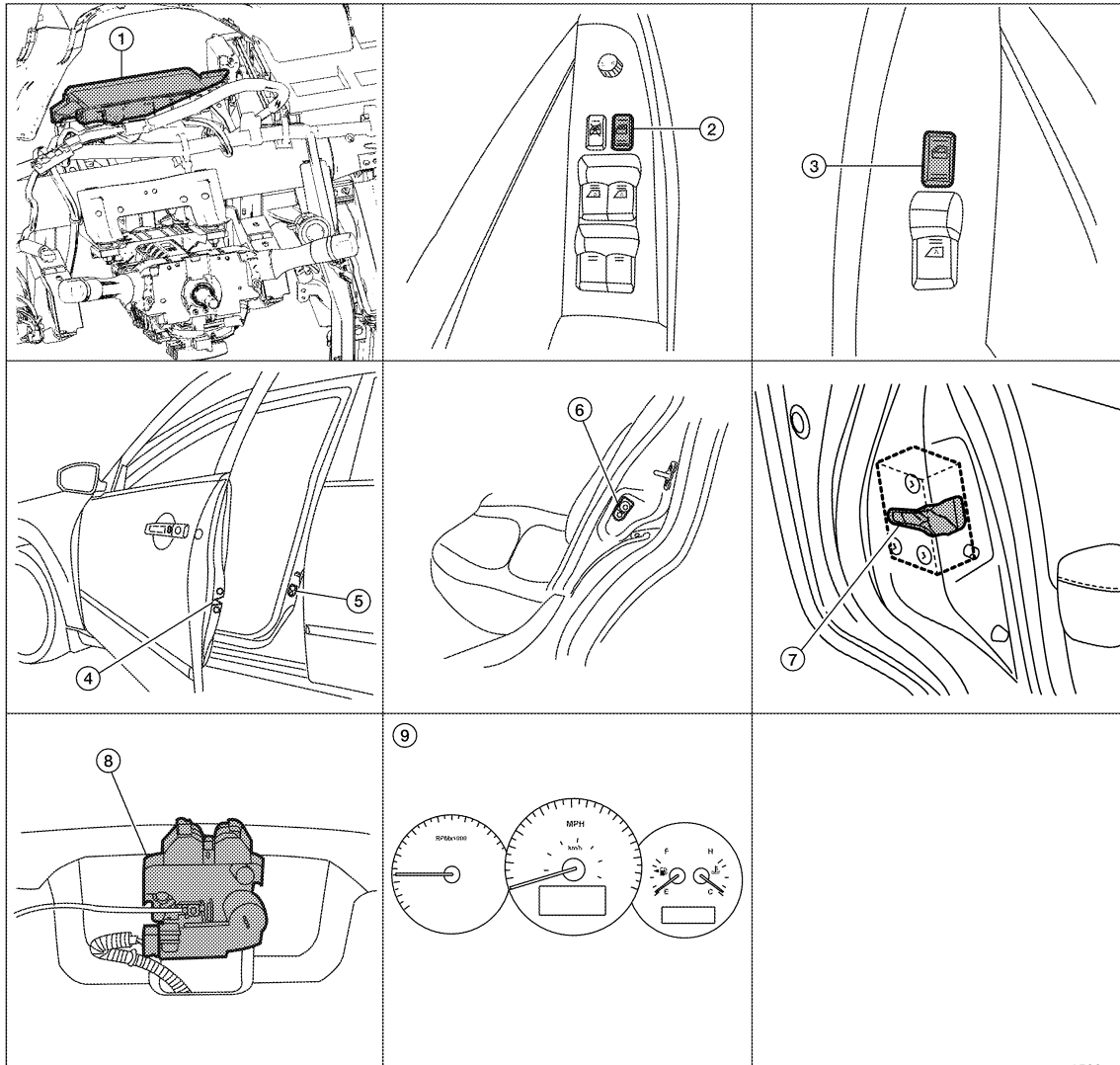
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421172



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Main power window and door lock/
unlock switch D7, D8 | 3. Power window and door lock/unlock
switch RH D105 |
| 4. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 5. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 |
| 7. Rear door lock actuator LH D205
Rear door lock actuator RH D305 | 8. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release
solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | 9. Combination meter M24 |

ALKIA17332Z

Component Description

INFOID:000000007421173

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and fuel lid door lock actuator function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Door key cylinder switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input lock or unlock signal to power window main switch. Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM.
Key slot	Input key insert/remove signal to BCM.

O
P

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Item	Function
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer.• Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.
Push-button ignition switch	Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

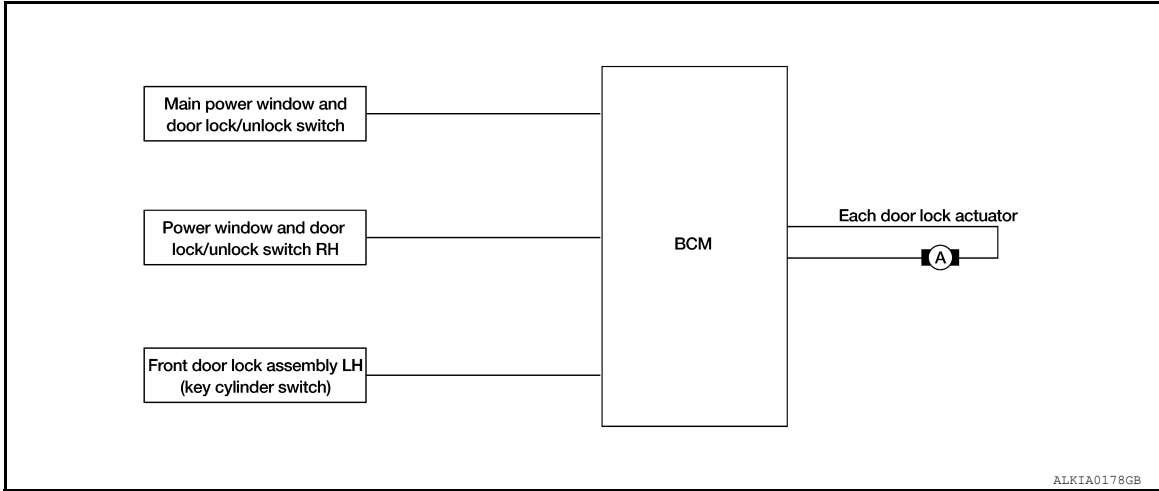
[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421174



DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007421175

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock/unlock control	Door lock actuator
Power window and door lock/unlock switch			
Door key cylinder switch			

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are unlocked.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Key Reminder System

Refer to [DLK-270, "System Description"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

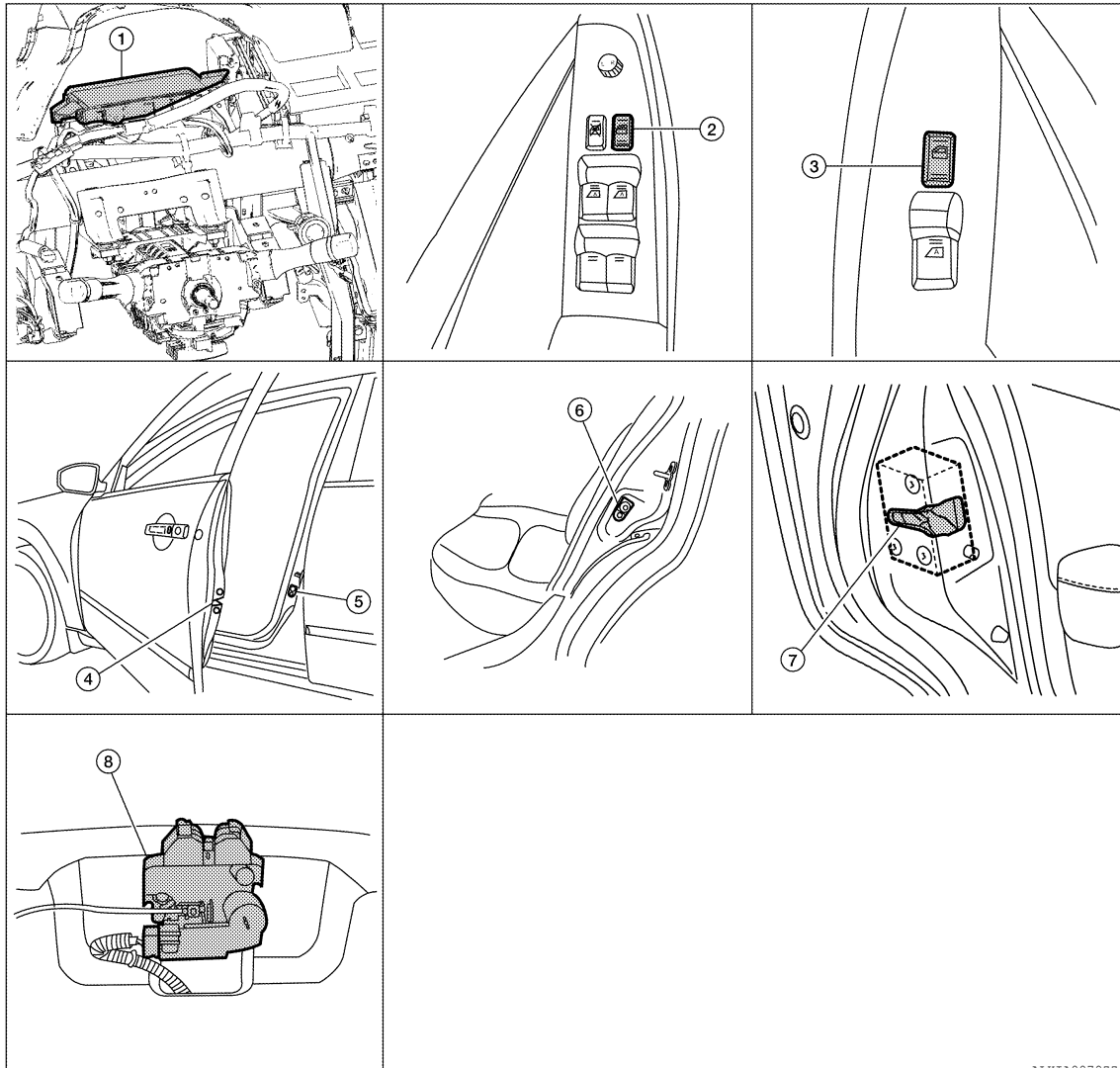
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421176



ALKIA00792Z

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Main power window and door lock/
unlock switch D7, D8 | 3. Power window and door lock/unlock
switch RH D105 |
| 4. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 5. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 | 6. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 |
| 7. Rear door lock actuator LH D205
Rear door lock actuator RH D305 | 8. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release
solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | |

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421177

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

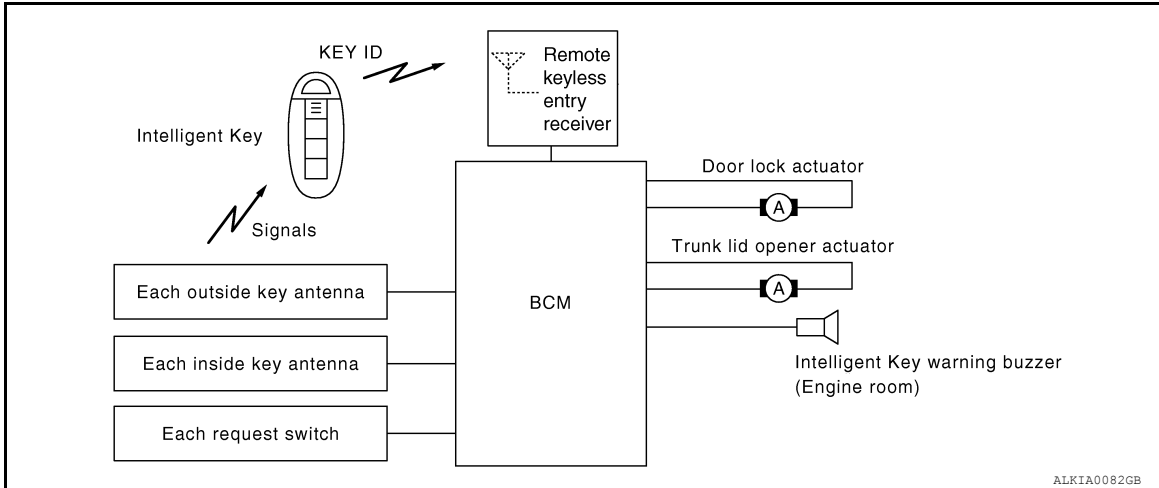
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421178



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007421179

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (Warning chime function).
- When a door lock is locked, unlocked or trunk open with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn sounds (Hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM sends the door lock/unlock signal and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors are closed • Ignition switch is in OFF position • Intelligent Key is out of key slot • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area
Unlock Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

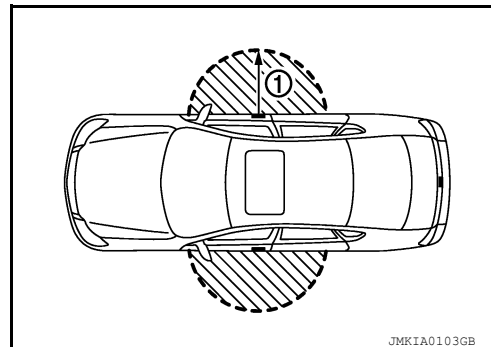
[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver and passenger door handles (1).



SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors will be locked. When an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side) once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side and passenger side) again within 5 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, or trunk opening operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard warning lamps and buzzer reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamps flash	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice
Trunk open	—	Four times

How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is in OFF position and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with door request switch

When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON (ignition switch is pressed)
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

ROOM LAMP OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for up to 30 seconds maximum) by receiving UNLOCK signal from door request switch. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch (Driver, Passenger)	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Driver, Passenger)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch
Door lock/unlock function by request switch	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation									x	x	x	x	
Key reminder function	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Selective unlock function by request switch (Driver side)	x				x	x	x	x		x	x		
Selective unlock function by request switch (Passenger side)	x				x	x	x	x		x	x		
Auto door lock function	x	x		x	x	x				x	x		x

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

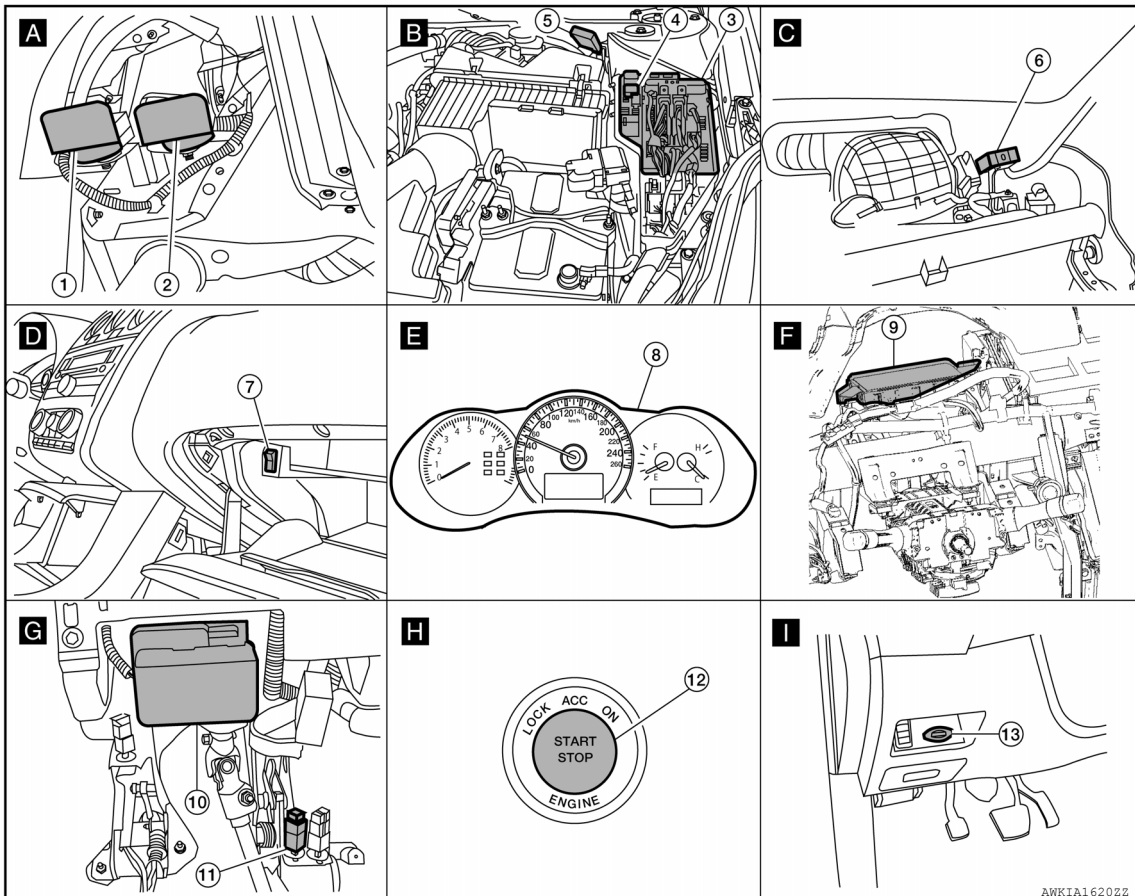
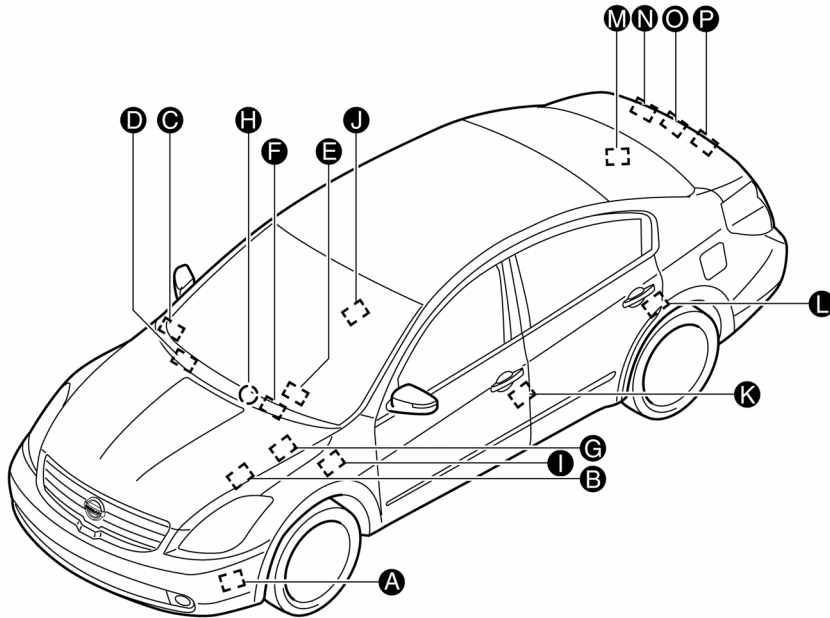
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location

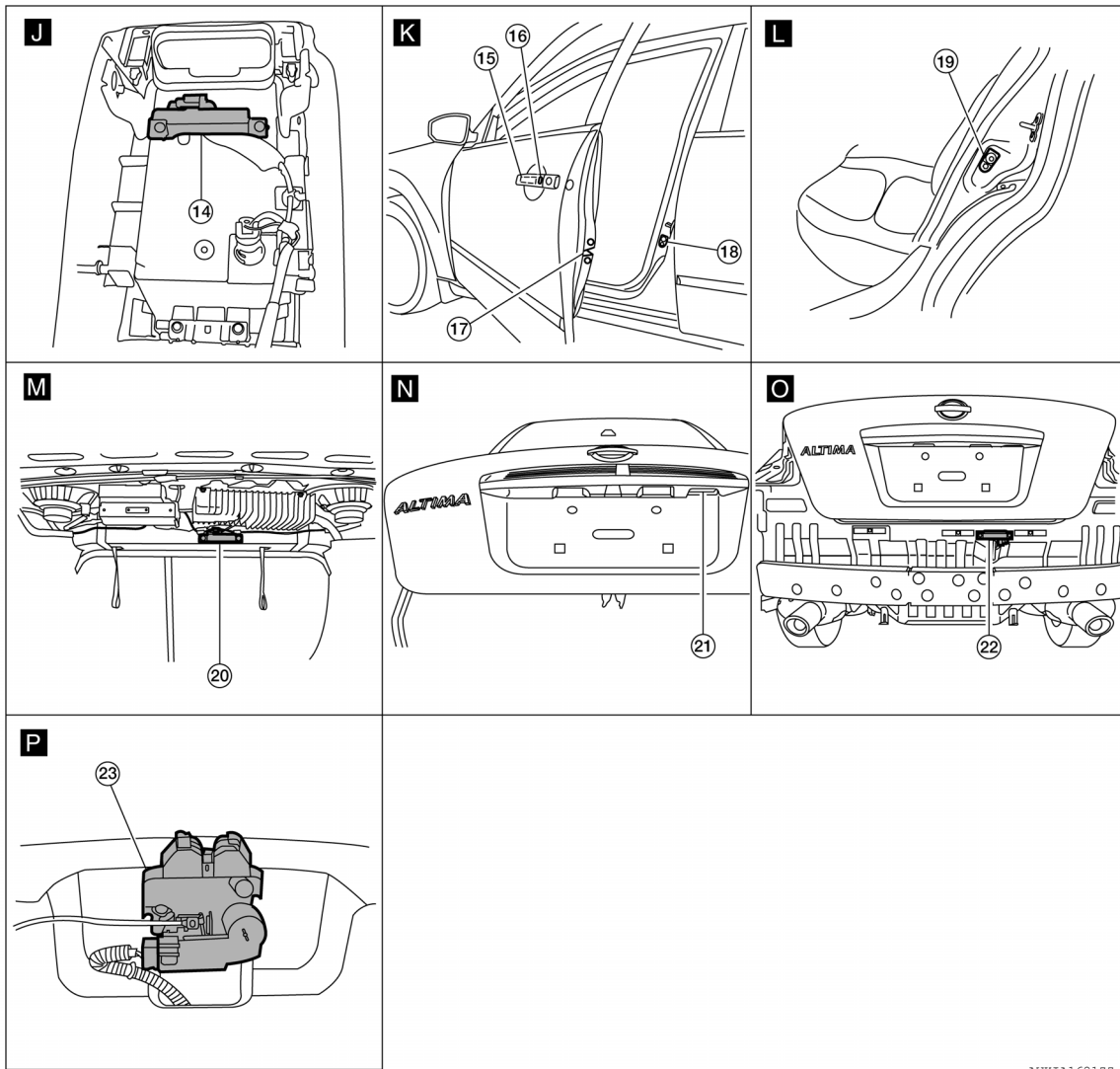
INFOID:000000007421180



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

AWK1A1621ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Push button ignition switch M38 |
| 13. Key slot M40 | 14. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 15. Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 |
| 16. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106 | 17. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 18. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 |

L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 19. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 | 20. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 | 21. Trunk opener request switch B33 |
| 22. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 23. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | |

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description

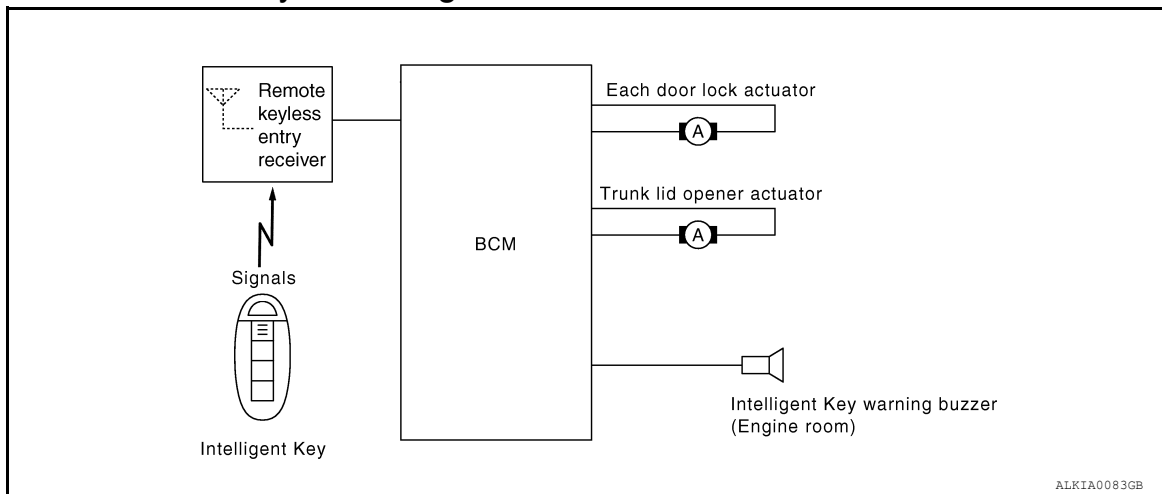
INFOID:000000007421181

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Transmits door open/close condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Request switch	Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421182



INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description

INFOID:000000007421183

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition	Operation
Lock	• All doors closed	All doors lock
Unlock	• Intelligent Key is out of key slot	All doors unlock

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

OPERATION AREA

- Operating Range
- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings. The remote control operation range is greater than that of the Intelligent Key. Refer to Owner's Manual for more details.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When a LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors will be locked.

When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 5 seconds, all other doors will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and sends horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Hazard warning lamp flash	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Horns sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

With CONSULT

Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Auto Door Lock Function

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with Intelligent Key button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-17, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), BCM receives PANIC ALARM signal from Intelligent Key.

BCM turns on and off headlamp intermittently and transmits theft warning horn signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off:

- After 25 seconds
- When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key

Panic alarm function mode can be changed by PANIC ALARM SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) FUNCTION

Front power windows (with left and right front power window anti-pinch system) open when the unlock button on Intelligent Key is activated and kept pressed for more than 3 seconds with the ignition switch OFF. The windows keep opening if the unlock button is continuously pressed.

The power window opening stops when the following operations are performed:

- When the unlock button is kept pressed more than 15 seconds.
- When the ignition switch is turned ON while the power window opening is operated.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the unlock button is released.

While retained power operation activate, Keyless power window down (open) function cannot be operated. Keyless power window down operation mode can be changed by PW DOWN SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-23. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

ROOM LAMP ILLUMINATION OPERATION

When the following conditions are met:

- Condition of interior lamp switch is in DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (all the doors are closed)

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp (for 15 seconds) by receiving UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-244. "INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Door request switch (Driver, Passenger)	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R	Head lamp
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×		×	×		×	×					
Hazard and horn reminder function	×					×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function	×			×	×		×	×					
Keyless power window down (open) function	×	×					×	×					
Auto door lock function	×	×		×			×	×					
Panic alarm function	×	×	×				×	×	×		×	×	×

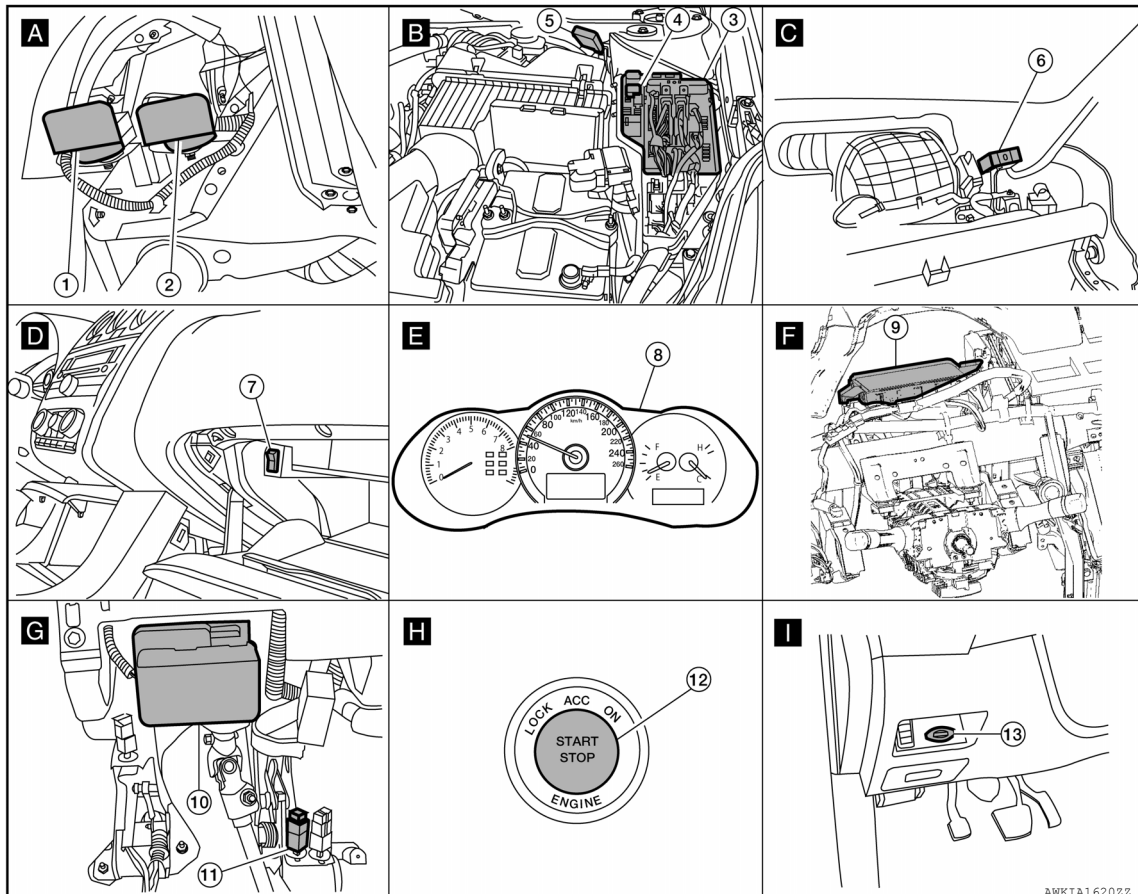
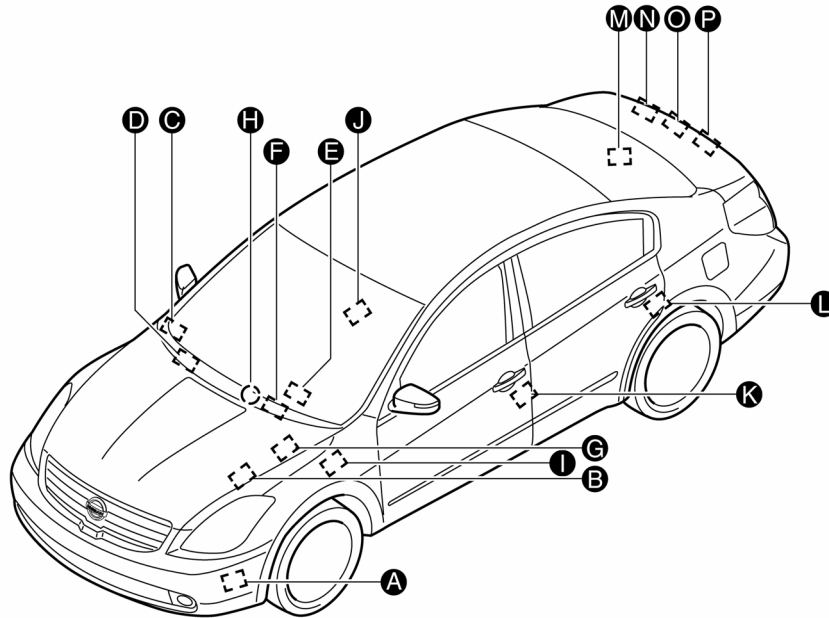
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421184

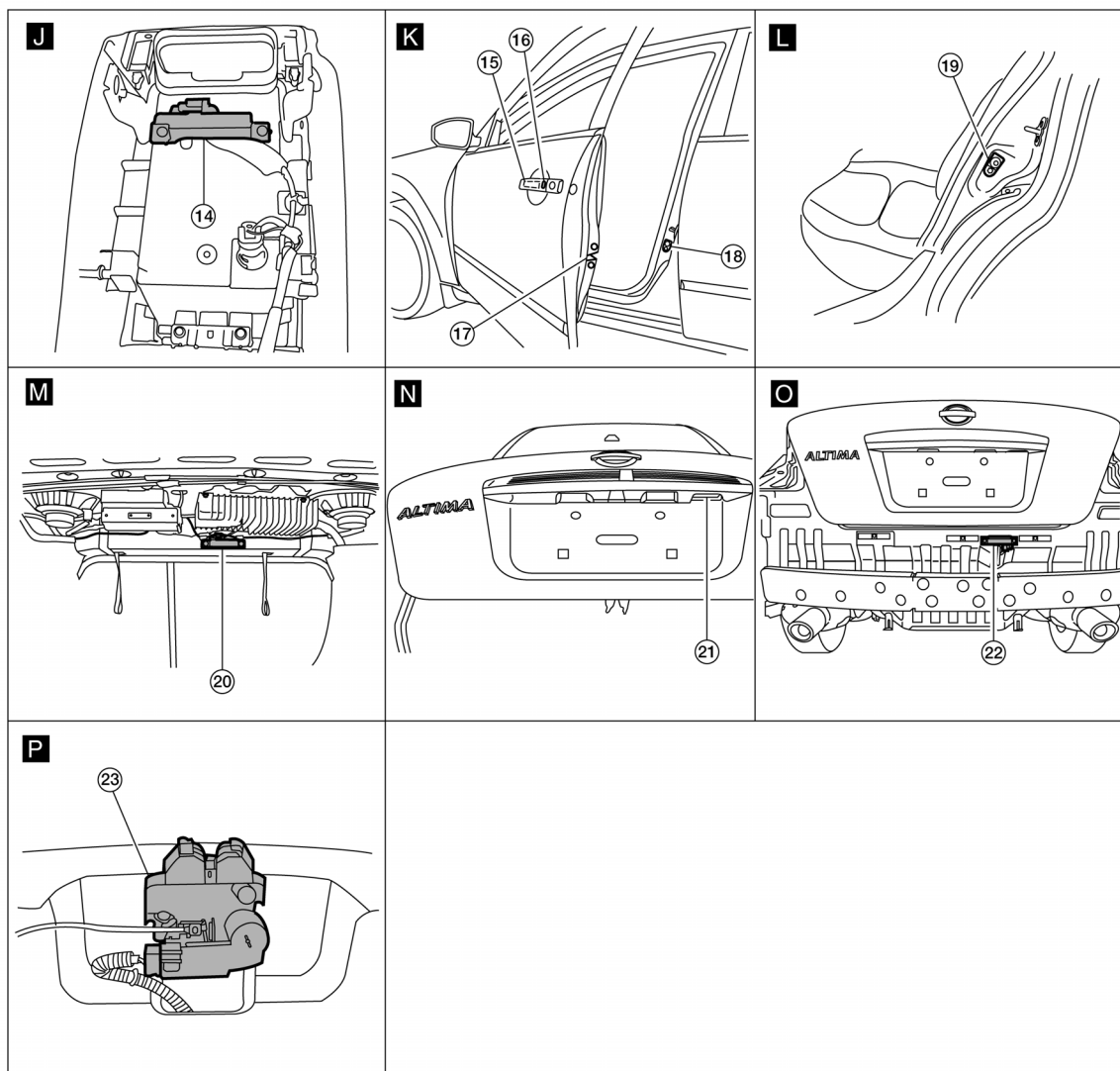


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]



AWK1A1621ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Push button ignition switch M38 |
| 13. Key slot M40 | 14. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 15. Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 |
| 16. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106 | 17. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 18. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 |

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 19. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 | 20. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 | 21. Trunk opener request switch B33 |
| 22. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 23. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | |

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421185

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock actuator	Receives lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

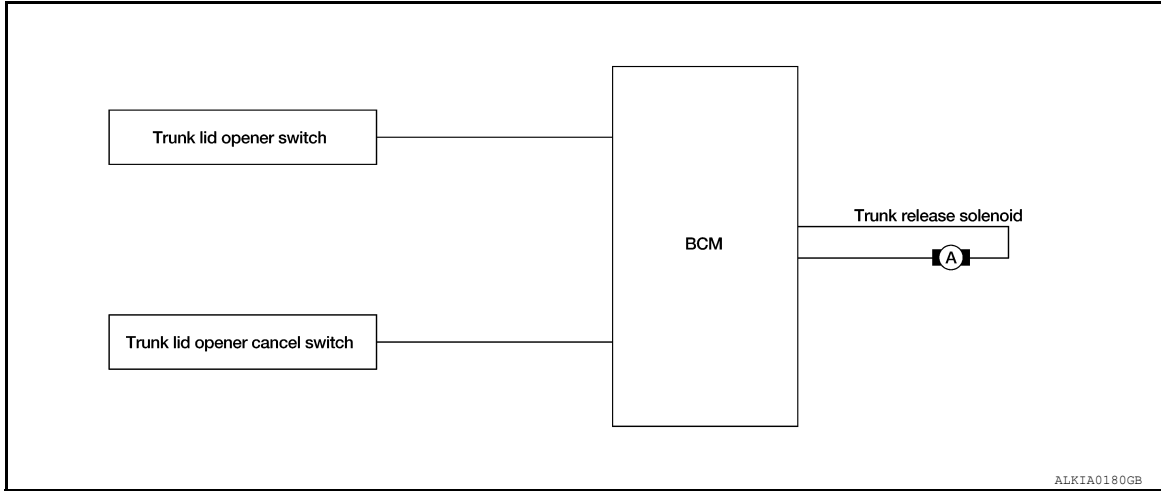
[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421186



TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007421187

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Trunk lid opener switch	Trunk open signal	Trunk open control	Trunk lid opener actuator
Trunk lid opener cancel switch			

TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

When trunk lid opener switch is ON, BCM opens trunk opener actuator.

BCM can open trunk lid opener actuator when

- vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3MPH)
- vehicle security system is disarmed or pre-armed phase

BCM does not open trunk lid opener actuator when

- trunk lid opener cancel switch is OFF (CANCEL)
- vehicle speed is more than 5 km/h (3MPH)
- vehicle security system is armed or alarm phase
- Within 3 seconds of removing the Intelligent Key from the key slot

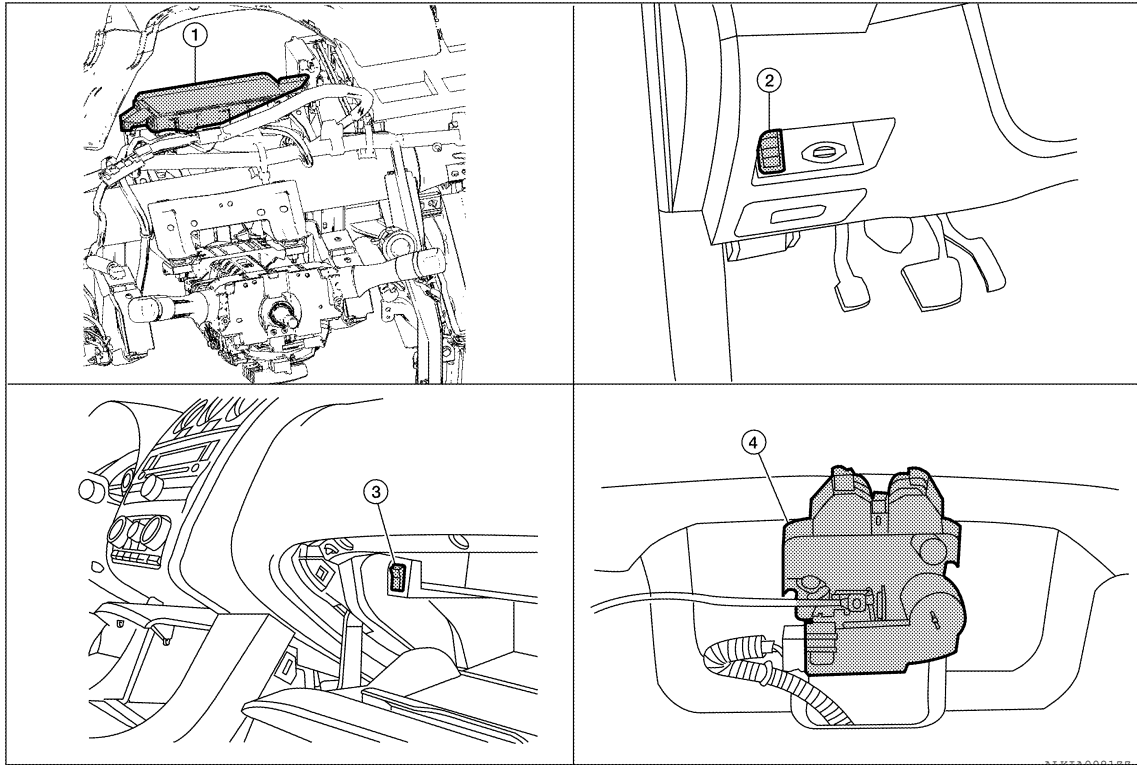
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421188



- 1. BCM M16, M17, M18, M20, M21
- 2. Trunk lid opener switch M75
- 3. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74
- 4. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk release solenoid) B28

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421189

Item	Function
BCM	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Trunk lid opener switch	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Trunk release solenoid	Opens the trunk with the open signal from BCM
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Cancels the trunk open operation.

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

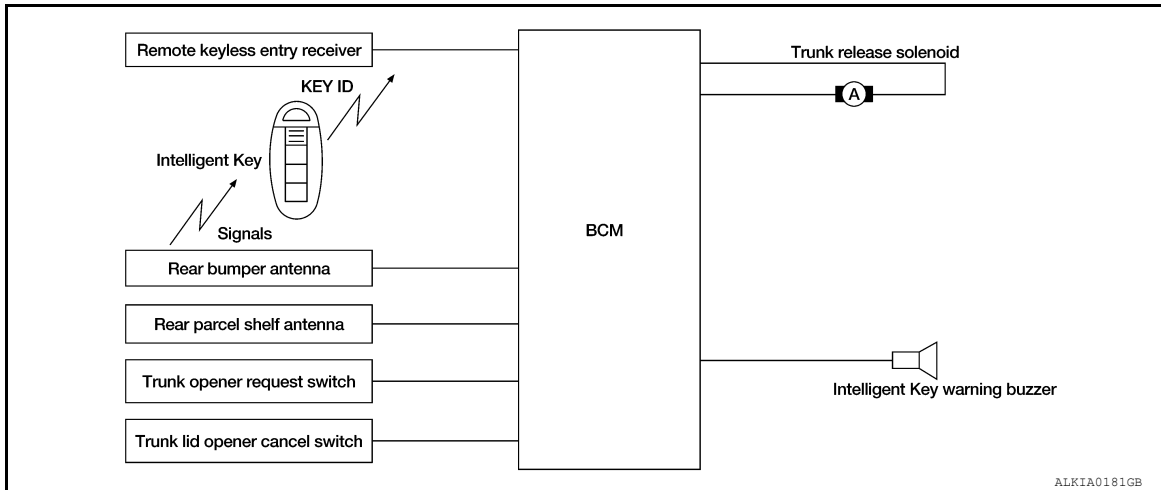
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421190



TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : System Description

INFOID:000000007421191

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to open the trunk by carrying the Intelligent Key.

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to open the trunk (trunk open function) by carrying the Intelligent Key which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communications between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- If an action that does not meet the operating conditions of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver (warning chime functions).
- When a trunk open with request switch or remote controller button operation, the hazard lamps flash and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horns sound (hazard and buzzer/horn reminder function).
- The settings for each function can be changed with the CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with the CONSULT.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/TRUNK OPEN

- When the BCM detects that trunk open request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (trunk room) and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed trunk open request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna (trunk room) detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits the trunk open request signal and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer 4 consecutive times.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk release solenoid and opens the trunk.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, trunk open operation is not performed even if the request switch is operated.

Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk open operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (trunk room) detection area* • Trunk cancel switch is ON • Key reminder functions operate (trunk)

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

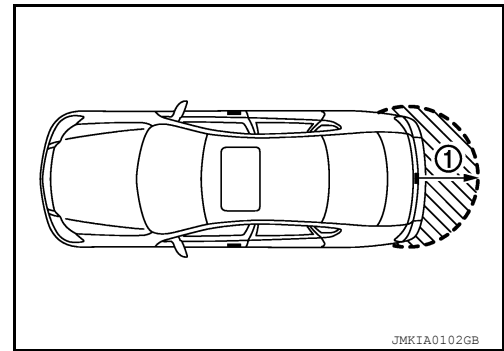
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding Trunk opener request switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

Key reminder function	Operation condition	Operation
Trunk is closed	Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is inside trunk room • All doors are closed • All doors are locked 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk open • Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be perform at these cases.

CAUTION:

- **The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.**
- **When the key reminder function is operated when the trunk is opened/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.**
 - Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - When the trunk is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
 - When any door is open

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During trunk opening operation by request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will flash or honk as a reminder.

When trunk open by each request switch, IPDM E/R honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and transmits hazard request signal to BCM via CAN communication line. BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Operating function of hazard and buzzer reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp flash	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honks
Trunk open	—	Four times

How to change hazard and buzzer reminder mode

With CONSULT

Refer to [BCS-23, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Trunk open function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Trunk lamp switch	Trunk opener request switch	Trunk release solenoid	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Trunk)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamps	Trunk lid opener cancel switch
Trunk open function by the trunk opener request switch	x		x		x	x	x	x	x		x	x		x
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation										x	x	x	x	
Buzzer reminder for trunk open operation										x	x	x		
Key reminder function	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x	x	

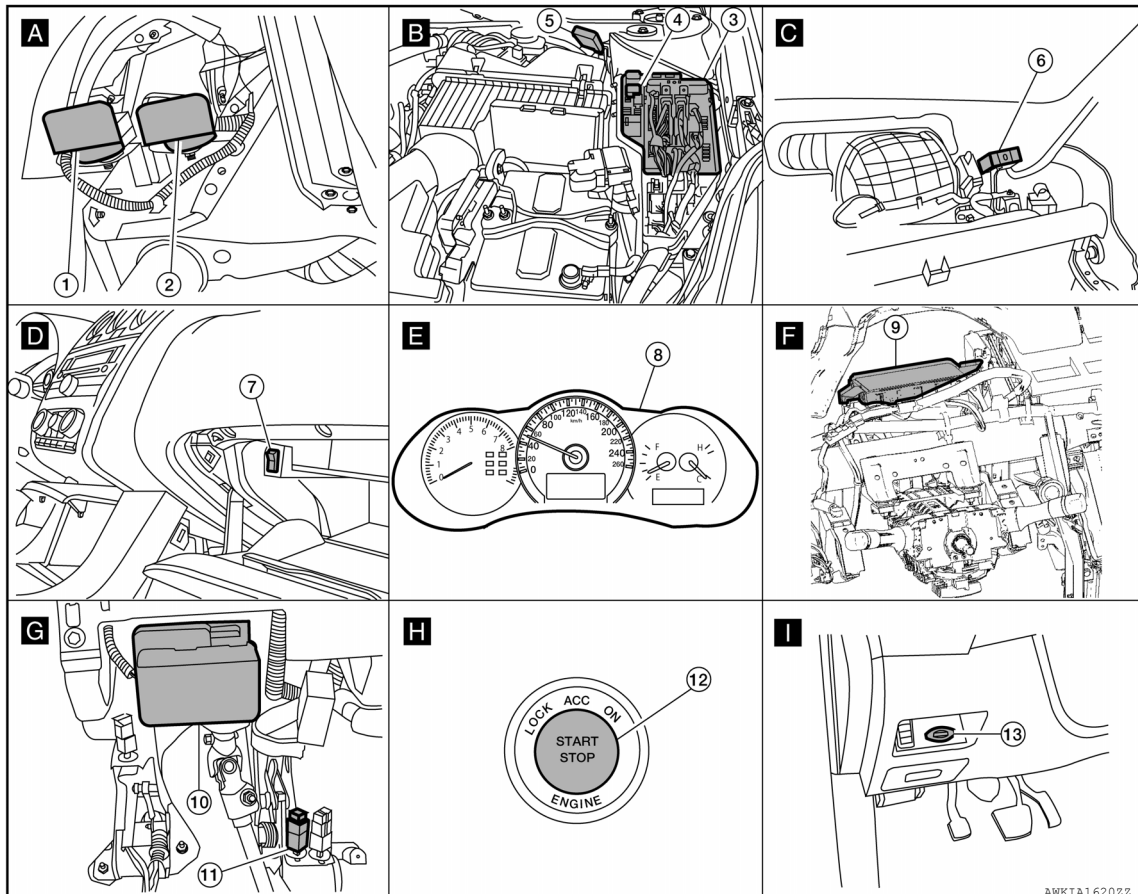
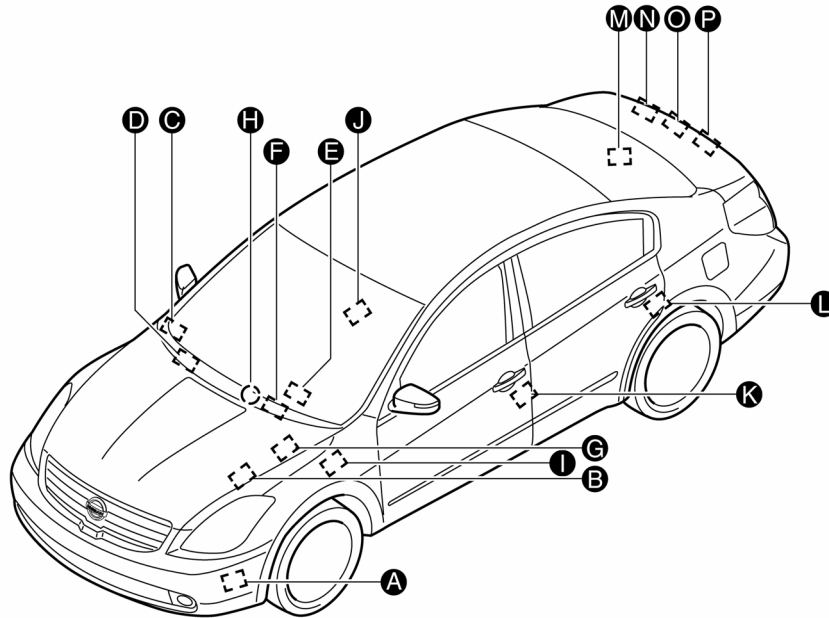
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421192

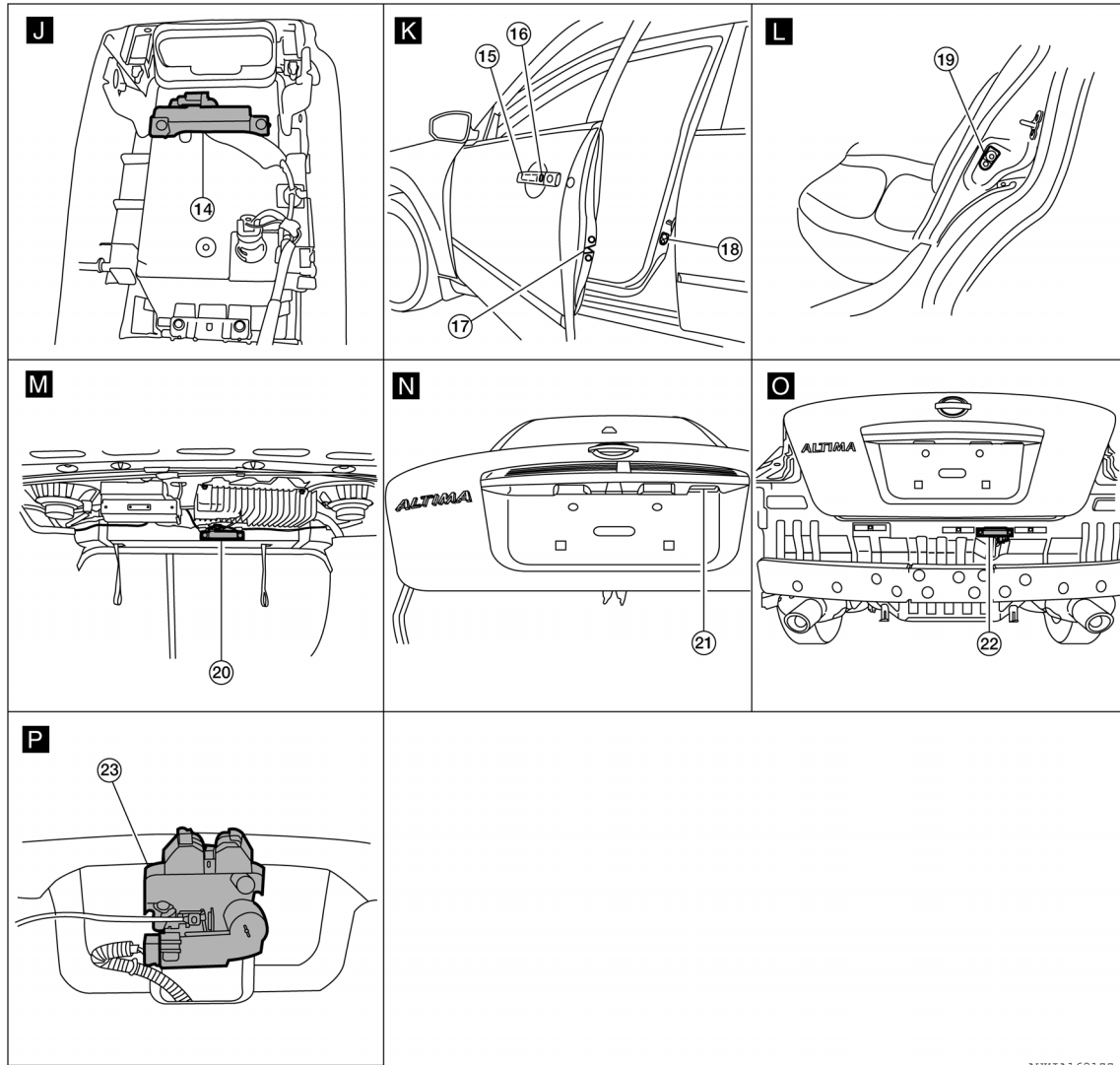


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]



AWK1A1621ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Push button ignition switch M38 |
| 13. Key slot M40 | 14. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 15. Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 |
| 16. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106 | 17. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 18. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 |

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 19. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 | 20. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 | 21. Trunk opener request switch B33 |
| 22. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 23. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | |

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Component Description

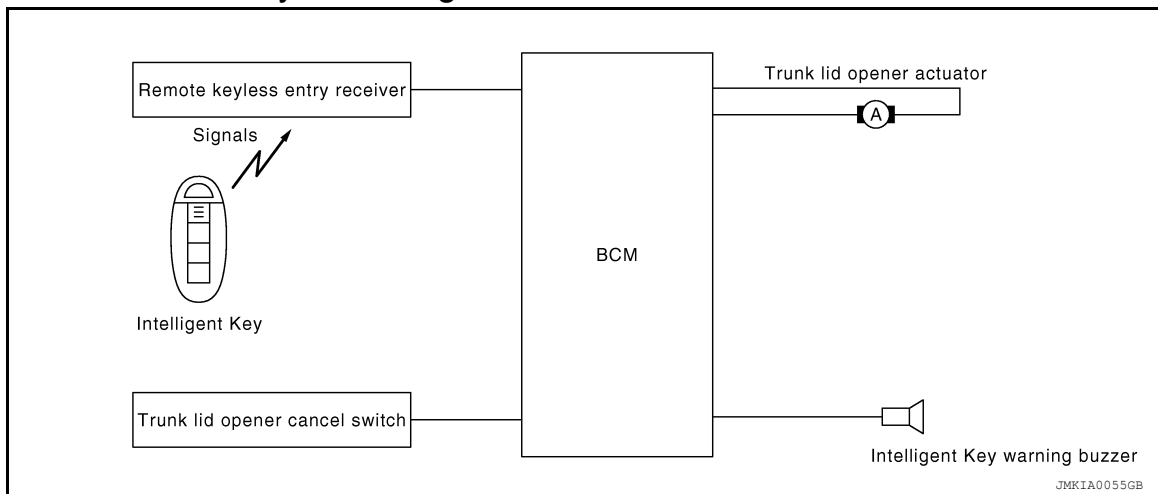
INFOID:000000007421193

Item	Function
BCM	Controls trunk open function.
Trunk release solenoid	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Trunk opener request switch	Transmits trunk open operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007421194



INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description

INFOID:000000007421195

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the trunk open button.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION/TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

- When trunk button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, the trunk open signal is transmitted from the Intelligent Key to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk lid opener actuator and opens the trunk.

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition	Operation
Trunk open	• Press and hold the trunk open button for 0.5 second or more	Trunk open

OPERATION AREA

- To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 80 cm (31.50 inches) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sound horns as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Hazard warning lamp flash	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

④ With CONSULT

Refer to [BCS-23. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

⊗ Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Trunk lamp switch	Trunk release solenoid	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamps	Horns	IPDM E/R
Trunk open function by remote control button	×	×	×	×		×	×				
Hazard and horn reminder function	×				×	×	×	×	×	×	×

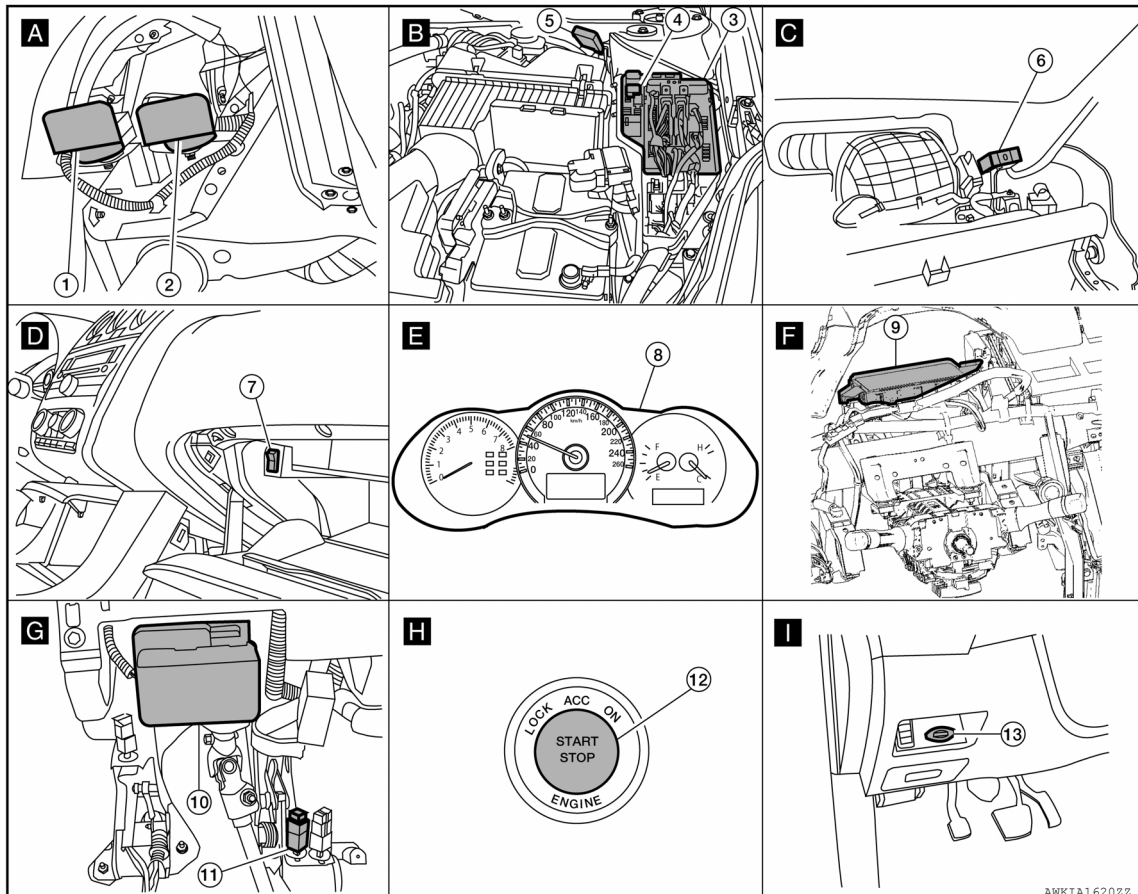
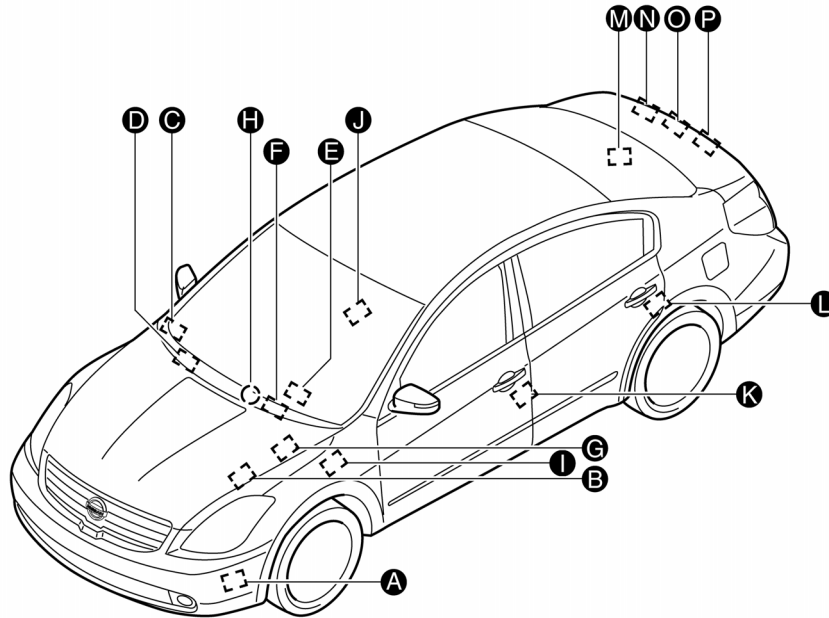
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421196

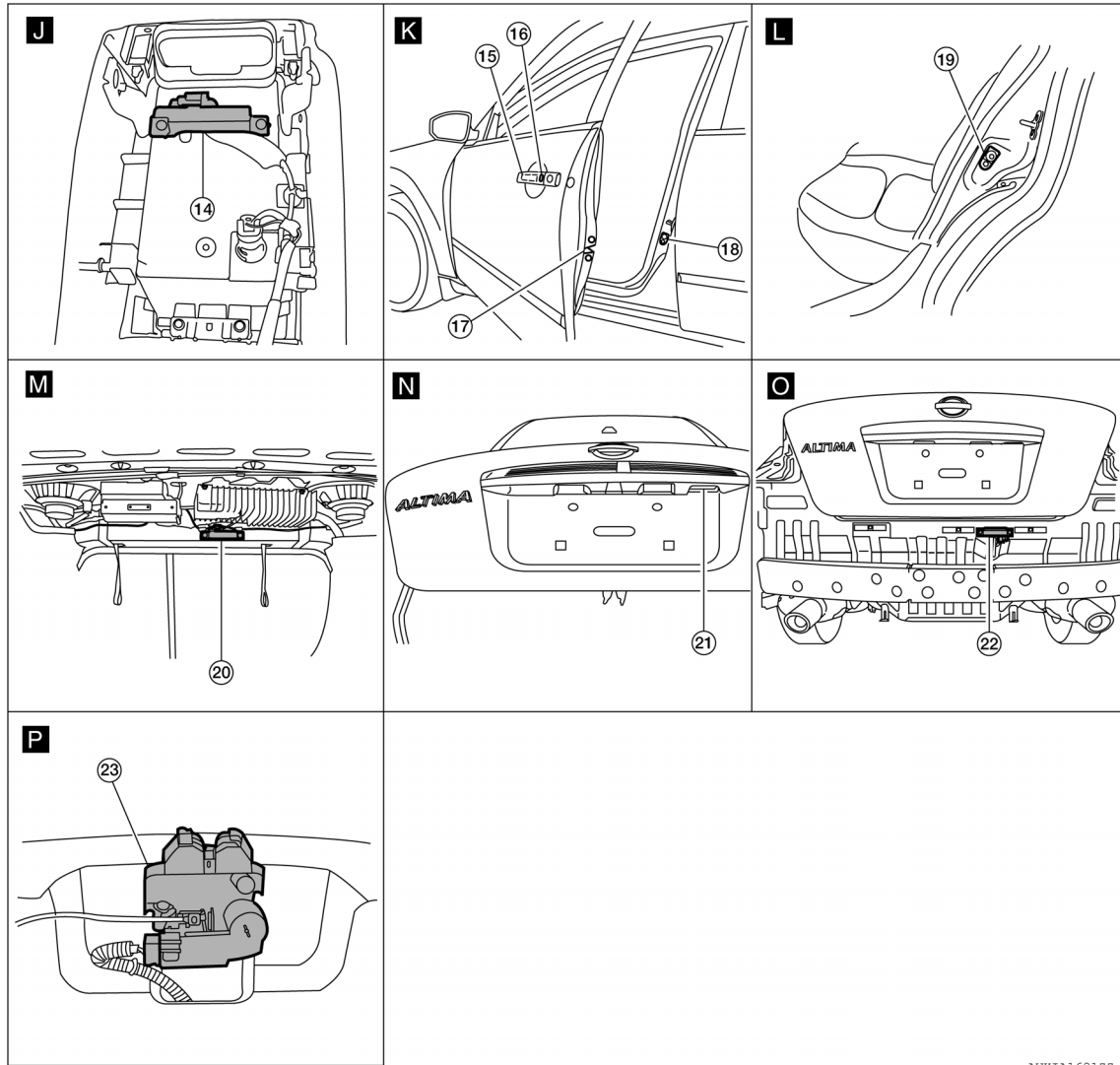


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]



AWK1A1621ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Push button ignition switch M38 |
| 13. Key slot M40 | 14. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 15. Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 |
| 16. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106 | 17. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 18. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 |

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 19. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116
- 20. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29
- 21. Trunk opener request switch B33
- 22. Rear bumper antenna B46
- 23. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28

INTELLIGENT KEY : Component Description

INFOID:000000007421197

Item	Function
BCM	Controls trunk open function.
Trunk release solenoid	Opens the trunk with the open signal from BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives trunk open signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with a buzzer sound.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WARNING FUNCTION

System Description

INFOID:000000007421198

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning functions are as follows and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, KEY warning lamp, key slot illumination and combination meter display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Key warning
- Intelligent Key insert information
- Engine start information
- Steering lock information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning will be executed.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp will illuminate.
OFF position warning	For internal	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch: ACC position - Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open) • Condition B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open • Condition C <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot - Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)
	For external*	OFF position warning (for internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed NOTE: OFF position warning (for external) operates only when driver door is closed after each of P position warning, ACC warning, and OFF position warning (internal) sounds.
P position warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position: Except P position • Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)
ACC warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During P position warning is in active mode, shift position has changed P position. • Ignition switch: Except OFF position.

WARNING FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. • Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). • Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch: ON (Door is open) • Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Push-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. • Press ignition switch. • Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Take away through window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine is running. • Key ID verification every 30 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle. • After vehicle speed verification, the registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot, Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	When request switch is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch: ON (Any door is open). • Intelligent Key is inside vehicle.
	Intelligent Key button operation	When Intelligent Key button is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch: ON (Any door is open). • For 3 seconds after Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.
Key warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is OFF position. • Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open). • Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot.
Intelligent Key insert information		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). • Ignition switch: OFF to ON position. • Intelligent Key is out of key slot. • Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON position. • Shift position: P position • Engine is stopped
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except ON position. • Shift position: P position • Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot. • Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle.
Steering lock information		When steering lock can not be released after ignition switch is turned ON.
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key has low battery, it is detected by BCM after ignition switch is turned ON.
Key ID warning		When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON.

*: CVT models only

WARNING METHOD


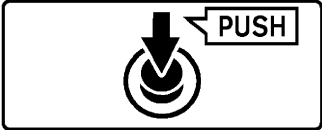




The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.
Meter display, "KEY" indicator or key slot illumination when the warning conditions are met.

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Illuminate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	—	Activate	—
	For external	—	—	—	—	Activate

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >


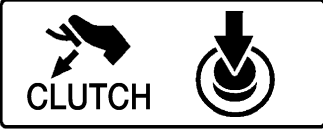
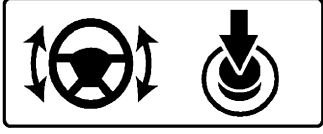

[SEDAN]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
P position warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0037GB</small>	—	Activate	—
ACC warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0047GB</small>	—	Activate	—
Take away warning	Door is open to close	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	Flash	Activate	Activate
	Door is open	—		Flash	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation	—		Flash	Activate	—
	Take away through window	—		Flash	Activate	—
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	—		Flash	—	—
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	—	—	—	—	Activate
	Intelligent Key operation	—	—	—	—	Activate
Key ID warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	—	—	—
Key warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0035GB</small>	Flash	Activate	—
Intelligent Key insert information		—	 <small>JMKIA0034GB</small>	Flash	—	—

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Engine start information	Automatic transmission models	—	 JMKIA0032GB	—	—	—
	Manual transmission models	—	 ALKIA1326GB	—	—	—
Steering lock information		—	 JMKIA0033GB	—	—	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning		—	 JMKIA0048GB	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Transmission range switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction										×	×				×
OFF position warning	For internal			×					×	×	×				
	For external			×				×		×	×				
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×		×	
ACC warning			×						×	×	×	×		×	

L
M
N
O
P

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Transmission range switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Take away warning	Door is open or close	x			x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
	Door is open	x			x		x			x	x	x	x	x		
	Push-ignition switch operation	x		x			x			x	x	x	x	x		
	Take away through window	x					x			x	x	x	x	x		
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	x	x				x				x	x	x	x		
Door lock operation warning		x	x		x	x	x	x			x	x				
Key ID warning		x	x	x			x				x	x	x			
Key warning		x	x		x					x	x	x	x	x		
Intelligent Key insert information		x	x	x	x		x				x	x	x	x		
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	x	x	x			x				x	x	x		x	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	x	x	x			x				x	x	x			
Steering lock information				x							x	x	x			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		x					x				x	x	x			

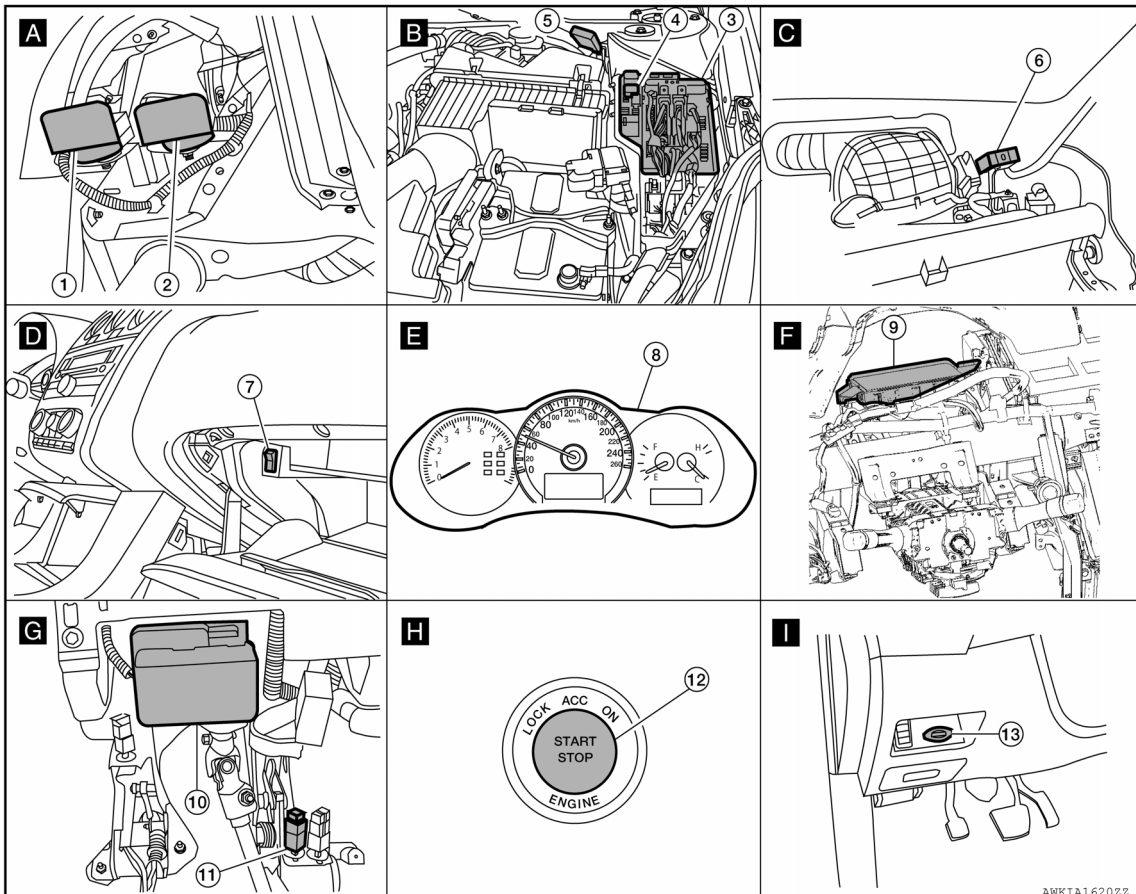
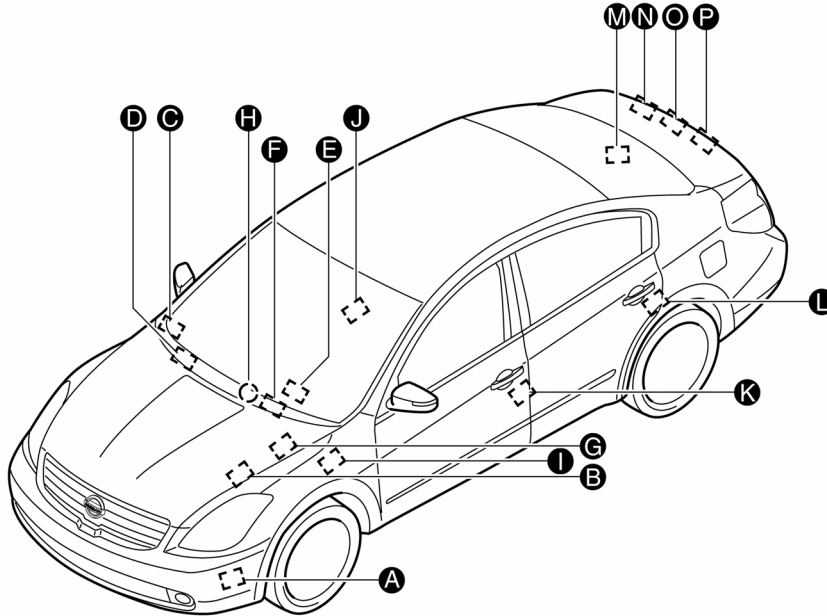
WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421199

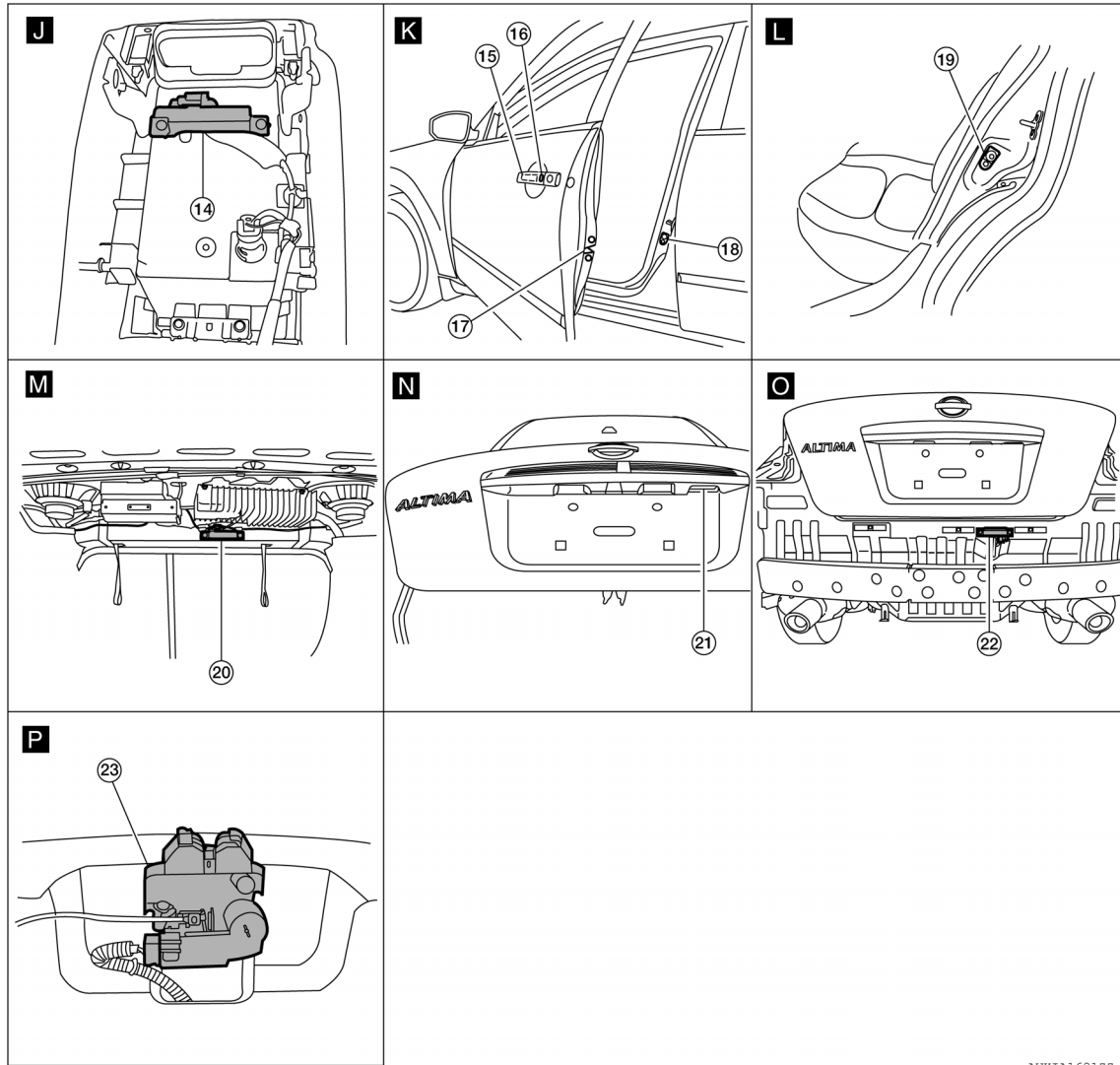


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

WARNING FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]



AWK1A1621ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Push button ignition switch M38 |
| 13. Key slot M40 | 14. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 15. Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 |
| 16. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106 | 17. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 18. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 |

WARNING FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 19. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 | 20. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 | 21. Trunk opener request switch B33 |
| 22. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 23. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

System Description

INFOID:000000007421200

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key reminder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Door lock operation is performed• Driver side door is opened• Driver side door is in unlock state	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle• Any door is opened• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All doors unlock• Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Trunk is closed	Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intelligent Key is inside trunk room• All doors are closed• All doors are locked	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Trunk open• Sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be performed in these cases.

CAUTION:

- **The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.**
- **When the key reminder function is operated when the trunk is open/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.**
 - Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
 - When the trunk is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
 - When any door is open

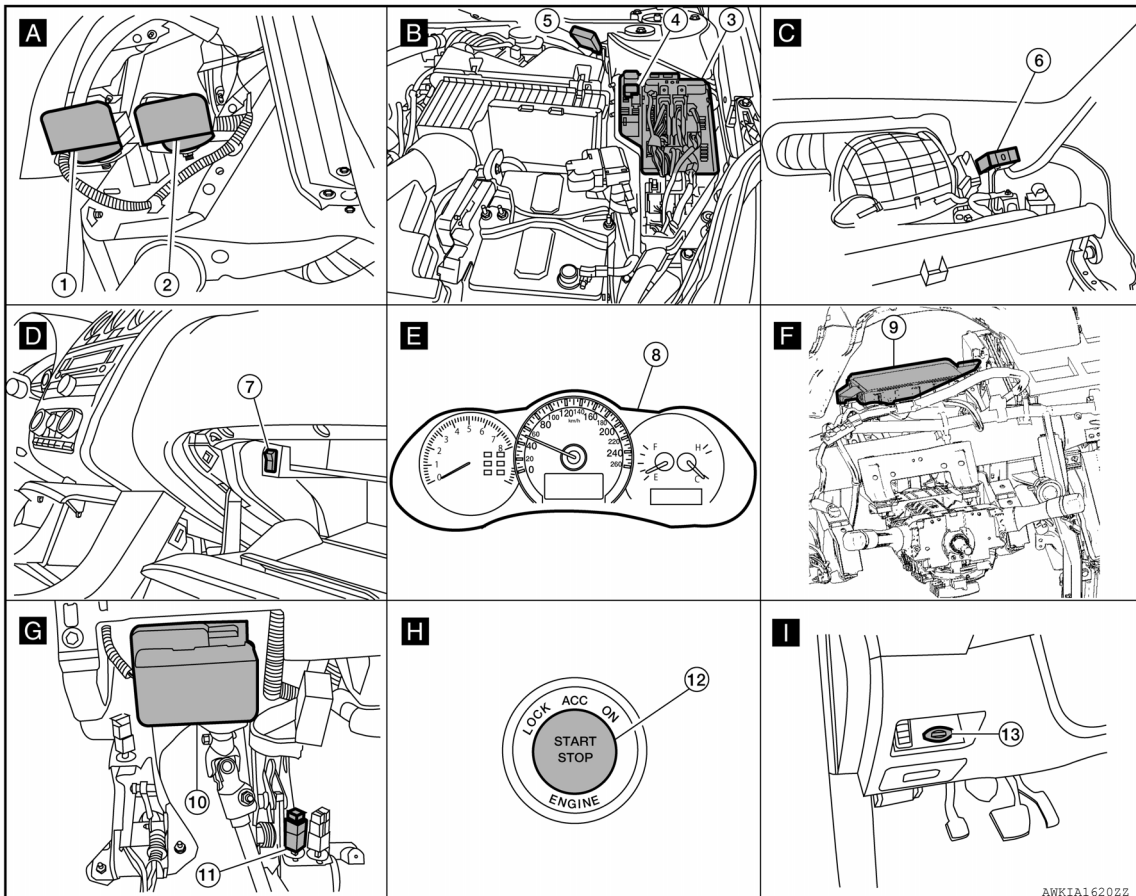
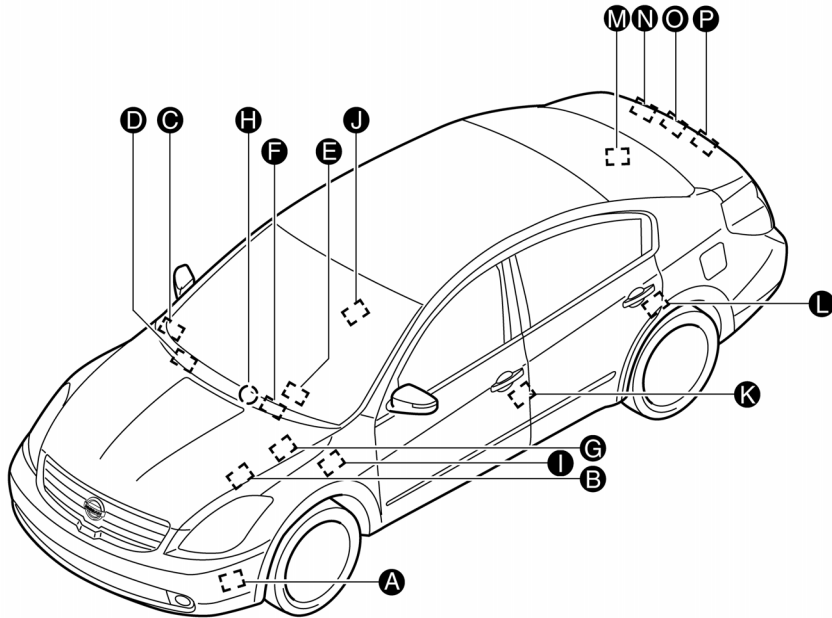
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421201

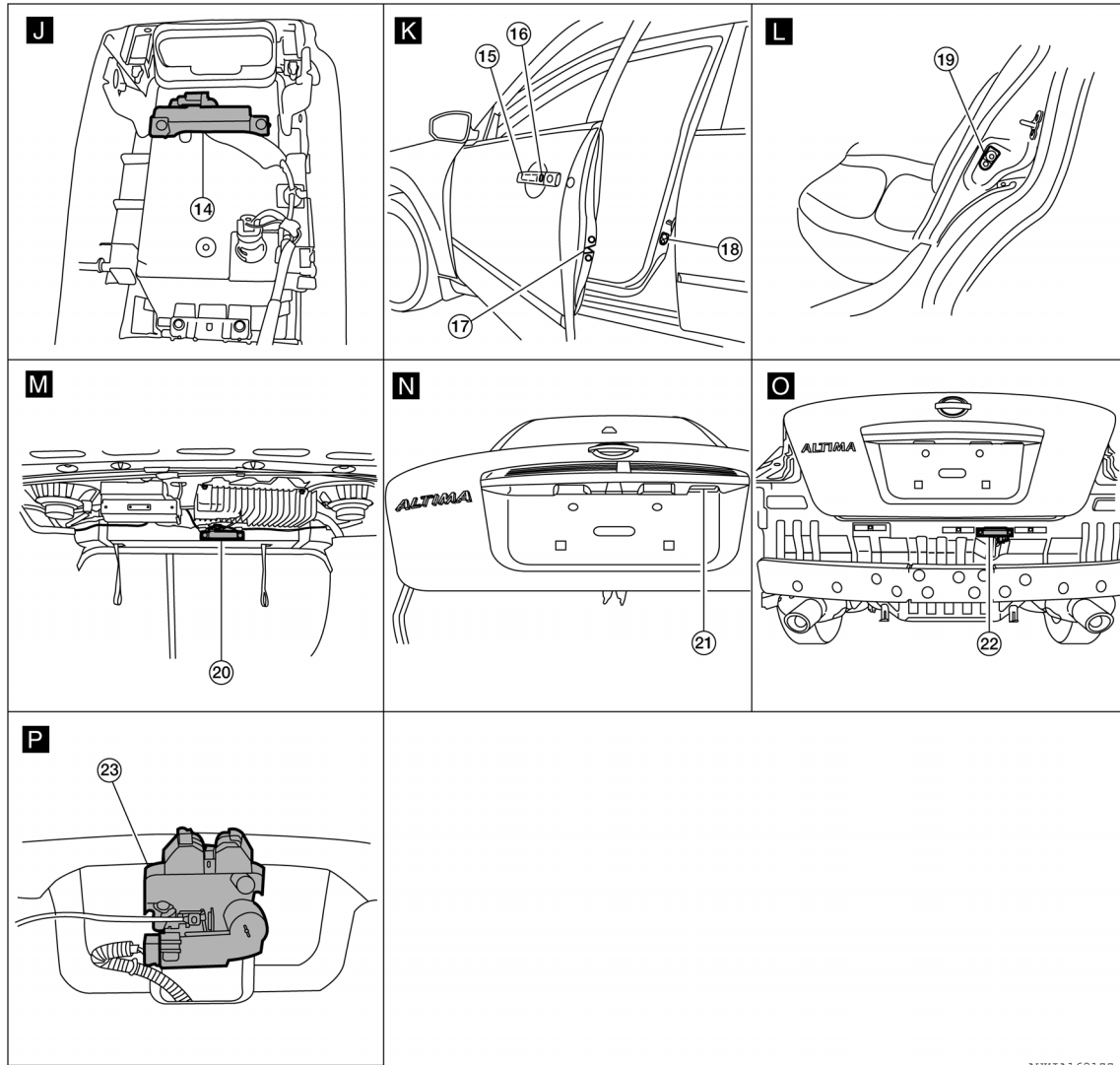


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]



AWK1A1621ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Horn (low) E215
(view with front fender protector LH removed) | 2. Horn (high) E216 | 3. IPDM E/R E17, E18 |
| 4. Horn relay H-1 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E73 | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver M27
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M74 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. BCM M16, M17, M18, M19, M20, M21
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 10. Electronic steering column lock M32
(view with instrument panel LH removed) | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Push button ignition switch M38 |
| 13. Key slot M40 | 14. Front console antenna M203
(view with center console assembly removed) | 15. Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D6
Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna) D106 |
| 16. Front outside handle LH (request switch) D6
Front outside handle RH (request switch) D106 | 17. Front door lock assembly LH D10
Front door lock actuator RH D108 | 18. Front door switch LH B8
Front door switch RH B108 |

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 19. Rear door switch LH B18
Rear door switch RH B116 | 20. Rear parcel shelf antenna B29 | 21. Trunk opener request switch B33 |
| 22. Rear bumper antenna B46 | 23. Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid (trunk lamp switch) B28 | |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000007630656

BCM CONSULT FUNCTION

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function.
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
ECU IDENTIFICATION	The BCM part number is displayed.
CONFIGURATION	This function is not used even though it is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		WORK SUPPORT	DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP		×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT		×	
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		×	
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
BCM	BCM	×		
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	
Trunk open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR	×	×	×

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000007630706

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Displays the BCM part No.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-67. "DTC Index"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000007630669

WORK SUPPORT

Work Item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ON• OFF
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• P RANGE• VH SPD
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MODE1• MODE2• MODE3• MODE4
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LOCK/UNLOCK• LOCK ONLY• UNLOCK ONLY• OFF

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
REQ SW-DR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door request switch LH
REQ SW-AS [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door request switch RH
REQ SW-BD/TR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of trunk request switch
CDL LOCK SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door lock and unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of door lock and unlock switch
DOOR SW-DR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH
DOOR SW-AS [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH
DOOR SW-RR [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH
DOOR SW-BK [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of trunk switch
KEY CYL LK-SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch
KEY CYL UN-SW [ON/OFF]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK / AS UNLK / DR UNLK / ALL UNLK / ALL LCK].

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000007630670

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode.
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 1 minute • MODE2: 5 minutes • MODE3: 30 seconds • MODE4: 2 minutes
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode.
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by trunk request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 0.5 sec. • MODE2: Non-operation • MODE3: 1.5 sec.
PW DOWN SET	Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 3 sec. • MODE2: Non-operation • MODE3: 5 sec.
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	Trunk button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: 0.5 sec. • MODE2: 1.5 sec. • MODE3: OFF: No delay
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only • UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only • LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation • OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horn chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can be forcibly activated.
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Monitor Item	Condition	
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener request switch.	A
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push button ignition switch.	
CLUTCH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of clutch switch.	B
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2.	
ACC RLY-F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of accessory relay-1.	
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.	C
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.	
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.	D
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.	
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (LOCK).	
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (UNLOCK).	E
S/L RELAY-F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.	
UNLK SEN-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.	F
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push button ignition switch.	
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1.	
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.	G
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.	
SFT P -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.	
SFT N -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position.	H
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states.	
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (LOCK) request.	I
S/L UNLOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock (UNLOCK) request.	
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay.	J
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h].	
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or CVT by numerical value [Km/h].	
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status.	DLK
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status.	
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID.	
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility.	L
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.	
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.	M
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid.	
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.	N
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key.	O
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key.	
PRMT RKE STRT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ENGINE START signal from Intelligent Key.	P
RKE OPE COUN2	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.	
REVERSE SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of R position.	

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[SEDAN]

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation. The power window down is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation. The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take away warning chime sounds when "TAKE OUT" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Key warning chime sounds when "KEY" on CONSULT screen is touched. • OFF position warning chime sounds when "KNOB" on CONSULT screen is touched.
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "KEY ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. • "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when "KEY IND" on CONSULT screen is touched.
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT screen is touched. • P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT screen is touched. • Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT screen is touched. • OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation. The hazard warning lamps are activated after "LH/RH/OFF" on CONSULT screen is touched.
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. The horn is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector power supply CVT shift selector power is supplied when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation. Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation. LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check ON indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation. Key slot illumination blinks when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check trunk opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched.

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000007630671

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push button ignition switch.
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[SEDAN]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Contents
TR CANCEL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk cancel switch.
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid.
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check trunk open operation. Trunk opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000007421206

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-24, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421207

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)• Receiving (IPDM E/R)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421208

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421209

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC Detection Condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421210

1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421211

1.REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize NVIS by CONSULT. For the details of initialization refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

>> Work end.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

Description

INFOID:000000007421212

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Installed in the console.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421213

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA 2 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Front console antenna• Between BCM and front console antenna.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

④ With CONSULT

1. Perform front console antenna INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on Work Support™ of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is front console antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inside front console antenna is OK.

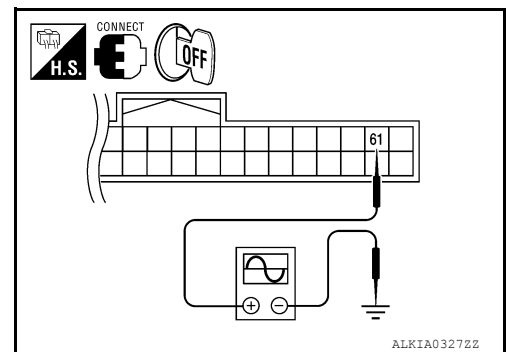
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421214

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

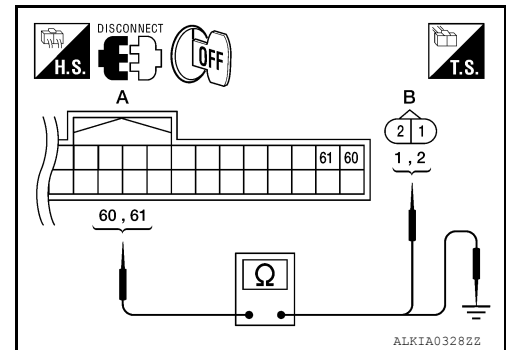
Terminals				Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+)		(-)			
BCM connector	Terminal				
M19	Front console antenna	61	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front console antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front console antenna connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front console antenna connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	60	B: M203	2	Yes
	61		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	Console		60
		61	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front console antenna.

3. CHECK FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

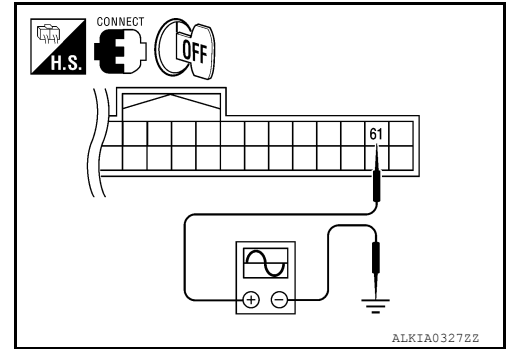
1. Replace front console antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM and front console antenna connector.

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals			Condition	Signal (Reference value.)	
(+)		(-)			
BCM connector	Terminal				
M19	Front console antenna	61	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front console antenna.
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

Description

INFOID:000000007421215

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Installed in the trunk room.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007421216

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA 3 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Rear parcel shelf antennaBetween BCM and front console antenna.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Perform rear parcel shelf antenna INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS on Work Support” of “INTELLIGENT KEY”.
- Perform “INTELLIGENT KEY” Self Diagnostic Result.

Is rear parcel shelf antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-285, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Rear parcel shelf antenna is OK.

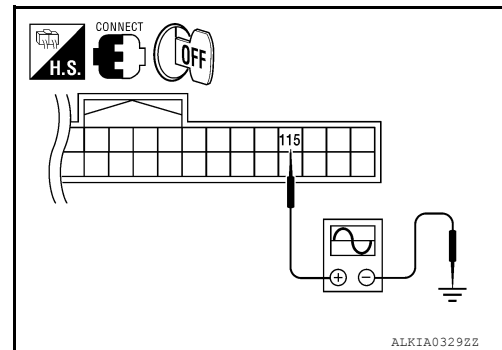
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421217

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+) BCM connector		Terminal			
M21	Rear parcel shelf antenna				
M21	Rear parcel shelf antenna	115	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	<p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	<p>JMKIA0063GB</p>

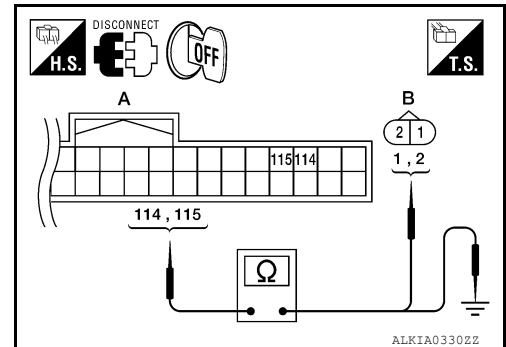
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the condition of harness and connector.

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Rear parcel shelf antenna connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	114	B: B29	2	Yes
	115		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	Trunk room		114
		115	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna.

3. CHECK REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

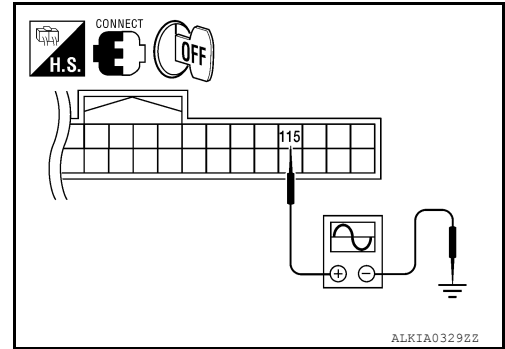
1. Replace rear parcel shelf antenna (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM and rear parcel shelf antenna connector.

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)
(+) BCM connector		Terminal			
BCM connector	Terminal				
M21	Trunk room	115	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear parcel shelf antenna.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

DLK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421218

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-70. "Wiring Diagram - Coupe"](#) or [BCS-79. "Wiring Diagram - Sedan"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check if the following BCM fuse or fusible link are blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
1	Battery power supply	H
11		10

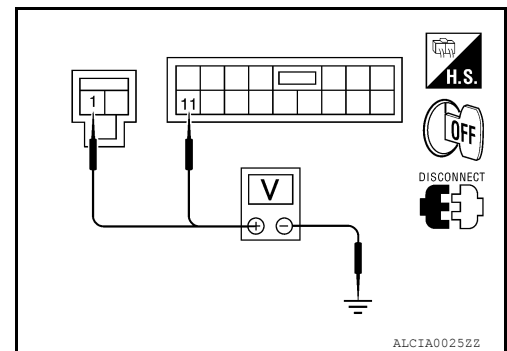
Is the fuse or fusible link blown?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M16	1	
M17	11	Battery voltage



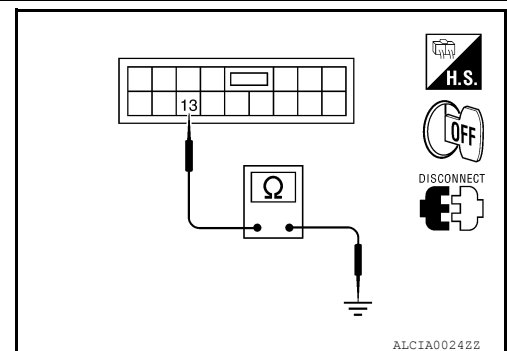
Is the measurement normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M17	13		Yes



Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421219

1. REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize control unit. Refer to [BCS-3. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(BCM\): Work Procedure"](#).

>> Work End.

DOOR SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421220

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421221

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door switches DOOR SW-DR, DOOR SW-AS, DOOR SW-RL, DOOR SW-RR in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR SW-DR	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON
DOOR SW-AS	
DOOR SW-RL	
DOOR SW-RR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

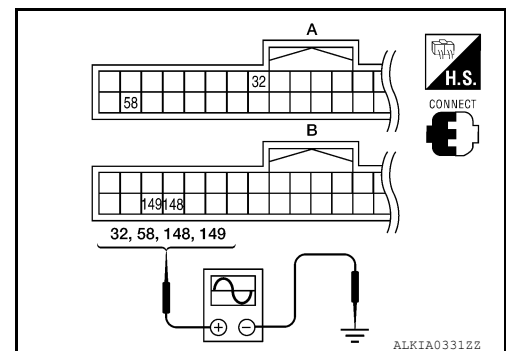
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421222

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.

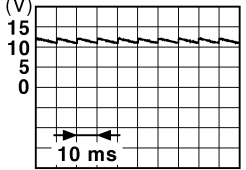
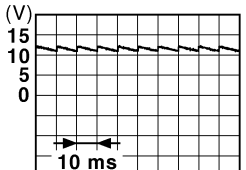
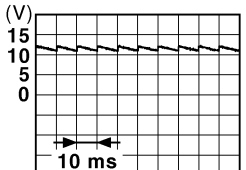
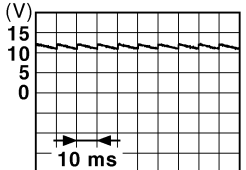


DLK

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Terminals		(-)	Door condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
(+)						
BCM connector	Terminal					
A: M18	58	Ground	Driver side	OPEN	0	
				CLOSE	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p>	
	32		Passenger side	OPEN	0	
				CLOSE	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p>	
B: M21	148		Ground	Rear RH	OPEN	0
					CLOSE	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p>
	149			Rear LH	OPEN	0
					CLOSE	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

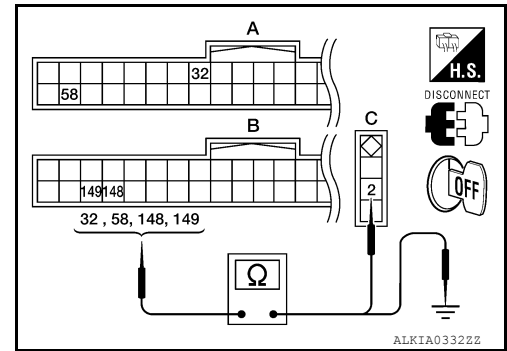
1. Disconnect BCM connector.

DOOR SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM connector and door switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	58	C: B8 (Driver side)	2	Yes
	32	C: B108 (Passenger side)		
B: M21	148	C: B116 (Rear RH)		
	149	C: B18 (Rear LH)		

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
A: M18	58	Ground	No
	32		
A: M21	148		
	149		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and door switch.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-291, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421223

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

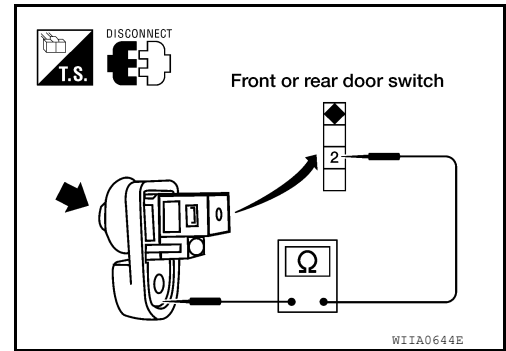
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect door switch connector.

DOOR SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check door switch.



Terminal		Door switch condition	Continuity
Door switch			
2	Ground part of door switch	Pressed	No
		Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421224

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421225

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> With LH and RH anti-pinch, refer to [DLK-293, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure \(With LH and RH Anti-Pinch\)"](#).

NO >> With LH anti-pinch only, refer to [DLK-295, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure \(With LH Anti-Pinch Only\)"](#).

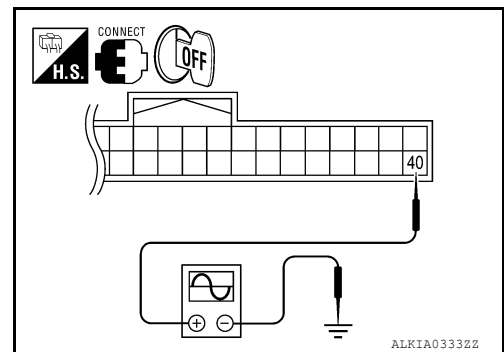
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)

INFOID:000000007421226

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Read voltage signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope when door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

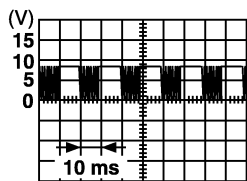


2. Check that signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 second just after door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

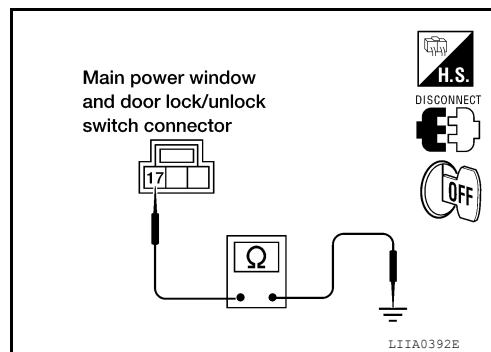
Terminal		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)				
BCM connector	Terminal			
M18	40	Ground	Door is closed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIA1297E</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.



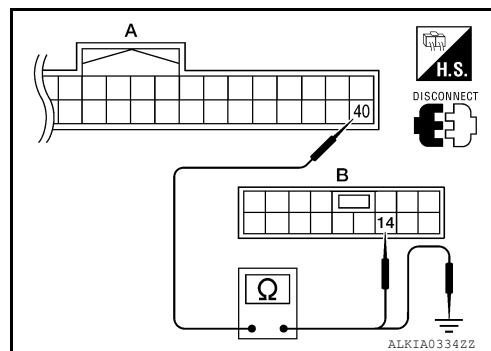
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal		Continuity
D8	17	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	40	B: D7	14	Yes

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminals		Continuity
A: M18	40	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

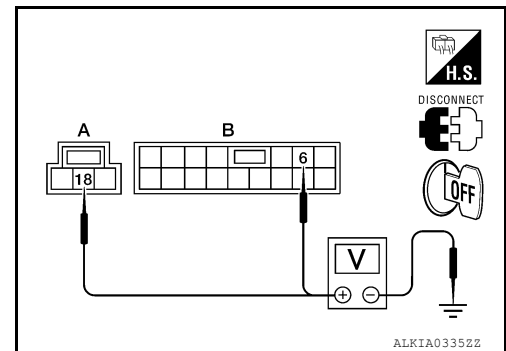
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)

INFOID:000000007421227

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector when the switch (driver side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



Connector	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminal		Voltage
A: D8	Neutral → Lock	18	Ground	Battery voltage → 0
B: D7	Neutral → Unlock	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

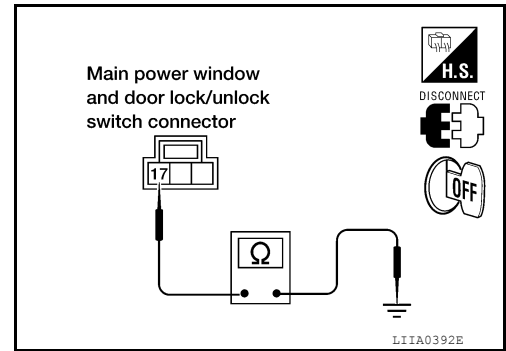
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.



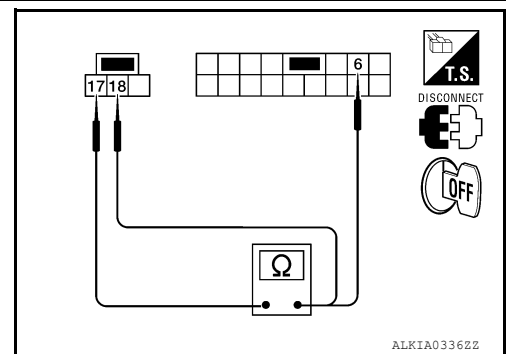
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal		Continuity
D8	17	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.



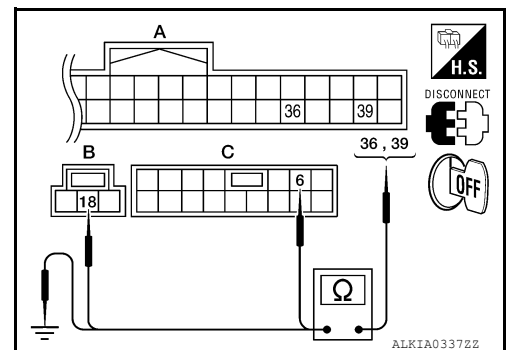
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminals	Continuity
Lock	17 - 18	Yes
Unlock	6 - 17	
Neutral/Lock	6 - 17	No
Neutral/Unlock	17 - 18	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch.

4.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.



DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

BCM connector	Terminal	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	36	B: D8	18	Yes
	39	C: D7	6	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	36	No
	39	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

DRIVER SIDE : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421228

INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect battery minus terminal or main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector. Reconnect it after a minute or more.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Operate power window switch to fully open the window. (This operation is unnecessary if the window is already fully open)
4. Continue pulling the power window switch UP (AUTO-UP operation). Even after glass stops at fully closed position, keep pulling the switch for 3 seconds or more.
5. Inspect anti-pinch function.

CHECK ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION

1. Fully open the driver window.
2. Place a piece of wood near fully closed position.
3. Close door glass completely with AUTO-UP.
 - Check that glass lowers for approximately 150 mm or 2 seconds without pinching piece of wood and stops.
 - Check that glass does not rise when operating the main power window and door lock/unlock switch while lowering.

CAUTION:

- Do not check with hands and other part of body because they may be pinched. Do not get pinched.
 - Check that AUTO-UP operates before inspection when system initialization is performed.
 - It may switch to fail-safe mode if open/close operation is performed continuously. Perform initial setting in that situation. Refer to [PWC-46. "Fail Safe"](#)
 - Perform initial setting when auto-up operation or anti-pinch function does not operate normally.
 - Finish initial setting. Otherwise, next operation cannot be done.
1. Auto-up operation
 2. Anti-pinch function
 3. Retained power operation when ignition switch is OFF.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421229

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421230

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> With LH and RH anti-pinch, refer to [DLK-298, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure \(With LH and RH Anti-Pinch\)"](#).

NO >> With LH anti-pinch only, refer to [DLK-300, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure \(With LH Anti-Pinch Only\)"](#).

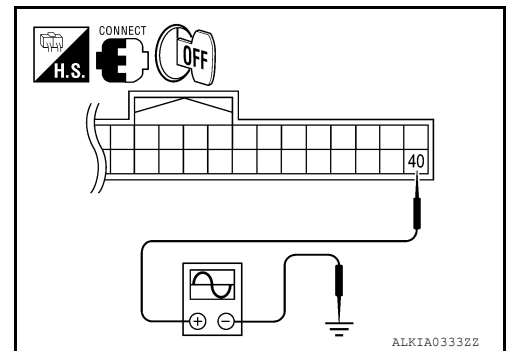
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)

INFOID:000000007421231

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Read voltage signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope when door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



2. Check that signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 10 second just after door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is turned "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Terminal		Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M18	40	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

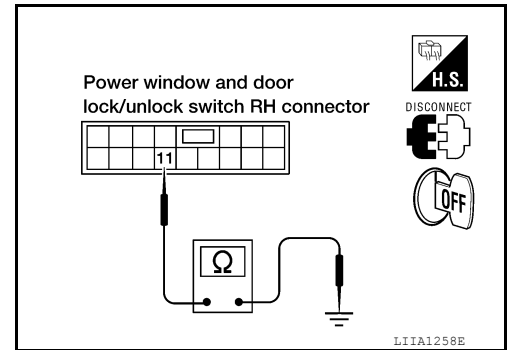
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) connector and ground.



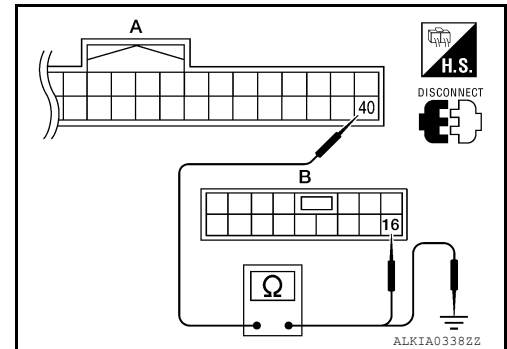
Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal		Continuity
D105	11	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SERIAL LINK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front power window switch (passenger side) connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	40	B: D105	16	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminals		Continuity
A: M18	40	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

- YES >> Inspection End.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

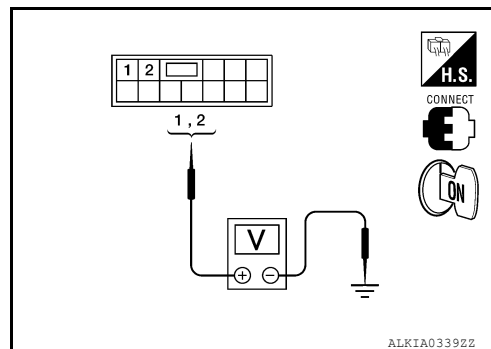
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)

INFOID:000000007421232

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector when the switch (passenger side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".



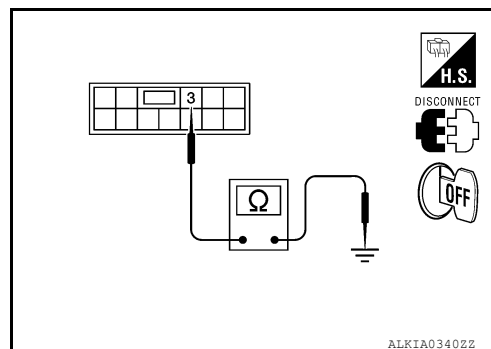
Connector	Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminal	Voltage
D105	Neutral → Lock	1	Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Unlock	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
3. Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector and ground.



Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
D105	3	Ground
		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

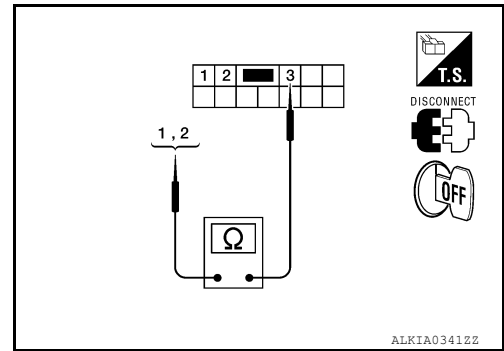
3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH terminals.



Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminals	Continuity
Lock	1 - 3	Yes
Unlock	2 - 3	
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 3	No
Neutral/Lock	2 - 3	

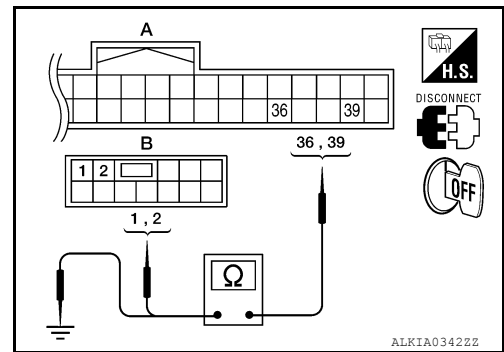
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	36	B: D105	1	Yes
	39		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	36	No
	39	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421233

NOTE:

This procedure is applicable to vehicles equipped with front LH and RH anti-pinch windows only.

INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect battery minus terminal or power window main switch connector. Reconnect it after a minute or more.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Operate power window switch to fully open the window. (This operation is unnecessary if the window is already fully open)
4. Continue pulling the power window switch UP (AUTO-UP operation). Even after glass stops at fully closed position, keep pulling the switch for 3 seconds or more.
5. Inspect anti-pinch function.

CHECK ANTI-PINCH FUNCTION

1. Fully open the door window.
2. Place a piece of wood near fully closed position.
3. Close door glass completely with AUTO-UP.
 - Check that glass lowers for approximately 150 mm or 2 seconds without pinching piece of wood and stops.
 - Check that glass does not rise when operating the power window main switch while lowering.

CAUTION:

- Do not check with hands and other part of body because they may be pinched. Do not get pinched.
 - Check that AUTO-UP operates before inspection when system initialization is performed.
 - It may switch to fail-safe mode if open/close operation is performed continuously. Perform initial setting in that situation. Refer to [PWC-46, "Fail Safe"](#).
 - Perform initial setting when auto-up operation or anti-pinch function does not operate normally.
 - Finish initial setting. Otherwise, next operation cannot be done.
1. Auto-up operation
 2. Anti-pinch function
 3. Retained power operation when ignition switch is OFF.

KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

KEY SLOT

Description

INFOID:000000007421234

Detect whether Intelligent Key is inserted.
Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421235

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check KEY SW -SLOT in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEY SW-SLOT	Key is inserted in key slot: ON
	Key is removed from key slot: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-303. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

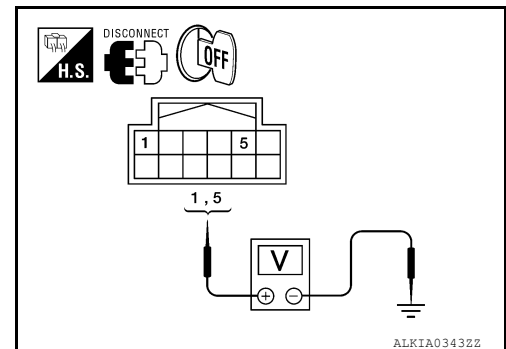
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421236

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check voltage between key slot connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Key slot connector	Terminal	Battery voltage
M40	1 5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair or replace key slot power supply circuit.

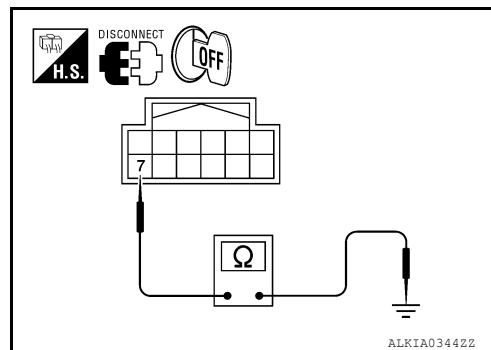
2. CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

KEY SLOT

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between key slot connector and ground.



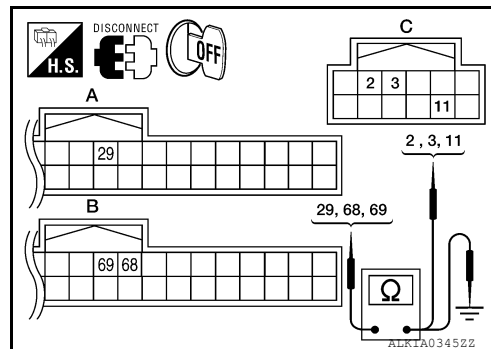
Key slot connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M40	7		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and key slot connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Key slot connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	29	C: M40	11	Yes
B: M19	68		2	
	69		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	29		No
B: M19	68		
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and key slot.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-305, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Replace key slot.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

KEY SLOT

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

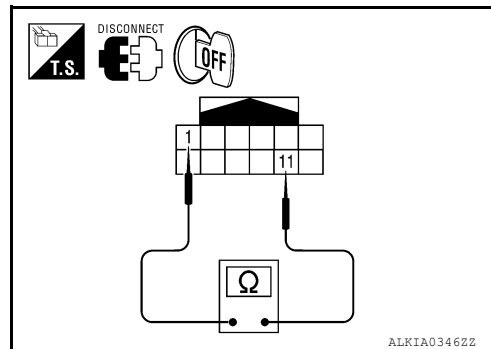
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421237

1. CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.



Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Key slot			
1	11	Intelligent Key inserted	Yes
		Intelligent Key removed	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace key slot.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421238

For vehicles equipped with LH and RH anti-pinch system, the main power window and door lock/unlock switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signal.

For vehicles equipped with LH anti-pinch system only, the front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) transmits the LOCK or UNLOCK signal directly to the BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421239

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check KEY CYL UN-SW, KEY CYL UN-SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM" with CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-229. "Work Flow"](#).

Monitor item	Condition
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock : ON
	Neutral / Unlock : OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock : ON
	Neutral / Lock : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.

NO >> With LH and RH anti-pinch, refer to [DLK-306. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With LH and RH Anti-Pinch\)"](#).

NO >> With LH anti-pinch only, refer to [DLK-308. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With LH Anti-Pinch Only\)"](#).

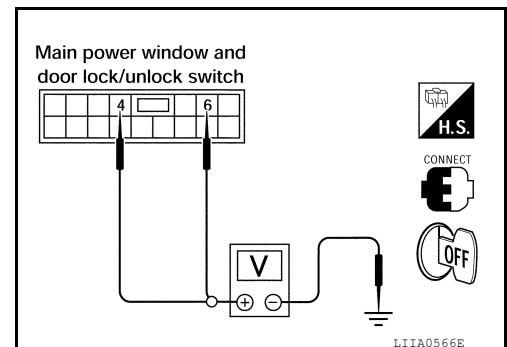
Diagnosis Procedure (With LH and RH Anti-Pinch)

INFOID:000000007421240

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.



KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminals		(-)	Key position	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+) Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector				
Terminal		Ground	Lock	0
D7	4		Neutral / Unlock	5
	6		Unlock	0
Neutral / Lock			5	

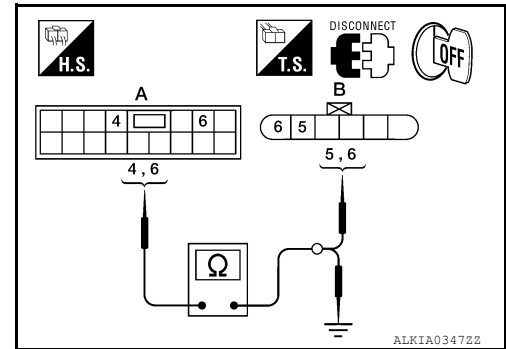
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector.
- Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector.



Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: D7	4	B: D10	6	Yes
	6		5	

- Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.

Power window main switch connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: D7	4	Ground	No
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

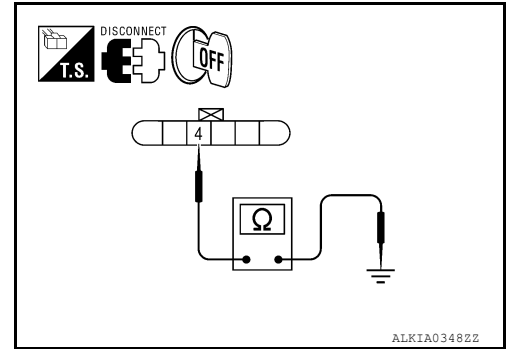
3. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and ground.



Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D10	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.
Refer to [DLK-310. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-461. "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

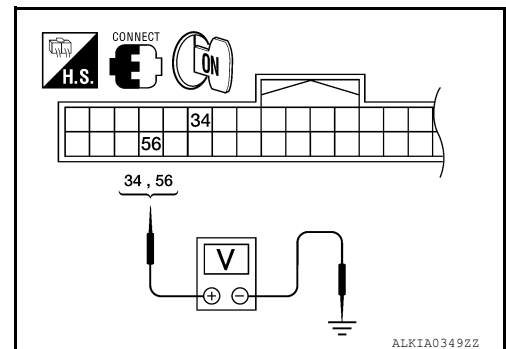
Diagnosis Procedure (With LH Anti-Pinch Only)

INFOID:000000007421241

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Key position	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M18	56	Lock	0
	34	Neutral / Unlock	5
		Unlock	0
		Neutral / Lock	5

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

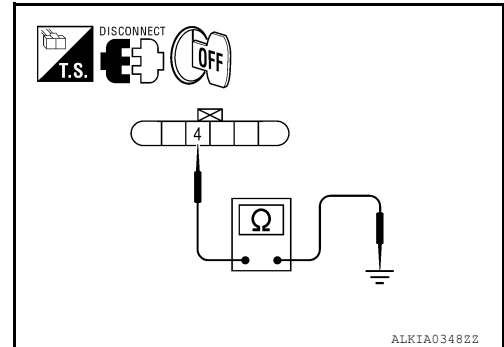
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-98, "Removal and Installation"](#). After that, Refer to [PWC-11, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector and ground.



Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D10	4		Yes

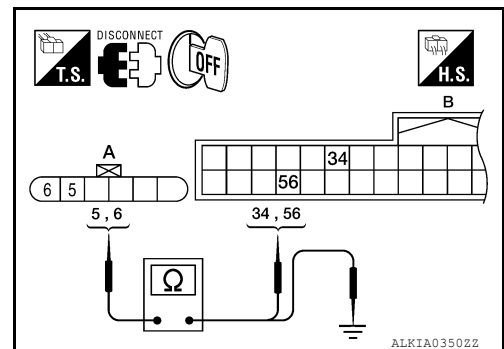
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector M18.
2. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector and BCM connector M18.



Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: D10	5	B: M18	34	Yes
	6		56	

3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: D10	5		No
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-461, "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

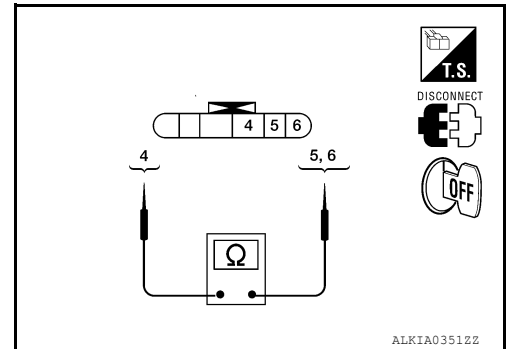
Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421242

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch).



Terminal		Key position	Continuity
Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) connector			
5	4	Unlock	Yes
		Neutral / Lock	No
6		Lock	Yes
		Neutral / Unlock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch). Refer to [DLK-461, "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421243

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE

Perform initialization procedure.

Refer to [PWC-11, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

UNLOCK SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007421244

Detects door lock condition of driver door.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421245

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check unlock sensor UNLK SEN-DR in "Data Monitor" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
UNLK SEN-DR	Front door lock (driver side) LOCK : OFF
	Front door lock (driver side) UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

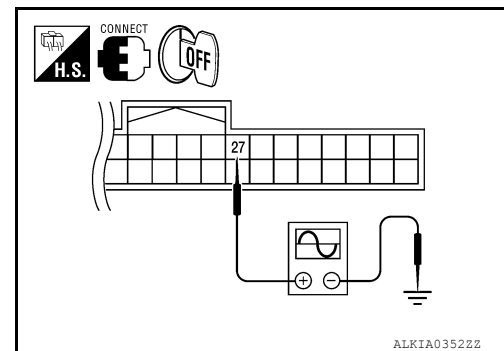
Diagnosis Procedure

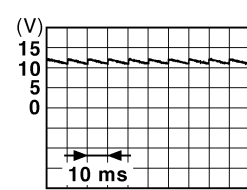
INFOID:000000007421246

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals		(-)	Front door lock assembly LH condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	Terminal			
BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Locked	
M18	27		Unlocked	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

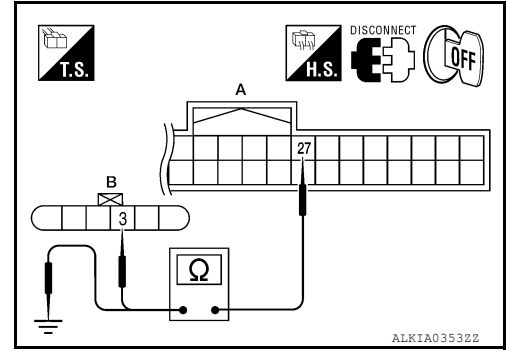
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

UNLOCK SENSOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and front door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector and front door lock assembly LH connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	27	B: D10	3	Yes

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	27		No

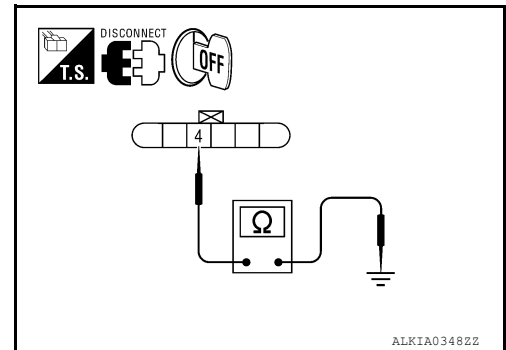
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front door lock assembly LH.

3. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly LH connector and ground.



Front door lock assembly LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D10	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

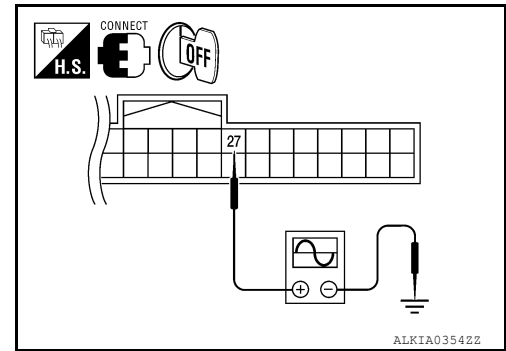
1. Connect BCM harness connector.

UNLOCK SENSOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M18	27	
		Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-313, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-461, "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

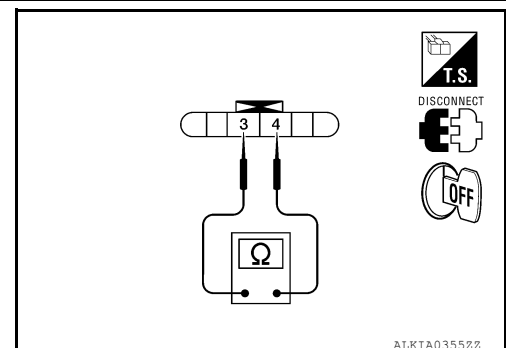
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421247

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.



UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Terminal		Front door lock assembly LH condition	Continuity
Front door lock assembly LH			
3	4	Unlock	Yes
		Lock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace front lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-461, "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421248

Transmits trunk lid open signal to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421249

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

- Yes >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- No >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check trunk lid opener switch TR/BD OPEN SW in "Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

- When trunk lid opener switch is turned to "ON".

Monitor item	Condition
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch is pressed: ON
	Trunk lid opener switch is released: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-315. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

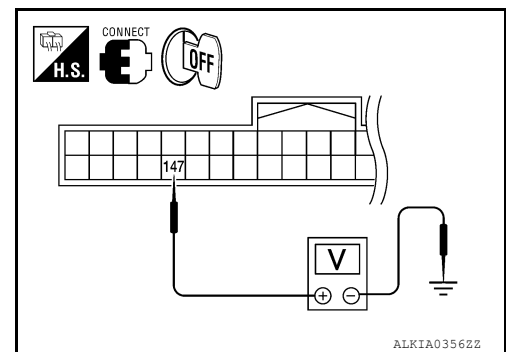
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421250

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-419. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

1. Remove Intelligent Key from key slot.
2. Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals			Condition of trunk lid opener switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)			
BCM connector	Terminal			
M21	147	Ground	ON (press and hold)	0
			OFF (release)	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

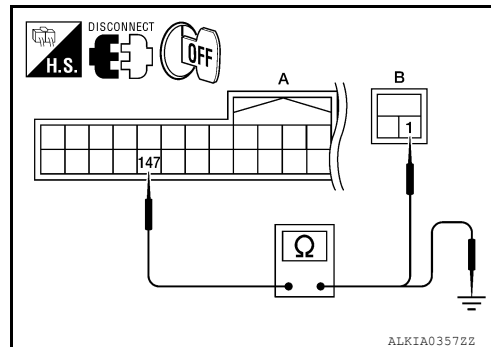
[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lid opener switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lid opener switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	147	B: M75	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

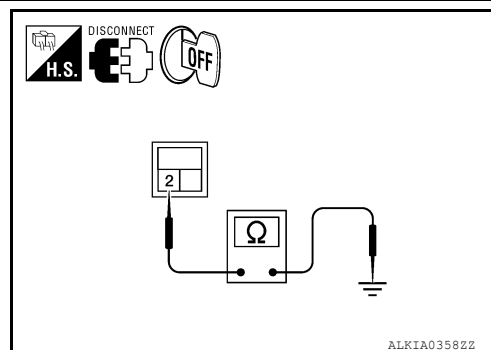
BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	147		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector and ground.



Trunk lid opener switch	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M75	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-317, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

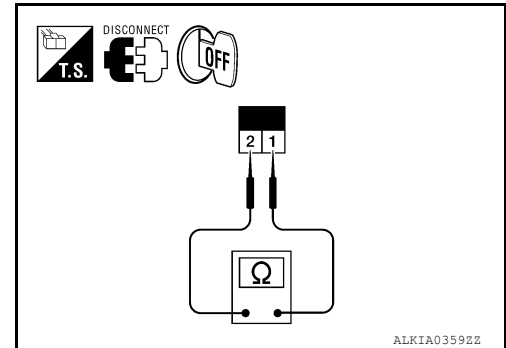
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421251

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector.



Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Trunk lid opener switch			
1	2	ON (press and hold)	Yes
		OFF (release)	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421252

Cancels trunk lid open operation.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421253

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch TR CANCEL SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch is turned to "ON": ON
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch is turned to "OFF": OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener cancel switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

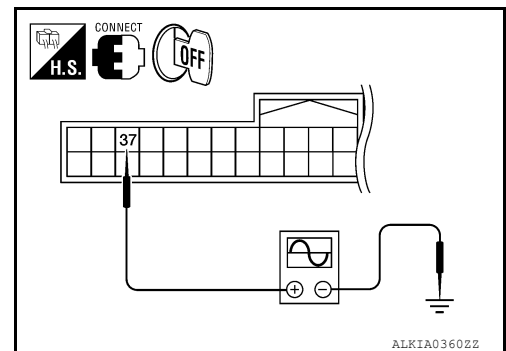
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421254

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-419, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



ALKIA03602Z

Terminals		Condition of trunk lid opener cancel switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	ON (press and hold)	0
M18	37	OFF (cancel)	

JPMIA0012GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2

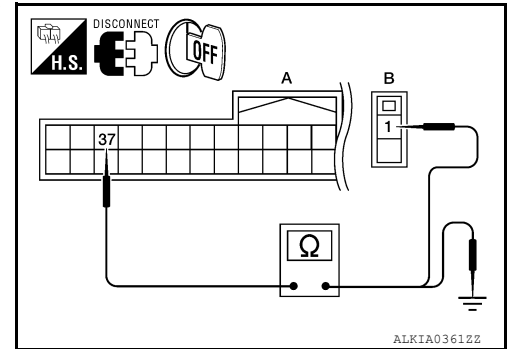
TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lid opener cancel switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	37	B: M74	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M18	37		No

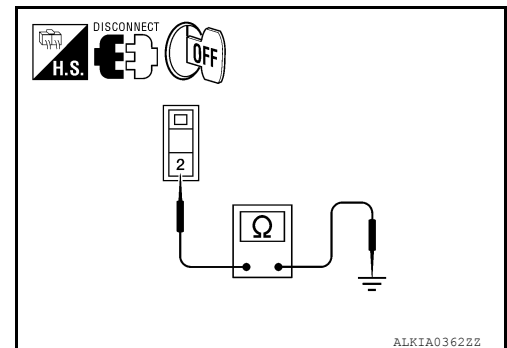
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch connector and ground.



Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M74	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-319, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421255

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

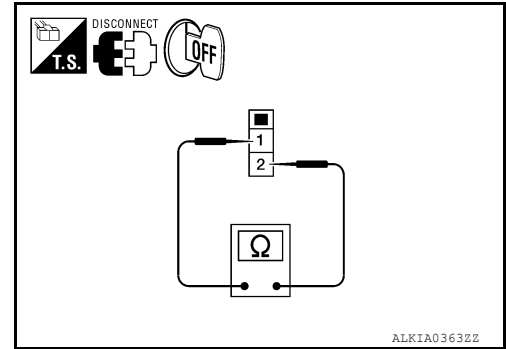
1. Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch terminals.



Terminal		Condition	Continuity
Trunk lid opener cancel switch			
1	2	ON	Yes
		OFF (cancel)	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421256

Detects trunk open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421257

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check TRNK/HAT MNTR in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
TRNK/HAT MNTR	OPEN : ON
	CLOSE : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk lamp switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-321, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

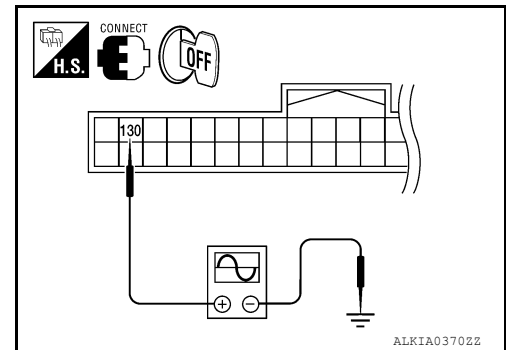
Diagnosis Procedure

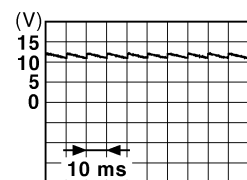
INFOID:000000007421258

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Trunk condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	OPEN	0
M21	130	CLOSE	

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2

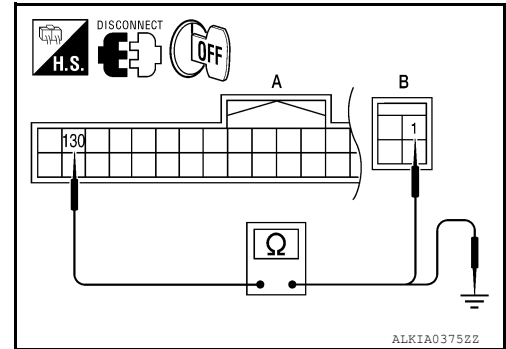
TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	130	B: B28	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	130		No

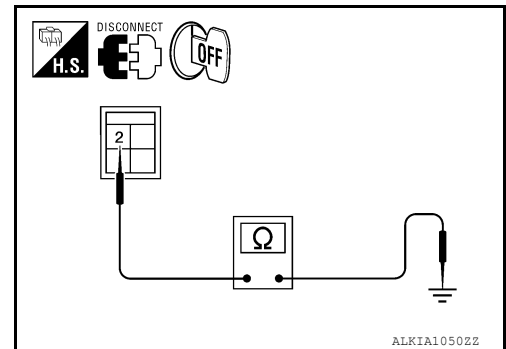
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

3. CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly connector and ground.



Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B28	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid ground circuit.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

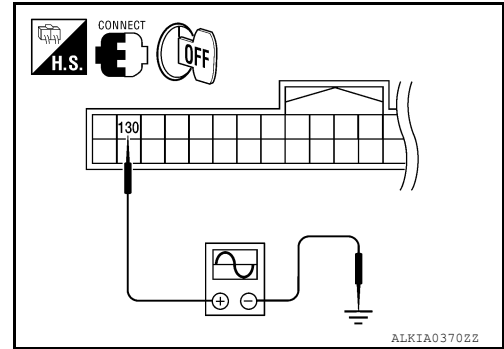
1. Insure trunk remains closed during this step.
2. Connect BCM connector.

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M21	130	
		Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-323. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

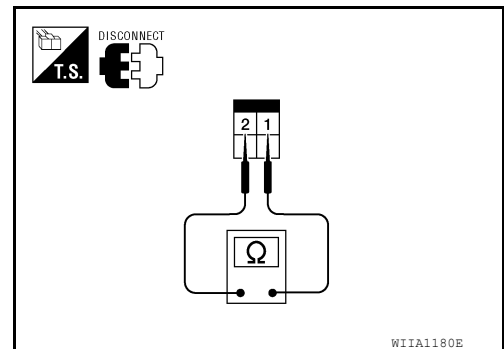
NO >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421259

1.CHECK TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.
3. Check trunk lamp switch.



Terminal		Trunk condition	Continuity
Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid			
1	2	OPEN	Yes
		CLOSE	No

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421260

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421261

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door request switch REQ SW-DR, REQ SW-AS in Data Monitor mode.

Monitor item	Condition
REQ SW-DR	Door request switch is pressed : ON
REQ SW-AS	Door request switch is released : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-325. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

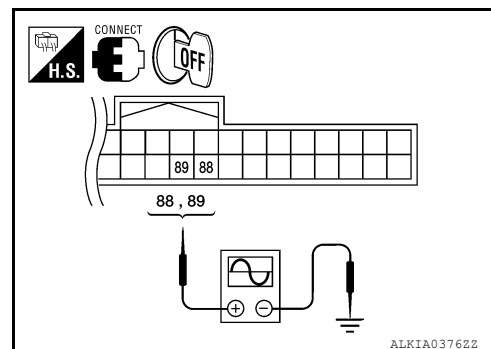
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421262

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

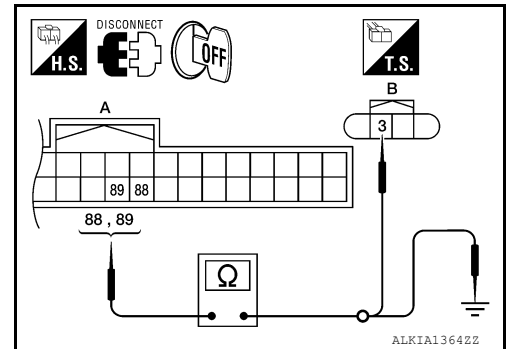
Terminals			Door request switch Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)		(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal			
M19	Door request switch (driver side)	89	Pressed	0
			Released	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0059GB</p>
	Door request switch (passenger side)	88	Pressed	0
			Released	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0059GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front outside handle connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front outside handle connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front outside handle connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	89	B: D6 (driver side)	3	Yes
	88	B: D106 (passenger side)		

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	89		No
	88		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and front outside handle.

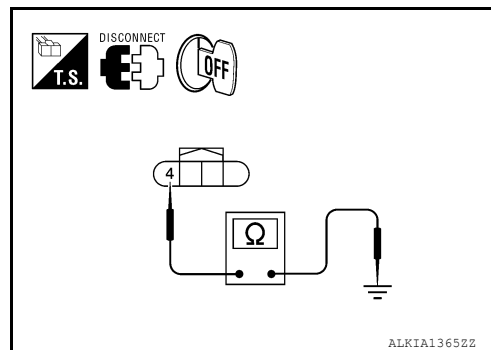
3. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between front outside handle connector and ground.



Front outside handle connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D6 (driver side)	4	Ground	Yes
D106 (passenger side)			

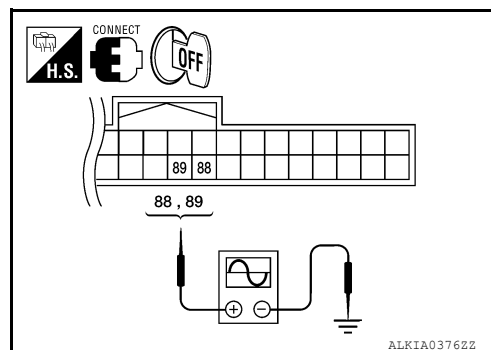
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace front outside handle ground circuit.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
M19	88	
	89	Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-328, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front outside handle.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

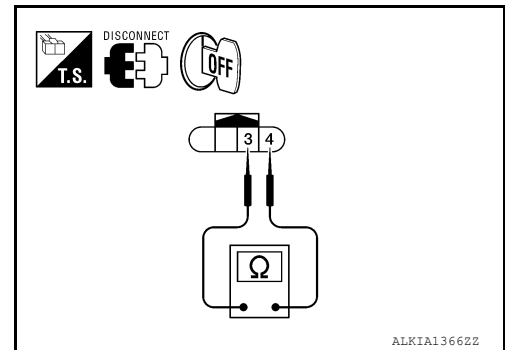
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421263

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check front outside handle (request switch).



Terminal		Door request switch condition	Continuity
Front outside handle (request switch)			
1	2	Pressed	Yes
		Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunction front outside handle.

TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007421264

Performs trunk lid open request when it is pressed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421265

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check trunk opener request switch REQ SW -BD/TR in Data Monitor mode.

Monitor item	Condition
REQ SW -BD/TR	Trunk opener request switch is pressed : ON
	Trunk opener request switch is released : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk opener request switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-329. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

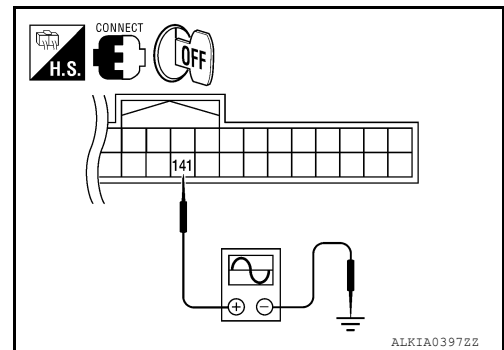
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421266

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Trunk lid opener request switch condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	Pressed	0
M21	141	Released	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> GO TO 2

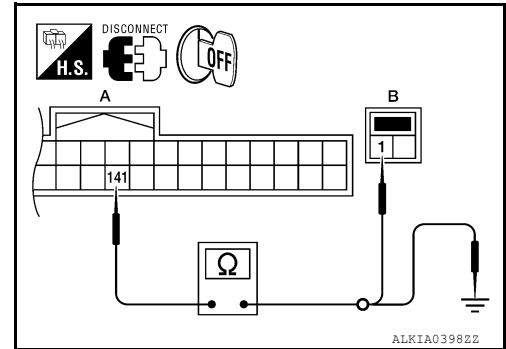
TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and trunk opener request switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk opener request switch connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk opener request switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	141	B: B33	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	141	Ground	No

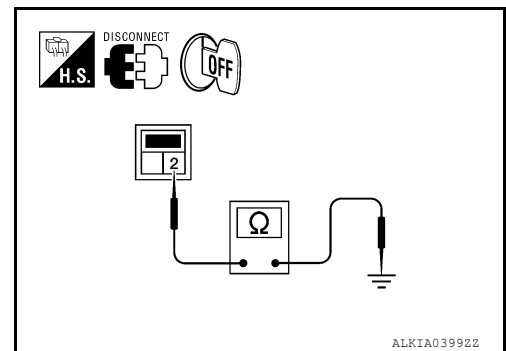
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk opener request switch.

3. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk opener request switch connector and ground.



Trunk opener request switch connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B33	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk opener request switch ground circuit.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

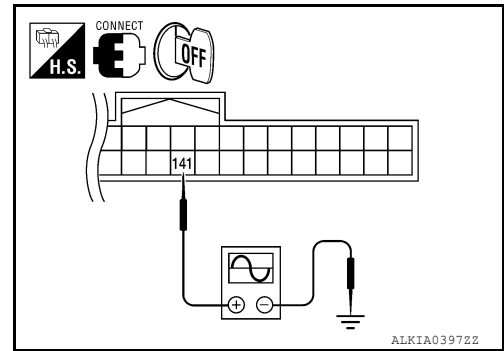
1. Connect BCM connector.

TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	<p>JPMIA0016GB</p>
M21	141	
		Ground

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-331. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace trunk opener request switch.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

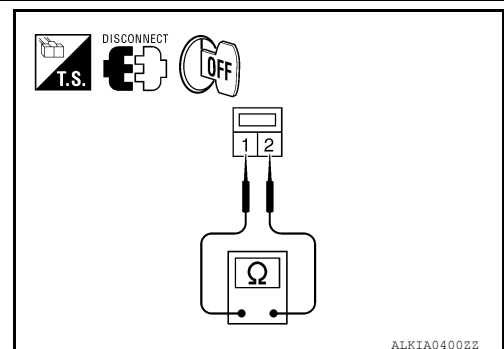
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421267

1. CHECK TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Check trunk opener request switch.



TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Terminal		Trunk opener request switch condition	Continuity
Trunk opener request switch			
1	2	Pressed	Yes
		Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk opener request switch.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421268

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421269

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-333, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

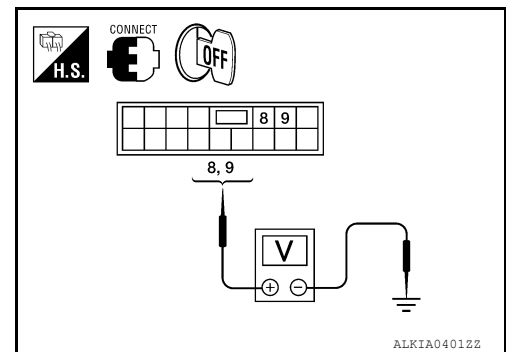
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421270

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		(-)	Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	BCM connector			
	Terminal	Ground	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
M17	8		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	9			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

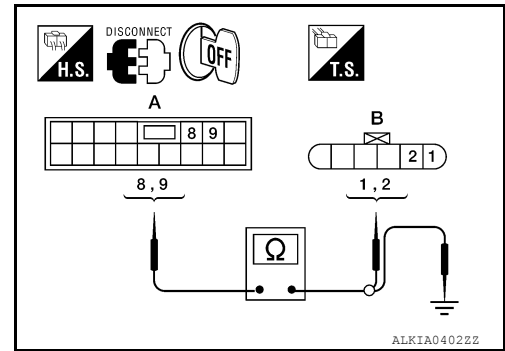
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator driver side connector.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and front door lock actuator driver side connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	B: D10	1	Yes
	9		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	Ground
	9	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator LH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000007421271

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421272

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-334, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421273

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

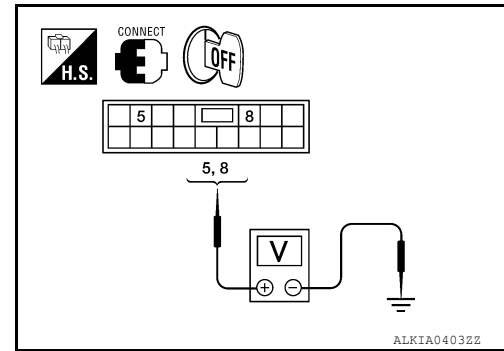
1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



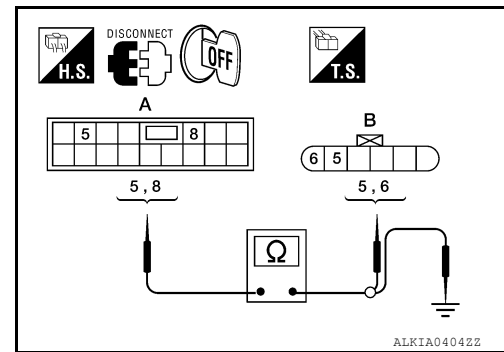
Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M17	8	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	5	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator RH connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front door lock actuator RH.



BCM connector	Terminal	Front door lock actuator RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	B: D108	5	Yes
	5		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	No
	5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000007421274

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421275

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-336, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

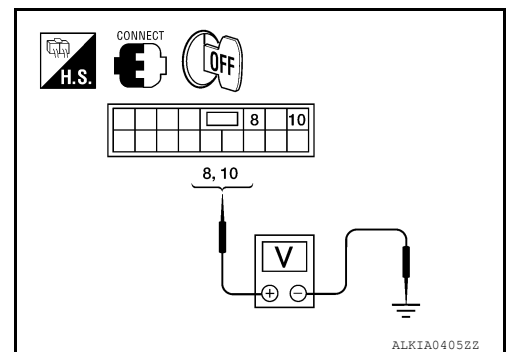
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421276

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M17	8	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	10	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

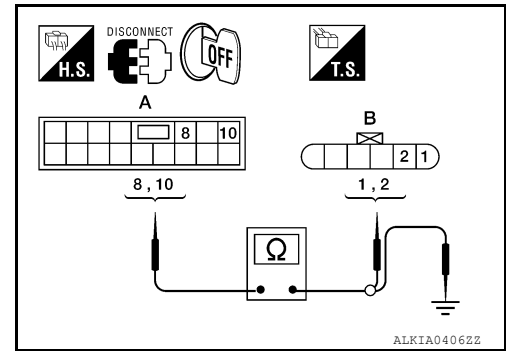
1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator LH connectors.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM connector and rear door lock actuator LH connectors.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	B: D205	1	Yes
	10		2	

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	Ground
	10	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000007421277

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421278

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
- Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-337, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421279

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-392, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

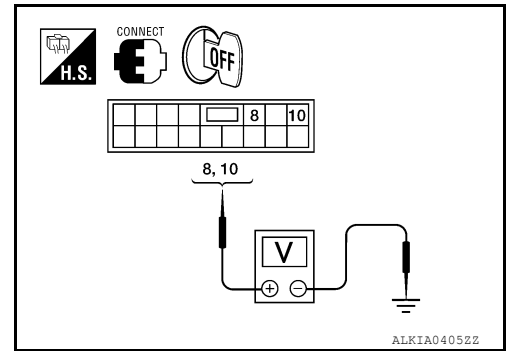
1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



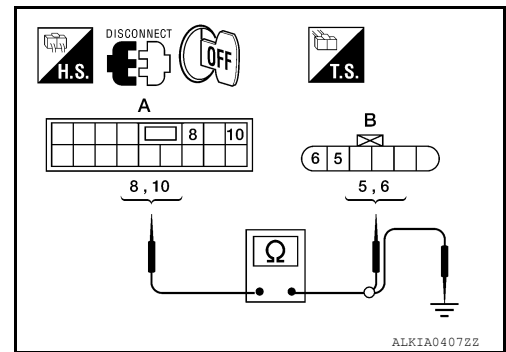
Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M17	8	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	10	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and rear door lock actuator RH connectors.



BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	B: D305	5	Yes
	10		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M17	8	No
	10	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000007421280

Performs trunk lid open with signal from BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421281

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Is trunk lid opener cancel switch turned OFF (CANCEL)?

- Yes >> Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- No >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform Active Test TRUNK/GLASS HATCH with CONSULT.
2. Touch "OPEN" and check that trunk lid opens.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-339, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

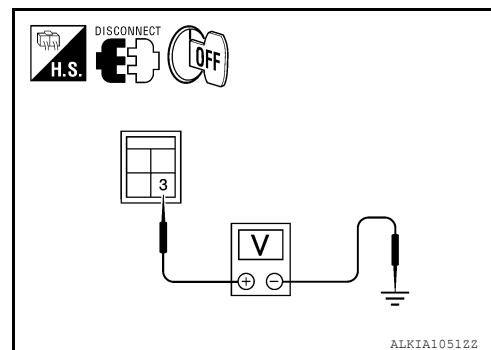
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421282

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-419, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK OUTPUT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.
3. Check voltage between trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector and ground.



DLK

Terminals		Condition of trunk lid opener switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
Trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal		
T4	3	OFF → ON	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 2

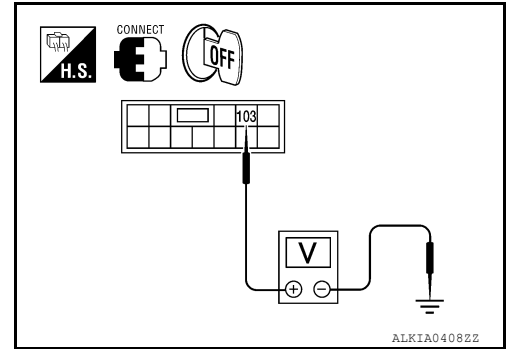
2.CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Condition of trunk lid opener switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M20	103	OFF → ON	0 → Battery voltage → 0

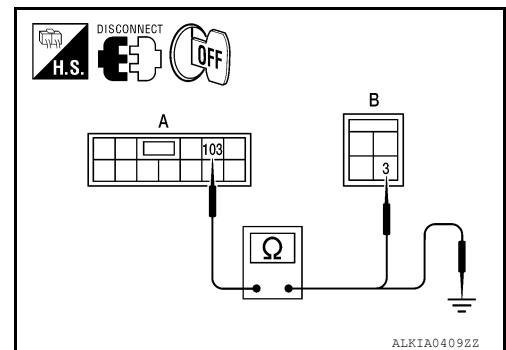
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair or replace harness.

NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M20	103	B: T4	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M20	103	Ground
		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-92. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

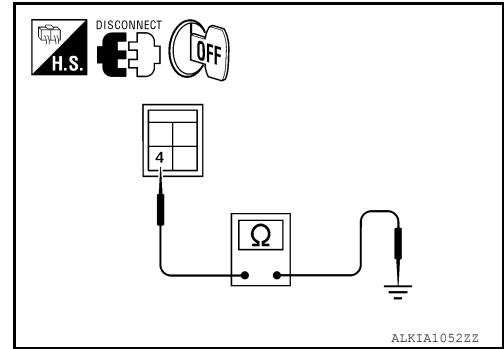
4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER GROUND CIRCUIT

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector and ground.



trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid connector	Terminal		Continuity
	4	Ground	
T4	4	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace trunk lamp switch and trunk release solenoid.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Description

INFOID:000000007421283

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421284

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer OUTSIDE BUZZER in Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer (engine room) is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

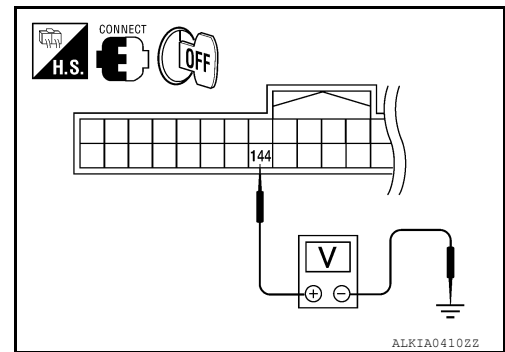
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421285

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.



Terminals		Warning buzzer operation condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M21	144	ON	0
		OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

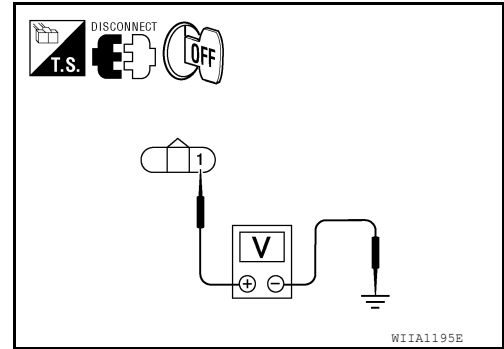
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector	Terminal	
E73	1	Ground
		Battery voltage

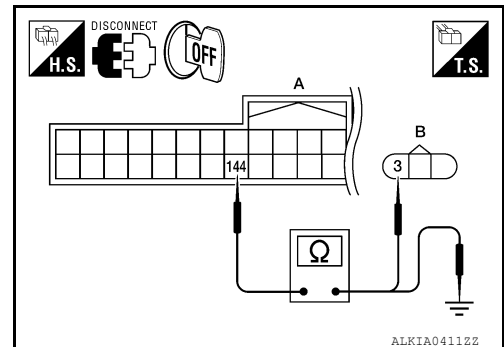
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer power supply circuit.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M21	144	B: E73	3	Yes

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M21	144		No

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check [DLK-344, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

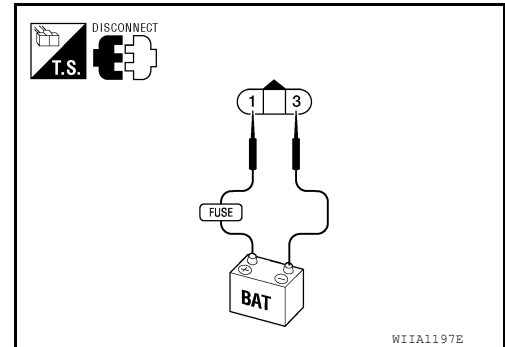
>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421286

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Connect battery power supply to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals 1 and 3, and check the operation.



1 (BAT+) - 3 (BAT-) : the buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000007421287

Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Integrated in front outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and installed in rear bumper.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421288

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check that door request switch operates normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Inspect door request switch. Refer to [DLK-325, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection range.

Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

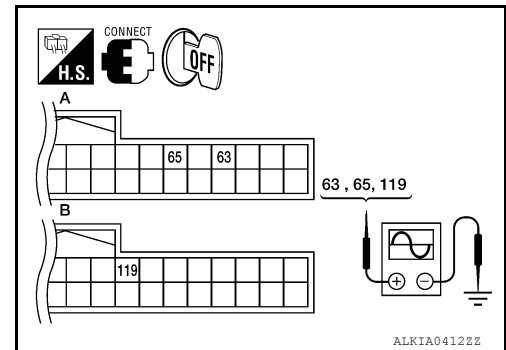
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421289

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Terminals			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value.)	
(+)		BCM connector				Terminal
Driver side	Passenger side					
A: M19	Driver side	65	Ground	Request switch is pushed		
	Passenger side	63				
B: M21	Rear bumper	119				

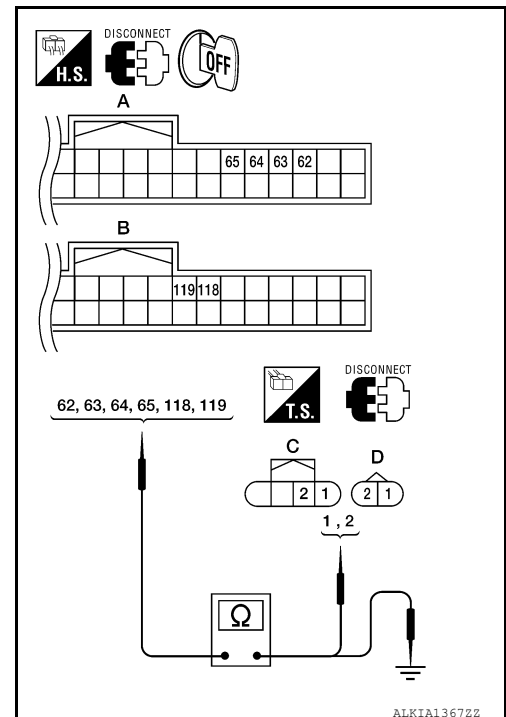
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front outside handle connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and outside key antenna connector.



OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

BCM connector	Terminal	Outside key antenna connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	65	C: D6 (driver side)	1	Yes
	64		2	
	63	C: D106 (passenger side)	1	
	62		2	
B: M21	119	D: B46 (rear bumper)	1	
	118		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
A: M19	62	Ground	No
	63		
	64		
	65		
B: M21	118		
	119		

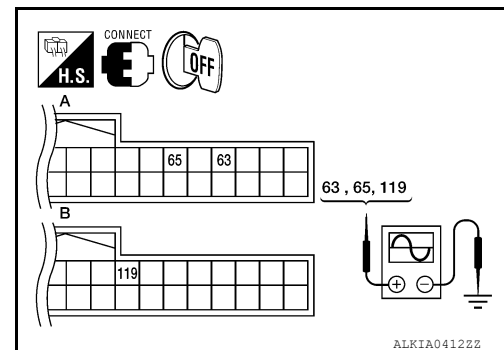
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and outside key antenna.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

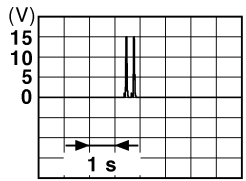
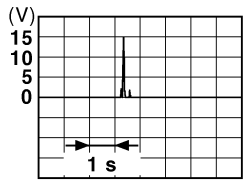
1. Replace outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna connector.
3. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.



OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Terminals			(-)	Condition		Signal (Reference value.)
(+)		Ground				
BCM connector	Terminal					
A: M19	Driver side	65	Ground	Door request switch is pushed	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area.	
	Passenger side	63				
B: M21	Rear bumper	119	Ground	Door request switch is pushed	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000007421290

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421291

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver RKE OPE COUN1 in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-349. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

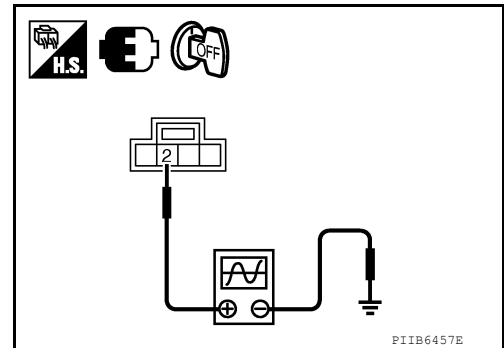
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421292

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

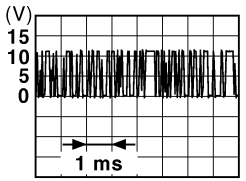
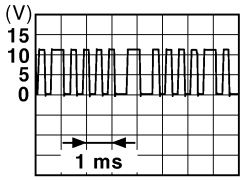
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

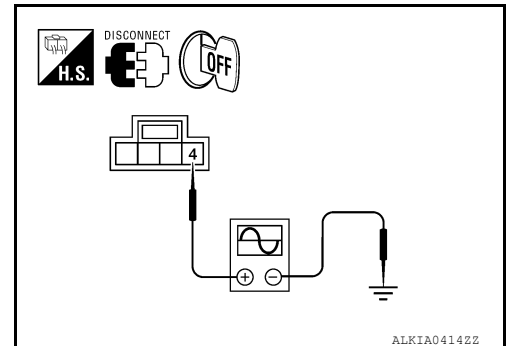
Terminals			Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)		(-)		
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal			
M27	2	Ground	Waiting (All doors closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>
			When signal is received (All doors closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0065GB</p>

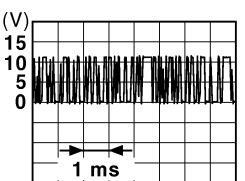
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.



Terminals			Signal (Reference value)
(+)		(-)	
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal		
M27	4	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

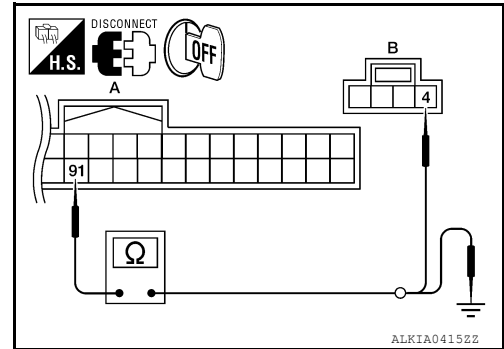
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	91	B: M27	4	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	91	Ground	No

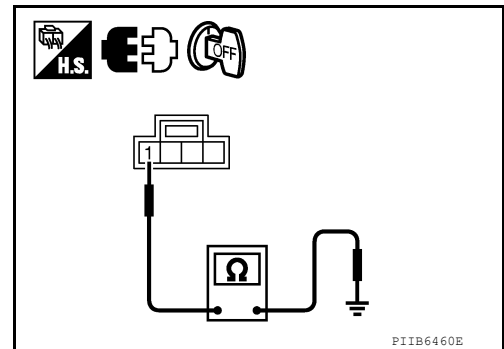
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Reconnect BCM, GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground.



Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M27	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

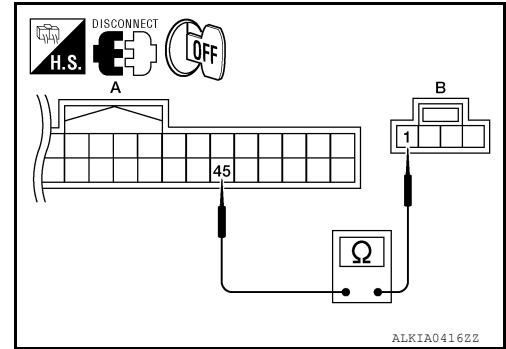
5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M18	45	B: M27	1	Yes

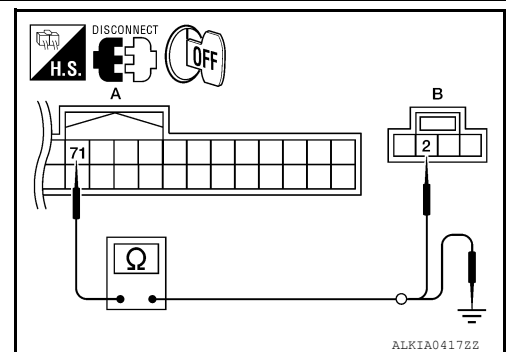
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.



BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	71	B: M27	2	Yes

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	71		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

INTELLIGENT KEY

Description

INFOID:000000007421293

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Trunk open

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421294

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver RKE OPE COUN1 in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-353. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421295

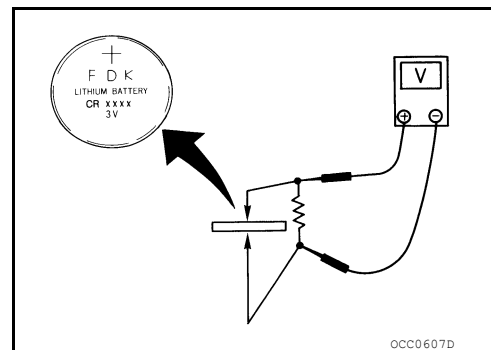
1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.

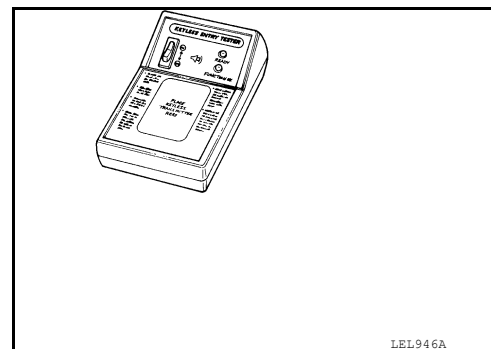


2. CHECK KEYFOB FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241.

Does the test pass?

- YES >> Keyfob is OK.
 NO >> Replace keyfob. Refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007421296

1. REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY

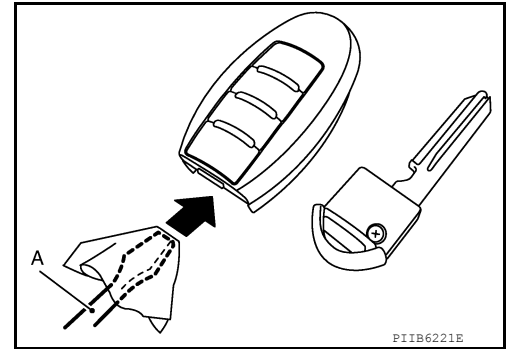
[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.
4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

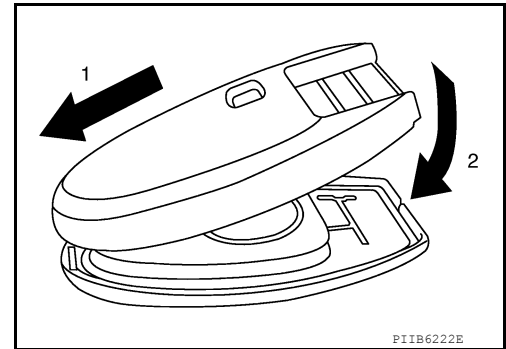
CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-349](#), "[Component Function Check](#)".



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007421297

Refer to CONSULT Immobilizer mode and follow the on-screen instructions.

KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

Description

INFOID:000000007421298

Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421299

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check key slot illumination KEY SLOT ILLUMI in Active Test mode.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot function is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

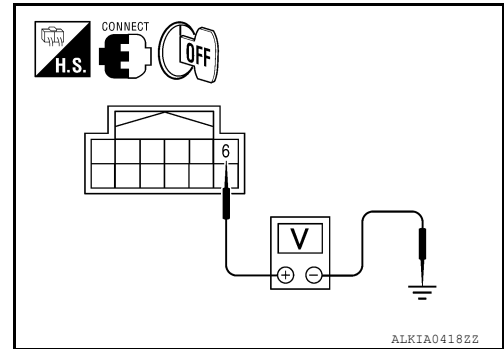
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421300

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between key slot connector and ground.



Terminals			Condition	Key slot illumination	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)		(-)			
Key slot connector	Terminal				
M40	6	Ground	Intelligent Key inserted	OFF	Battery voltage
			Intelligent Key removed	ON	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

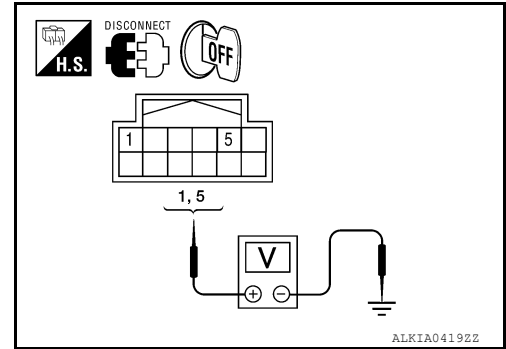
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.

KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between slot connector and ground.



Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Key slot connector	Terminal	Battery voltage
M40	1	
	5	

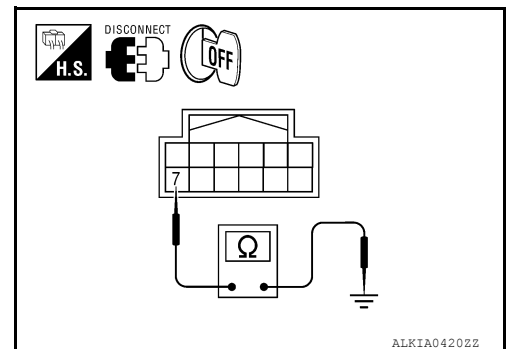
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace key slot power supply circuit.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between key slot connector and ground.



Key slot connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M40	7		Yes

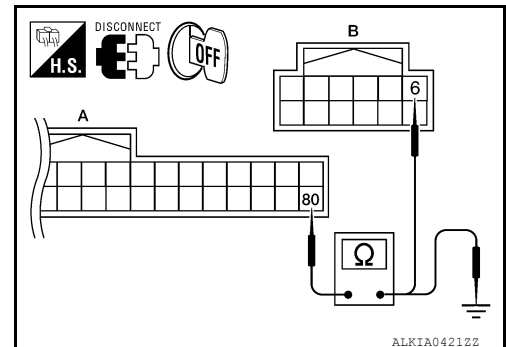
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace key slot ground circuit.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and key slot connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector and key slot connector.



KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

BCM connector	Terminal	Key slot connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: M19	80	B: M40	6	Yes

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
A: M19	80		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and key slot.

5.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-305. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace key slot.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421301

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421302

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select HORN in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check the horn (high/low) operation.

Test item		Description	
HORN	ON	Horn relay	ON (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to [DLK-358, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421303

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-403, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

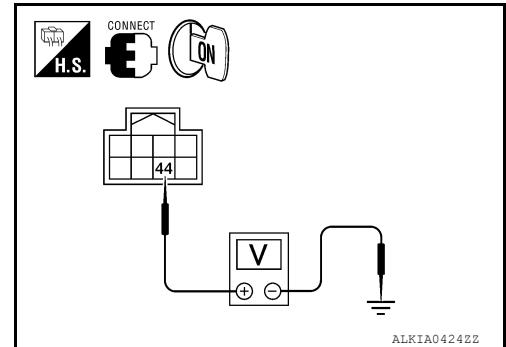
Check horn function with horn switch

Do the horns sound?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Go to [HRN-4, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST" ("HORN") with CONSULT.
3. Using an oscilloscope or analog voltmeter, check voltage between horn relay harness connector and ground.



Horn relay		Ground	Test item	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
H-1	1	Ground	HORN	Battery voltage → 0 → Battery voltage
			Other than above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

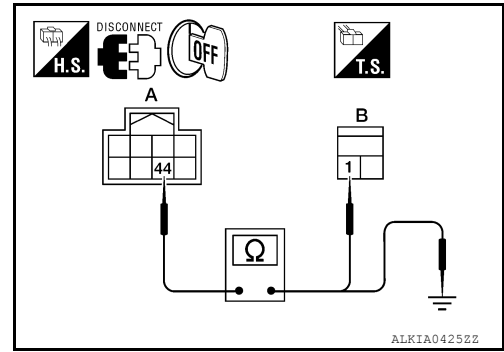
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

HORN FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R and horn relay connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.



IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E17	44	B: H-1	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E17	44	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421304

Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421305

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check the operation with ("LCD") in the Active Test.

Is each warning displayed on meter display?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Meter display is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421306

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-28, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421307

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421308

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Check the operation with "INSIDE BUZZER" in the Active Test.
2. Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" on screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421309

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-18, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-140, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000007421310

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007421311

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp ("FLASHER") in Active Test.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-362, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007421312

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007630672

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	OFF
	Front wiper switch HI	ON
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	OFF
	Front wiper switch LO	ON
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	OFF
	Front washer switch ON	ON
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT	OFF
	Front wiper switch INT	ON
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	OFF
	Front wiper is in STOP position	ON
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 6	Wiper intermittent dial position
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	OFF
	Turn signal switch RH	ON
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	OFF
	Turn signal switch LH	ON
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	OFF
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	ON
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	OFF
	Lighting switch HI	ON
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	OFF
	Lighting switch 2ND	ON
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	OFF
	Lighting switch 2ND	ON
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	OFF
	Lighting switch PASS	ON
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	OFF
	Lighting switch AUTO	ON
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	OFF
	Front fog lamp switch ON	ON
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	OFF
	Driver door opened	ON
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	OFF
	Passenger door opened	ON
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	OFF
	Rear RH door opened	ON
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	OFF
	Rear LH door opened	ON

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	OFF
	Power door lock switch LOCK	ON
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	OFF
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	ON
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	OFF
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	ON
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	OFF
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	ON
HAZARD SW	When hazard switch is not pressed	OFF
	When hazard switch is pressed	ON
REAR DEF SW	When rear window defogger switch is pressed	ON
FAN ON SIG	When AUTO switch or fan switch is pressed	ON
AIR COND SW	When A/C switch is pressed	ON
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF	OFF
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	ON
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch OFF	OFF
	While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON	ON
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid closed	OFF
	Trunk lid opened	ON
RKE-LOCK	When LOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When LOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-UNLOCK	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-TR/BD	When TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When TRUNK OPEN button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-PANIC	When PANIC button of Intelligent Key is not pressed	OFF
	When PANIC button of Intelligent Key is pressed	ON
RKE-P/W OPEN	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held	OFF
	When UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held	ON
RKE-MODE CHG	When LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously	OFF
	When LOCK/UNLOCK button of Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously	ON
OPTICAL SENSOR	When outside of the vehicle is bright	Close to 5 V
	When outside of the vehicle is dark	Close to 0 V
REQ SW-DR	When driver door request switch is not pressed	OFF
	When driver door request switch is pressed	ON
REQ SW-AS	When passenger door request switch is not pressed	OFF
	When passenger door request switch is pressed	ON
REQ SW-BD/TR	When trunk request switch is not pressed	OFF
	When trunk request switch is pressed	ON
PUSH SW	When engine switch (push switch) is not pressed	OFF
	When engine switch (push switch) is pressed	ON
IGN RLY -F/B	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF
	Ignition switch ON	ON

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
ACC RLY -F/B	Ignition switch OFF	OFF
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	ON
CLUTCH SW	When the clutch pedal is not depressed	OFF
	When the clutch pedal is depressed	ON
BRAKE SW 1	When the brake pedal is not depressed	ON
	When the brake pedal is depressed	OFF
DETE/CANCL SW	When selector lever is in P position	OFF
	When selector lever is in any position other than P	ON
SFT PN/N SW	When selector lever is in any position other than P or N	OFF
	When selector lever is in P or N position	ON
S/L -LOCK	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	OFF
	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	ON
S/L -UNLOCK	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	OFF
	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	ON
S/L RELAY-F/B	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF
	Ignition switch ON	ON
UNLK SEN-DR	Driver door UNLOCK status	OFF
	Driver door LOCK status	ON
PUSH SW -IPDM	When engine switch (push switch) is not pressed	OFF
	When engine switch (push switch) is pressed	ON
IGN RLY1 F/B	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF
	Ignition switch ON	ON
DETE SW -IPDM	When selector lever is in P position	OFF
	When selector lever is in any position other than P	ON
SFT PN -IPDM	When selector lever is in any position other than P or N	OFF
	When selector lever is in P or N position	ON
SFT P -MET	When selector lever is in any position other than P	OFF
	When selector lever is in P position	ON
SFT N -MET	When selector lever is in any position other than N	OFF
	When selector lever is in N position	ON
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	STOP
	While the engine stalls	STALL
	At engine cranking	CRANK
	Engine running	RUN
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	OFF
	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	ON
S/L UNLCK-IPDM	Electronic steering column lock UNLOCK status	OFF
	Electronic steering column lock LOCK status	ON
S/L RELAY-REQ	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	OFF
	Ignition switch ON	ON
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
DR DOOR STATE	Driver door LOCK status	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Driver door UNLOCK status	UNLK
AS DOOR STATE	Passenger door LOCK status	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door UNLOCK status	UNLK
ID OK FLAG	Ignition switch ACC or ON	RESET
	Ignition switch OFF	SET
PRMT ENG STAT	When the engine start is prohibited	RESET
	When the engine start is permitted	SET
KEY SW -SLOT	When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	OFF
	When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	ON
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of Intelligent Key	Operation frequency of Intelligent Key
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire
ID REGST FL1	When ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
ID REGST FR1	When ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
ID REGST RR1	When ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
ID REGST RL1	When ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	DONE
	When ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	YET
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	OFF
	Tire pressure indicator ON	ON

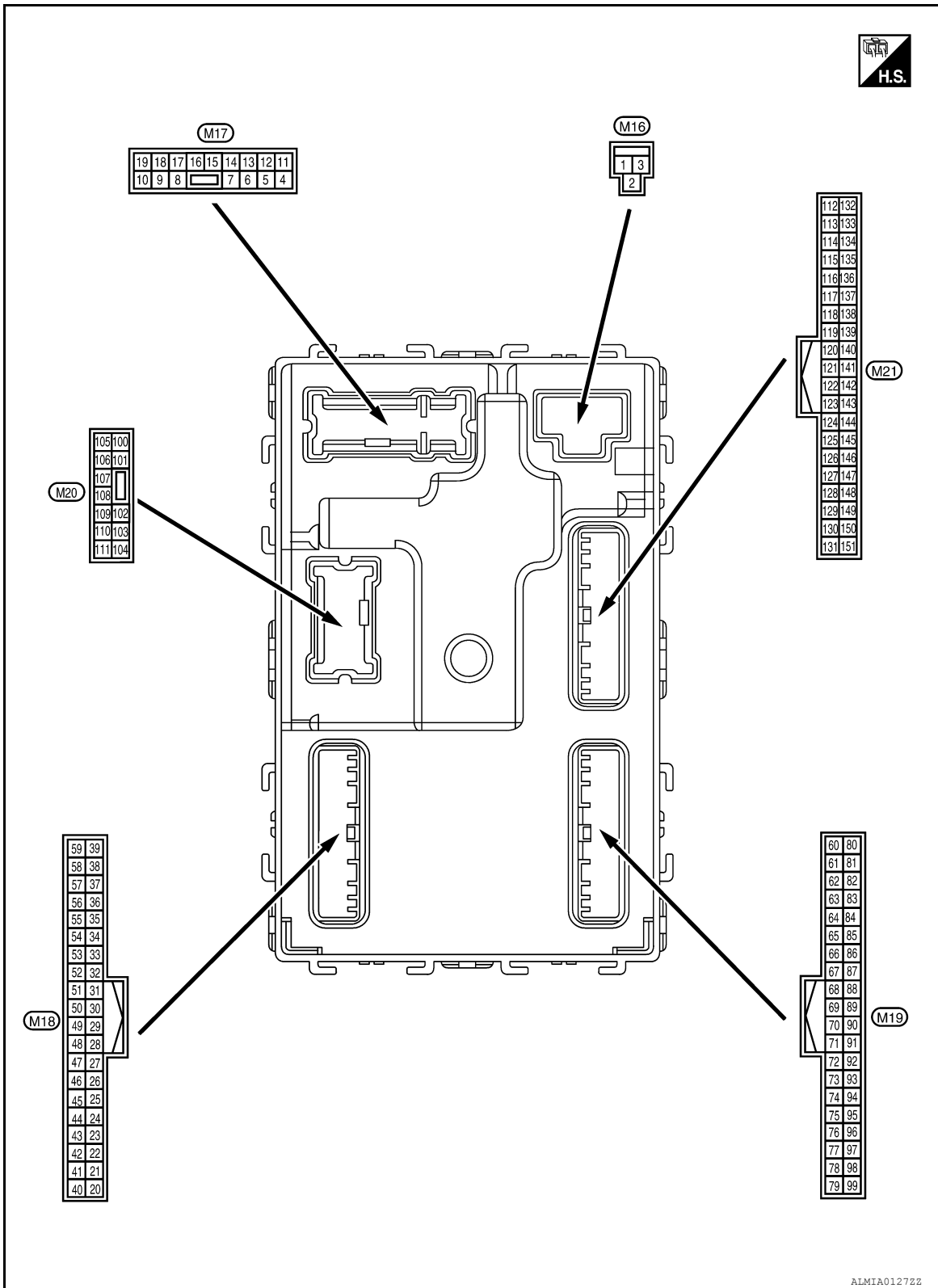
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal Layout

INFOID:000000007630673



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

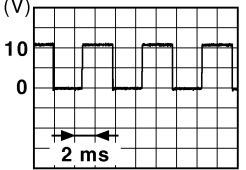
Physical Values

INFOID:000000007630674

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

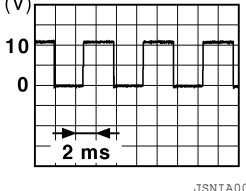
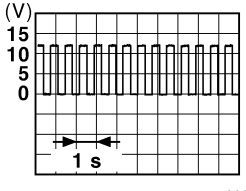
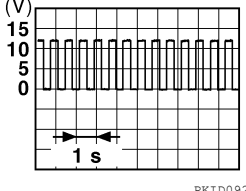
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
1 (W/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (R/Y)	Ground	Battery power supply output	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
3 (L/W)	Ground	Ignition power supply output	Output	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
4 (P/W)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	After passing the interior room lamp battery saver operation time		0V
				Any other time after passing the interior room lamp battery saver operation time		Battery voltage
5 (G/Y)	Ground	Front door RH UNLOCK	Output	Front door RH	UNLOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
7 (R/W)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	ON	0V
					OFF	Battery voltage
8 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than LOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
9 (G)	Ground	Front door LH UNLOCK	Output	Front door LH	UNLOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
10 ¹ (G/Y)	Ground	Rear door RH and rear door LH UNLOCK	Output	Rear door RH and rear door LH	UNLOCK (actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Other than UNLOCK (actuator is not activated)	0V
11 (Y/R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0V
14 ¹ (O/W)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch) illumination ground	Input	Tail lamp	OFF	0V
					ON	<p>NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">(V)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 ms</p>

JSNIA0010GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
14 ⁸ (R/Y)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch) illumination ground	Input	Tail lamp	OFF	0V
					ON	NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position 
15 (Y/L)	Ground	ACC indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	Battery voltage
					ACC	0V
17 (G/B)	Ground	Turn signal (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0V
					Turn signal switch RH	
18 (G/Y)	Ground	Turn signal (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0V
					Turn signal switch LH	
19 (Y)	Ground	Room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
21 (P/B)	Ground	Optical sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	When outside of the vehicle is bright	Close to 5V
					When outside of the vehicle is dark	Close to 0V
22 ² (R/Y)	Ground	Clutch interlock switch	Input	Clutch interlock switch	OFF (clutch pedal is not depressed)	0V
					ON (clutch pedal is depressed)	Battery voltage
24 (R/W)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	—	Battery voltage	
26 (O/L)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (brake pedal is not depressed)	0V
					ON (brake pedal is depressed)	Battery voltage

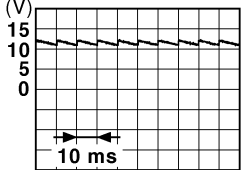
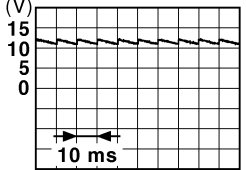
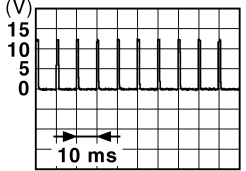
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

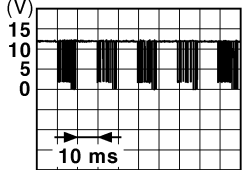
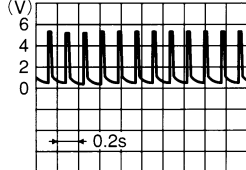
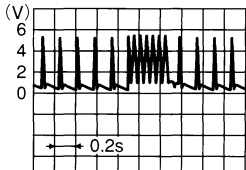
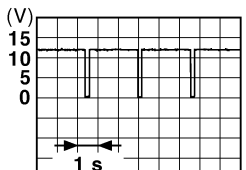
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
27 (G/W)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly LH (unlock sensor)	Input	Front door LH	LOCK status	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small> 11.8V
					UNLOCK status	0V
29 (Y)	Ground	Key slot switch	Input	When Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot		Battery voltage
				When Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot		0V
30 (V/Y)	Ground	ACC feedback signal	Input	Ignition switch	OFF	0
					ACC or ON	Battery voltage
31 (G)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger feedback signal	Input	Rear window de- fogger switch	OFF	0V
					ON	Battery voltage
32 (R/B)	Ground	Front door RH switch	Input	Front door RH switch	OFF (when front door RH closes)	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small> 11.8 V
					ON (when front door RH opens)	0V
33 (SB)	Ground	Compressor ON sig- nal	Input	A/C switch	OFF	9V - 12V
					ON	0V
34 ³ (L/R)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly LH (key cylin- der switch) (unlock)	Input	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch)	OFF (neutral)	Battery voltage
					ON (unlock)	0V
36 ³ (GR)	Ground	Lock switch signal	Input	Door lock/unlock switch	Lock	Battery voltage
					Unlock	0V
37 (O)	Ground	Trunk lid opener can- cel switch	Input	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	CANCEL	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.1V
					ON	0V
38 (GR/ W)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger ON signal	Input	Rear window de- fogger switch	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
39 ³ (GR/ R)	Ground	Unlock switch signal	Input	Door lock/unlock switch	Unlock	Battery voltage
					Lock	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
40 ⁴ (Y/G)	Ground	Power window serial link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON		 10.2V
				Ignition switch OFF or ACC		0V
41 (W)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch) illumination	Output	Engine switch (push switch) illumination	ON	5.5V
					OFF	0V
42 (R)	Ground	LOCK indicator lamp	Output	LOCK indicator lamp	ON	0V
					OFF	Battery voltage
45 (P)	Ground	Receiver & sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0V
46 (V/W)	Ground	Receiver & sensor power supply output	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0V
					ACC or ON	5.0V
47 (G/O)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state	 OCC3881D
				When receiving the signal from the transmitter	 OCC3880D	
48 (R/G)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position signal	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	12.0V
					Except P and N positions	0V
49 (L/O)	Ground	Security indicator signal	Output	Security indicator	ON	0V
				Blinking	 11.3V	
				OFF		Battery voltage

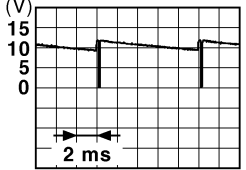
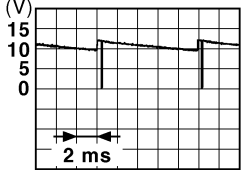

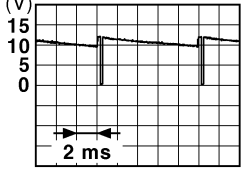
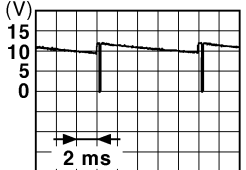
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

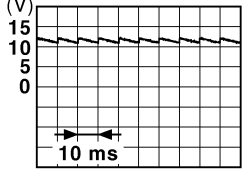
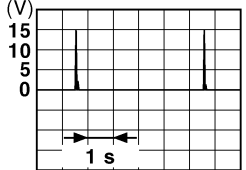
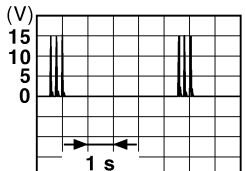
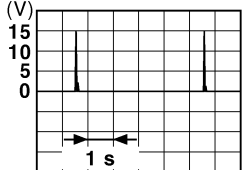
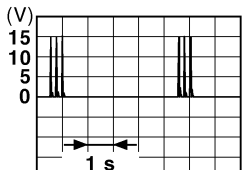
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
50 (LG/ B)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0V
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch high-beam	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Turn signal switch RH	
					10.7V	
51 (L/W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0V
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF	
					• Wiper intermittent dial 1	
					• Wiper intermittent dial 2	
• Wiper intermittent dial 3						
• Wiper intermittent dial 6						
• Wiper intermittent dial 7	10.7V					
52 (G/B)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0V
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF	
• Wiper intermittent dial 1	10.7V					
• Wiper intermittent dial 5						
• Wiper intermittent dial 6						
53 (LG/ R)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0V
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Lighting switch AUTO	
					10.7V	
54 (G/Y)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0V
					Front fog lamp switch ON	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Lighting switch flash-to- pass	
					Turn signal switch LH	
					10.7V	
55 (BR/ W)	Ground	Front blower monitor	Input	Front blower mo- tor switch	ON	Battery voltage
					OFF	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
56 ³ (L/B)	Ground	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch) (lock)	Input	Front door lock assembly LH (key cylinder switch)	OFF (neutral)	Battery voltage
					ON (lock)	0V
57 (W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
58 (SB)	Ground	Front door LH switch	Input	Front door LH switch	OFF (front door LH CLOSE)	 <p style="text-align: center;">11.8V</p>
					ON (front door LH OPEN)	0V
59 (G/R)	Ground	Rear window defogger relay	Output	Rear window defogger	Active	Battery voltage
					Not activated	0V
60 (B/R)	Ground	Front console antenna 2 (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	
61 (W/R)	Ground	Center console antenna 2 (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

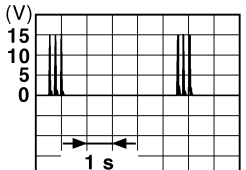
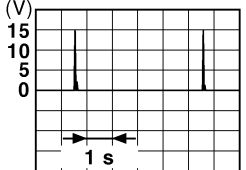
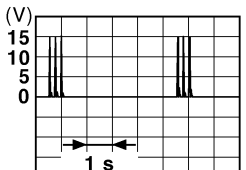
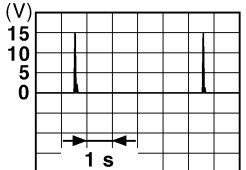
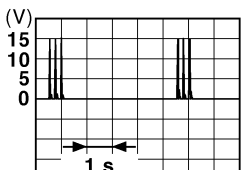
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

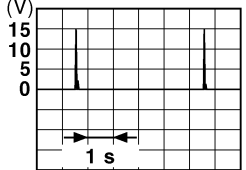
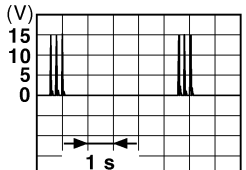
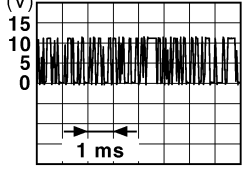
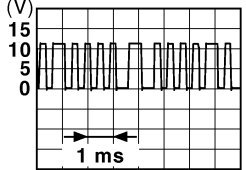
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
62 (B/Y)	Ground	Front outside handle RH antenna (-)	Output		
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>
63 (LG)	Ground	Front outside handle RH antenna (+)	Output	When the front door RH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>
64 (V)	Ground	Front outside handle LH antenna (-)	Output	When the front door LH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
(+)	(-)				
65 (P)	Ground	Front outside handle LH antenna (+)	Output	When the front door LH request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area 
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area 	
68 (G/O)	Ground	NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot. Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
69 (O)	Ground	NATS antenna amp (built in key slot)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot. Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
70 (R/B)	Ground	Ignition relay-2 con- trol	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC ON 0V Battery voltage
71 (L/O)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver signal	Input/ Output	During waiting	
				When operating either button on Intelligent Key	

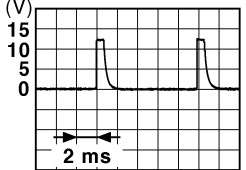

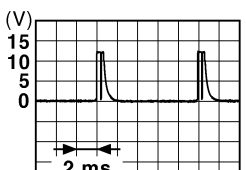
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

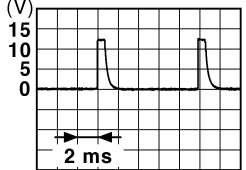
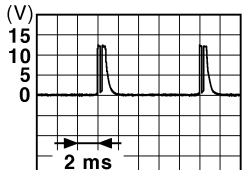

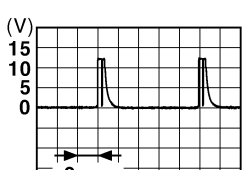
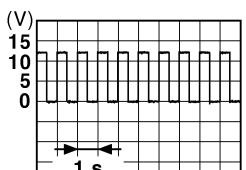
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
75 (R/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Output	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.4V
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.3V
				Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 	 1.3V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
76 (R/G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <small>JPMIA0041GB</small> 1.4V
					Lighting switch high-beam (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <small>JPMIA0036GB</small> 1.3V
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <small>JPMIA0037GB</small> 1.3V
					Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 	 <small>JPMIA0040GB</small> 1.3V
77 (BR)	Ground	Engine switch (push switch)	Input	Engine switch (push switch)	Pressed	0V
					Not pressed	Battery voltage
78 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	
79 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
80 (R/L)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumina- tion	OFF	0V
					Blinking	 <small>JPMIA0015GB</small> 6.5V
					ON	Battery voltage

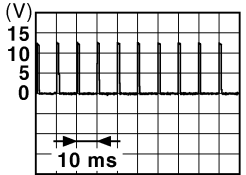
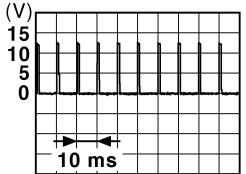
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

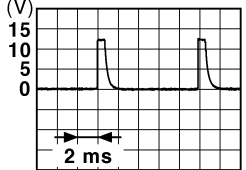
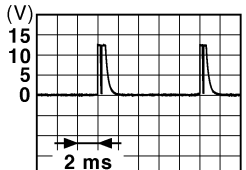

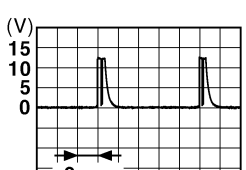

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
81 (LG)	Ground	ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
83 (L)	Ground	ACC relay-1 control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0V
					ACC or ON	Battery voltage
84 ⁵ (Y/R)	Ground	CVT shift selector	Output	—		Battery voltage
85 (L/O)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock condition No. 1	Input	Electronic steering column lock	Lock status	0V
					Unlock status	Battery voltage
86 (G/R)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock condition No. 2	Input	Electronic steering column lock	Lock status	Battery voltage
					Unlock status	0V
87 ⁵ (G/B)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch	Input	Selector lever	P position	0V
					Any position other than P	Battery voltage
88 (P/L)	Ground	Front door RH request switch	Input	Front door RH request switch	ON (pressed)	0V
					OFF (not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: right;">1.0V</p>
89 (B/W)	Ground	Front door LH request switch	Input	Front door LH request switch	ON (pressed)	0V
					OFF (not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: right;">1.0V</p>
90 (Y)	Ground	Blower fan motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0V
					ON	Battery voltage
91 (L/R)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
94 (G/Y)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
95 (R/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Output	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4V</p>
				Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3V</p>
				Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0036GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3V</p>
				Front wiper switch LO	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0038GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3V</p>
				Front washer switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0039GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3V</p>

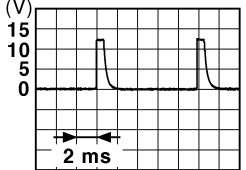
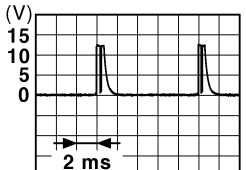
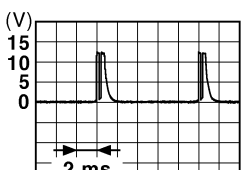
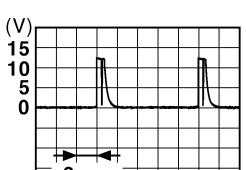
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

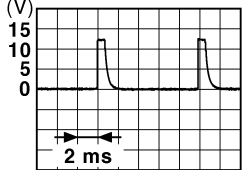
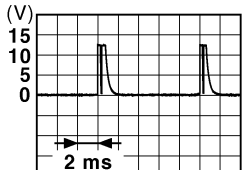

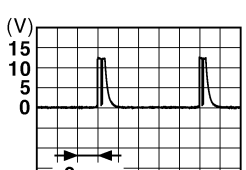

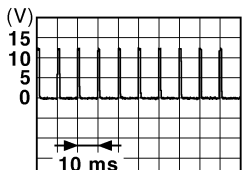
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
96 (P/B)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0041GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.4V</p> </div>
				Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	<div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0038GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.3V</p> </div>
				Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	<div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0036GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.3V</p> </div>
				Any of the conditions below with all switch OFF	<div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">JPMIA0039GB</p> <p style="margin: 0;">1.3V</p> </div>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
97 (R/B)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <small>JPMIA0041GB</small> 1.4V
					Lighting switch flash-to-pass	 <small>JPMIA0037GB</small> 1.3V
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <small>JPMIA0036GB</small> 1.3V
					Front wiper switch INT	 <small>JPMIA0038GB</small> 1.3V
					Front wiper switch HI	 <small>JPMIA0040GB</small> 1.3V
					Pressed	0 V
98 (G/O)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	Not pressed  <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.1V	

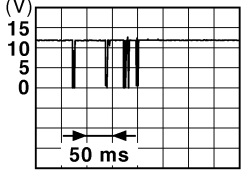
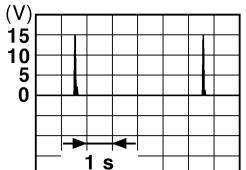
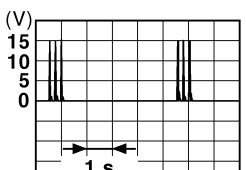
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

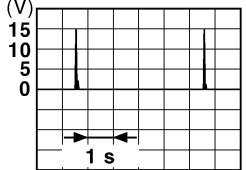
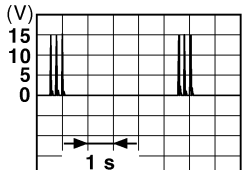
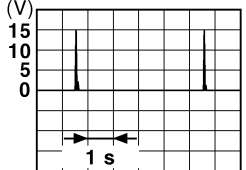
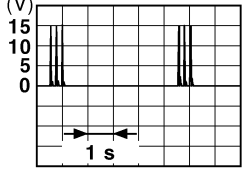
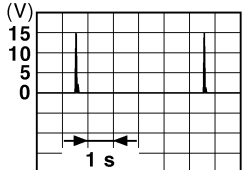
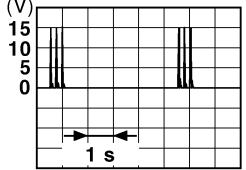
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output			
99 (L/Y)	Ground	Electronic steering column lock unit com- munication	Input/ Output	Electronic steer- ing column lock	LOCK status	Battery voltage
					LOCK or UNLOCK	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0066GB</p>
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	Battery voltage
					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0V
103 (V)	Ground	Trunk lid opening	Output	Trunk lid	Open (trunk lid opener ac- tuator is activated)	Battery voltage
					Close (trunk lid opener ac- tuator is not activated)	0V
110 (V/W)	Ground	Trunk room lamp	Output	Trunk room lamp	ON	0V
					OFF	Battery voltage
114 (B)	Ground	Trunk room antenna 1 (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
115 (W)	Ground	Trunk room antenna 1 (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment  <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment  <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>	
118 (L/O)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (-)	Output	When the trunk lid request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>	
119 (BR/ W)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (+)	Output	When the trunk lid request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>	

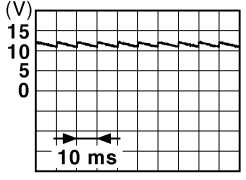
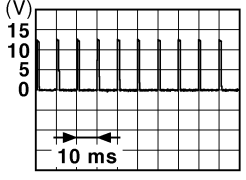
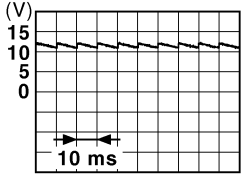
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

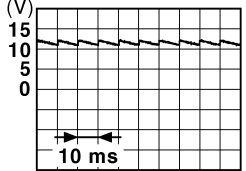
[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
(+)	(-)					
127 (BR/ W)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					ON	0V
130 (Y/G)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk room lamp switch	OFF (trunk is closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">11.8V</p>
					ON (trunk is open)	0V
132 (R)	Ground	Starter motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch OFF (M/T vehi- cle)	When the clutch pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
					When the clutch pedal is not depressed	0V
				Ignition switch ON (other than M/ T vehicle)	When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake is depressed	Battery voltage
					When selector lever is in P or N position and the brake is not depressed	0V
141 (G/R)	Ground	Trunk request switch	Input	Trunk request switch	ON (pressed)	0V
					OFF (not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0016GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0V</p>
144 (GR)	Ground	Request switch buzz- er	Output	Request switch buzzer	Sounding	0V
					Not sounding	Battery voltage
147 (L/R)	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch	Input	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	0V
					Not pressed	Battery voltage
148 ¹ (R/W)	Ground	Rear door RH switch	Input	Rear door RH switch	OFF (when rear door RH closes)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0011GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">11.8V</p>
					ON (when rear door RH opens)	0V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	Signal name	Input/ Output		
149 ¹ (R/B)	Ground	Rear door LH switch	Input	Rear door LH switch	 <p>11.8V</p>
				OFF (when rear door LH closes)	ON (when rear door LH opens)

- 1: Sedan only
- 2: M/T only
- 3: With LH front window anti-pinch
- 4: With LH and RH front window anti-pinch.
- 5: CVT only
- 6: With auto lights
- 7: With low tire pressure warning system
- 8: Coupe only

Fail Safe

INFOID:000000007630675

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	When normal vehicle speed signals have been received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter control relay signal • Starter relay status signal
B2562: LO VOLTAGE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	100 ms after the power supply voltage increases to more than 8.8 V
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever P position switch signal • P range signal (CAN)
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) • Vehicle speed: 4 /h or more

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) • Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)
B2604: PNP SW	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (battery voltage) - P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF
B2605: PNP SW	Inhibit electronic steering column lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power position: IGN - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - Interlock/transmission switch signal (CAN): OFF • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (battery voltage) - transmission switch signal (CAN): ON
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Request signal) • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Condition signal)
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Request signal) • Electronic steering column lock relay signal (Condition signal)
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter motor relay control signal • Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	When the following electronic steering column lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCM electronic steering column lock control status • Electronic steering column lock condition No. 1 signal status • Electronic steering column lock condition No. 2 signal status
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (Battery voltage) • Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal) • Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic steering column lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally • The BCM electronic steering column lock control status matches the electronic steering column lock status recognized by the electronic steering column lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the electronic steering column lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following conditions is fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): ON - Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (0 V) • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): OFF - Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (Battery voltage)
B26E9: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit electronic steering column lock 	When BCM transmits the LOCK request signal to the steering lock unit and receives LOCK response signal from steering lock unit, the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steering condition No 1 signal: LOCK (0V) • Steering condition No 2 signal: LOCK (Battery voltage)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000007630676

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP • B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2195: ANTI SCANNING

DLK

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

Priority	DTC
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L • B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM • B2553: IGNITION RELAY • B2555: STOP LAMP • B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B2557: VEHICLE SPEED • B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY • B2601: SHIFT POSITION • B2602: SHIFT POSITION • B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS • B2604: PNP SW • B2605: PNP SW • B2606: S/L RELAY • B2607: S/L RELAY • B2608: STARTER RELAY • B2609: S/L STATUS • B260A: IGNITION RELAY • B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT • B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST • B2611: ACC RELAY • B2612: S/L STATUS • B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC • B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC • B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC • B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC • B2618: BCM • B2619: BCM • B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B261E: VEHICLE TYPE • B26E1: ENG STATE NO RECIV • B26E8: CLUTCH SW • B26E9: S/L STATUS • B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION • C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR • U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL • C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR • C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR • C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL • C1720: [CODE ERR] FL • C1721: [CODE ERR] FR • C1722: [CODE ERR] RR • C1723: [CODE ERR] RL • C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL • C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR • C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR • C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL • C1734: CONTROL UNIT
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA • B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

INFOID:000000007630677

DTC Index

NOTE:

- Details of time display
- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	—	—	BCS-32
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	BCS-33
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG	—	—	—	BCS-34
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	—	—	SEC-36 (Coupe), SEC-250 (Sedan)
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	—	—	SEC-37 (Coupe), SEC-251 (Sedan)
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	SEC-65 (Coupe), SEC-281 (Sedan)
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	—	SEC-69 (Coupe), SEC-285 (Sedan)
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	SEC-70 (Coupe), SEC-286 (Sedan)
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	SEC-71 (Coupe), SEC-287 (Sedan)
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	—	—	—	SEC-72
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	—	—	PCS-59
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	—	—	SEC-73 (Coupe), SEC-289 (Sedan)
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	—	SEC-78 (Coupe), SEC-294 (Sedan)
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	—	SEC-80 (Coupe), SEC-296 (Sedan)
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-81 (Coupe), SEC-297 (Sedan)
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	—	—	BCS-35
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	—	SEC-82 (Coupe), SEC-298 (Sedan)
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	—	SEC-86 (Coupe), SEC-302 (Sedan)
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	—	SEC-89 (Coupe), SEC-305 (Sedan)
B2604: PNP SW	×	×	—	SEC-92 (Coupe), SEC-308 (Sedan)
B2605: PNP SW	×	×	—	SEC-94 (Coupe), SEC-310 (Sedan)
B2606: S/L RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-96 (Coupe), SEC-312 (Sedan)

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2607: S/L RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-97 (Coupe), SEC-313 (Sedan)
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	—	SEC-99 (Coupe), SEC-315 (Sedan)
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	—	SEC-101 (Coupe), SEC-317 (Sedan)
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	—	PCS-61
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	—	SEC-106 (Coupe), SEC-322 (Sedan)
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	—	SEC-107 (Coupe), SEC-323 (Sedan)
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	—	SEC-108 (Coupe), SEC-324 (Sedan)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	—	SEC-109 (Coupe), SEC-325 (Sedan)
B2611: ACC RELAY	—	—	—	PCS-62
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	—	SEC-110 (Coupe), SEC-331 (Sedan)
B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC	—	×	—	PCS-64
B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC	—	×	—	PCS-67
B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC	—	×	—	PCS-70
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	×	×	—	SEC-115 (Coupe), SEC-336 (Sedan)
B2618: BCM	×	×	—	PCS-73
B2619: BCM	×	×	—	SEC-117 (Coupe), SEC-338 (Sedan)
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	—	SEC-118 (Coupe), SEC-339 (Sedan)
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-121
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	—	—	DLK-282
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	—	—	DLK-285
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RES	×	×	—	SEC-326
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	×	×	—	SEC-123
B26E9: S/L STATUS	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-125
B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-126
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	×	WT-8
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	×	WT-8
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	×	WT-8
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	×	WT-8
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	×	WT-13
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	×	WT-13
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	×	WT-13
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	×	WT-13
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	×	WT-15

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[SEDAN]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page	
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	×	WT-15	A
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	×	WT-15	B
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	×	WT-17	C
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	×	WT-17	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	×	WT-17	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	×	WT-17	D
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	×	WT-15	E
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	×	WT-15	F
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	×	WT-15	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	×	WT-15	G
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	×	WT-18	
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	×	WT-19	H

I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[SEDAN]

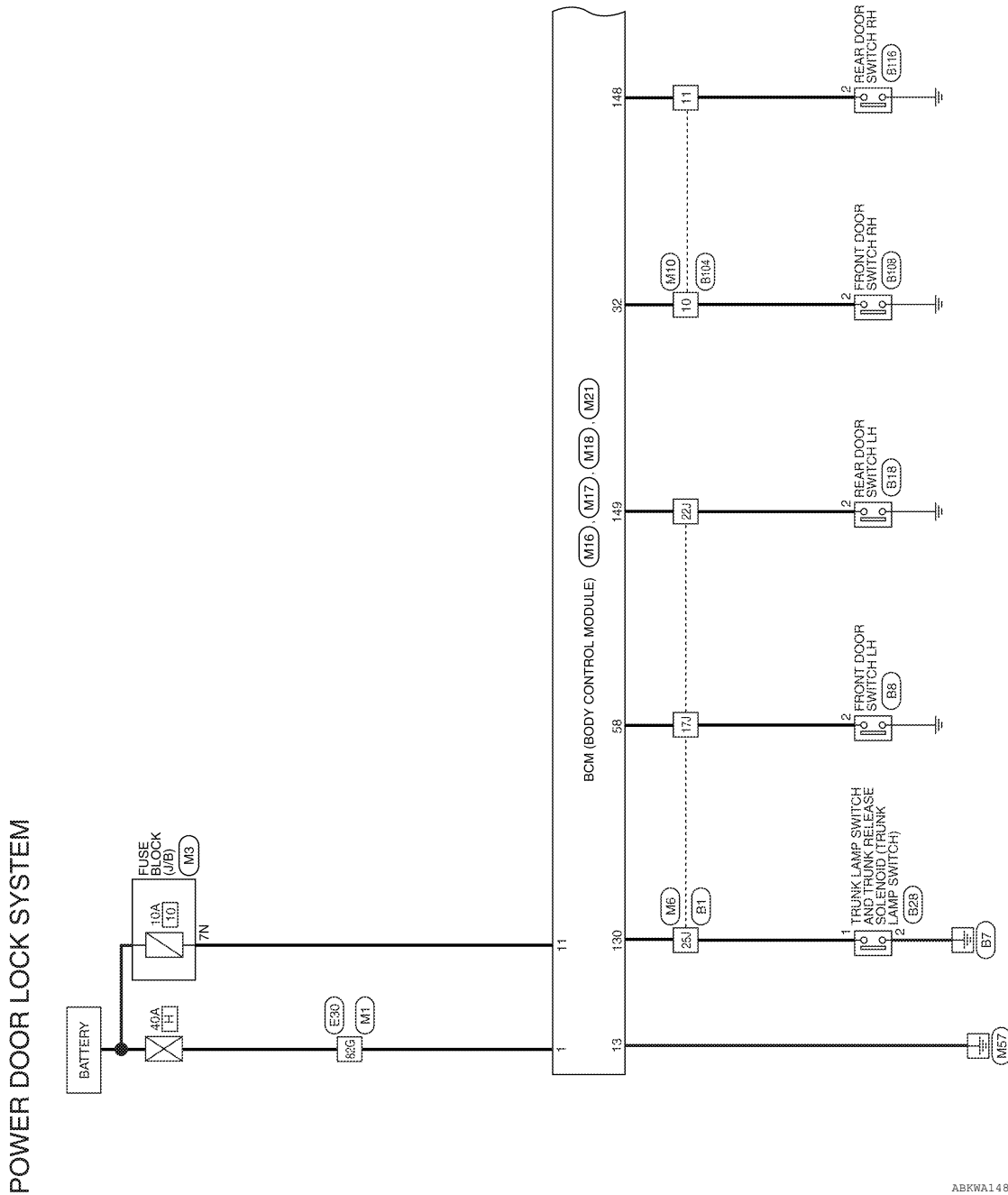
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000007421319



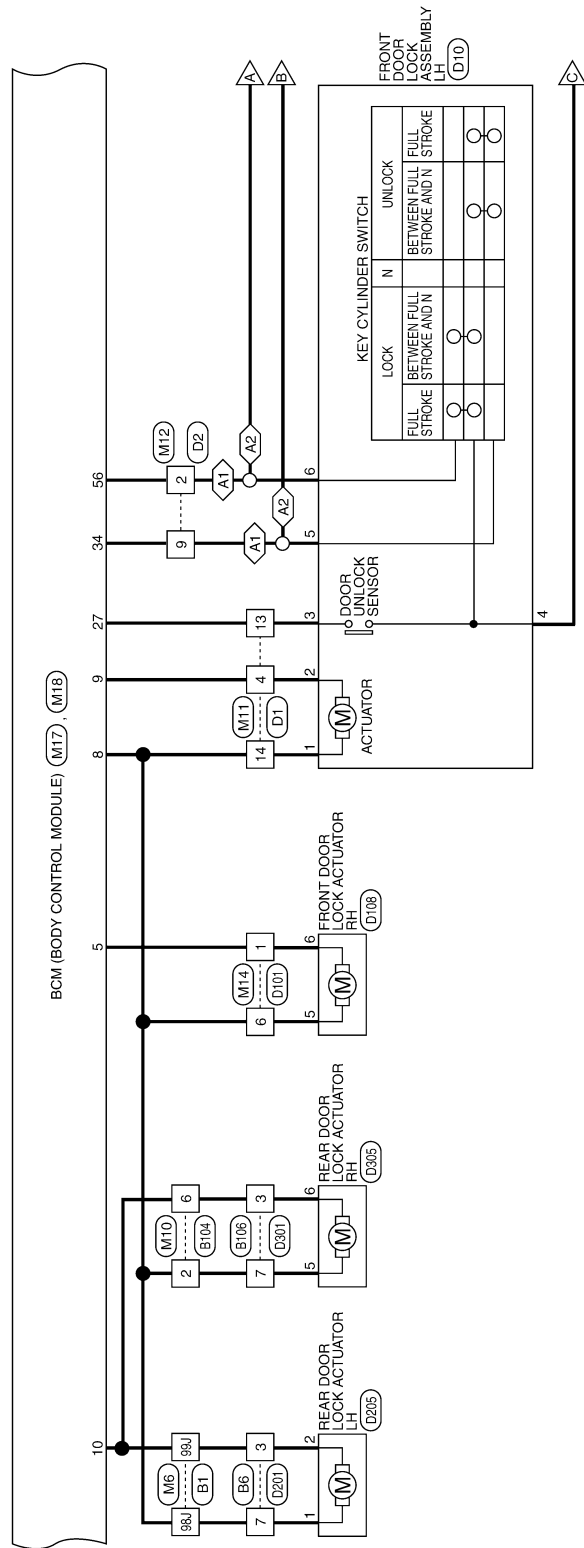
ABKWA1482GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[SEDAN]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

A1 : WITH LEFT FRONT ONLY POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM
 A2 : WITH LEFT AND RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM



ABKWA0839GB

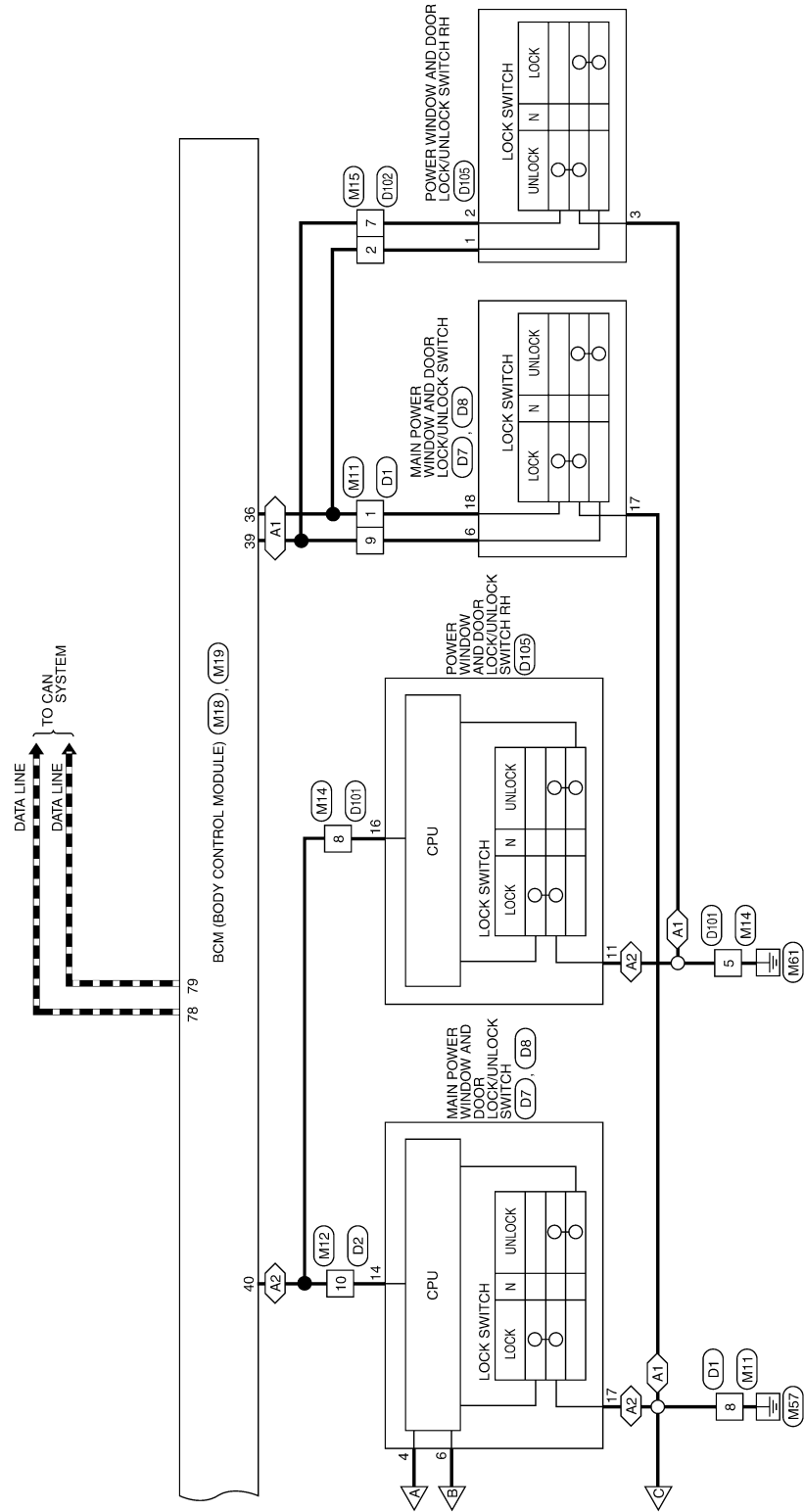
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

- ◁A1▷ : WITH LEFT FRONT ONLY POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM
- ◁A2▷ : WITH LEFT AND RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM



AAKWA0317GB

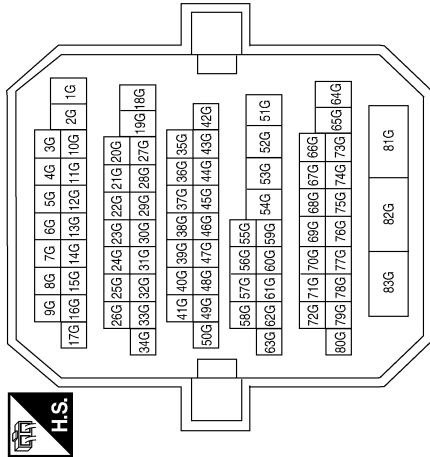
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

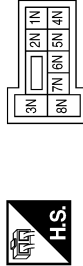
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



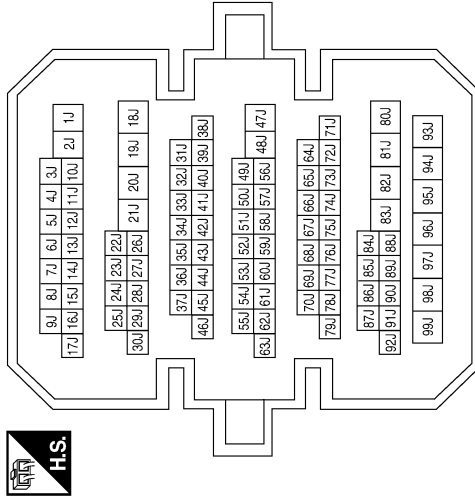
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	W/B	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



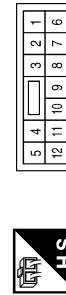
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7N	Y/R	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17J	SB	-
22J	R/B	-
25J	Y/G	-
98J	V	-
99J	G/Y	-

Connector No.	M10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	-
6	G/Y	-
10	R/B	-
11	R/W	-

ABKIA0973GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

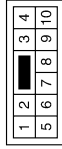
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



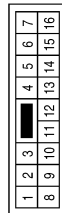
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
5	B	-
6	V	-
8	Y/G	-

Connector No.	M12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
9	L/R	-
10	Y/G	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
4	G	-
8	B	-
9	GR/R	-
13	G/W	-
14	V	-

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



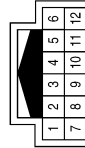
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G/Y	CDL_AS
8	V	CDL_COMMON
9	G	CDL_DR/FL
10	G/Y	CDL_RR_RL_BACK
11	Y/R	BAT_BCM_FUSE
13	B	GND1

Connector No.	M16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	BAT_POWER_F/L

Connector No.	M15
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	-
7	GR/R	-

ABKIA2358GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
78	P	CAN-L
79	L	CAN-H

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	G/W	DOOR_LOCK_STATUS
32	R/B	AS_DOOR_SW
34	L/R	DOOR_KEY/C_UNLOCK_SW
36	GR	CENTRAL_LOCK_SW
39	GR/R	CENTRAL_UNLOCK_SW
40	Y/G	PW_K-LINE
56	L/B	DOOR_KEY/C_LOCK_SW
58	SB	DR_DOOR_SW

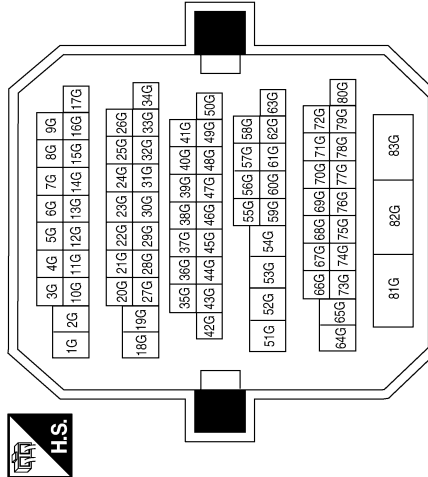
Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	GR	CENTRAL_LOCK_SW
32	R/B	AS_DOOR_SW
34	L/R	DOOR_KEY/C_UNLOCK_SW
36	GR	CENTRAL_UNLOCK_SW
39	GR/R	CENTRAL_UNLOCK_SW
40	Y/G	PW_K-LINE
56	L/B	DOOR_KEY/C_LOCK_SW
58	SB	DR_DOOR_SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	LG	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
130	Y/G	TRUNK_SW
148	R/W	RR_DOOR_SW
149	R/B	RL_DOOR_SW

ABK1A2359GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

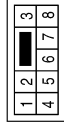
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

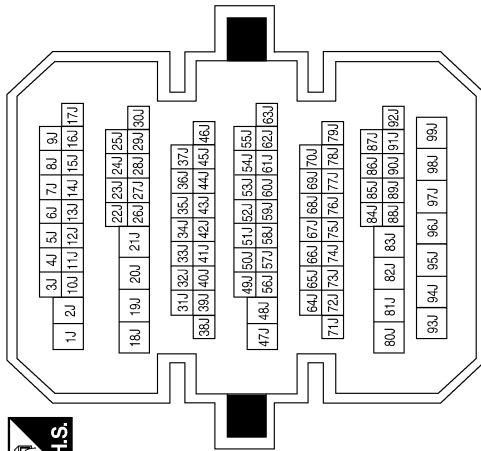
Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
7	GR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17J	SB	-
22J	BR	-
25J	W	-
98J	GR	-
99J	G	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

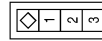


Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH AND TRUNK RELEASE SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



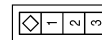
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	BR	DOOR SW (RL)

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	SB	DOOR SW (DR)

ABKIA2360GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3
---	---	---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	GR	DOOR SW (AS)

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	--
7	L	--

Connector No.	B104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12			



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	--
6	G	--
10	GR	--
11	B	--

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	--
9	R	--
10	BR	--

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	--
4	G	--
8	B	--
9	GR/R	--
13	P	--
14	GR	--

Connector No.	B116
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3
---	---	---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	DOOR SW (RR)

ABKIA3239GB

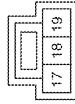
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

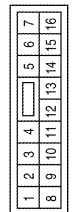
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



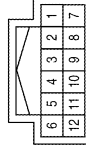
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	B	GND
18	GR	LOCK

Connector No.	D7
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



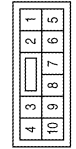
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L	LOCK
6	R	UNLOCK (WITH LEFT AND RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM)
6	GR/R	UNLOCK (WITH LEFT FRONT ONLY POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM)
14	BR	COM

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



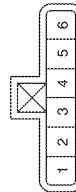
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	-
7	BR	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
5	B	-
6	GR	-
8	R	-

Connector No.	D10
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	G	-
3	P	-
4	B	GND
5	R	DOOR_KEY/C_UNLOCK_SW
6	L	DOOR_KEY/C_LOCK_SW

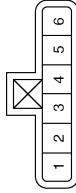
ABKIA3240GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

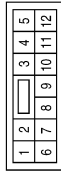
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	D108
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



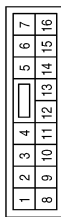
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	D105
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH (WITH LEFT FRONT ONLY POWER WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



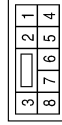
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	LOCK
2	GR/R	UNLOCK
3	B	GND

Connector No.	D105
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH (WITH LEFT WINDOW ANTI-PINCH SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



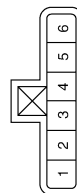
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B	GND
16	R	COM

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



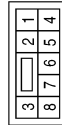
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
7	GR	-

Connector No.	D205
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
7	GR	-

ABKIA2363GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

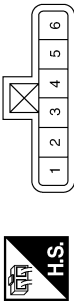
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	D305
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



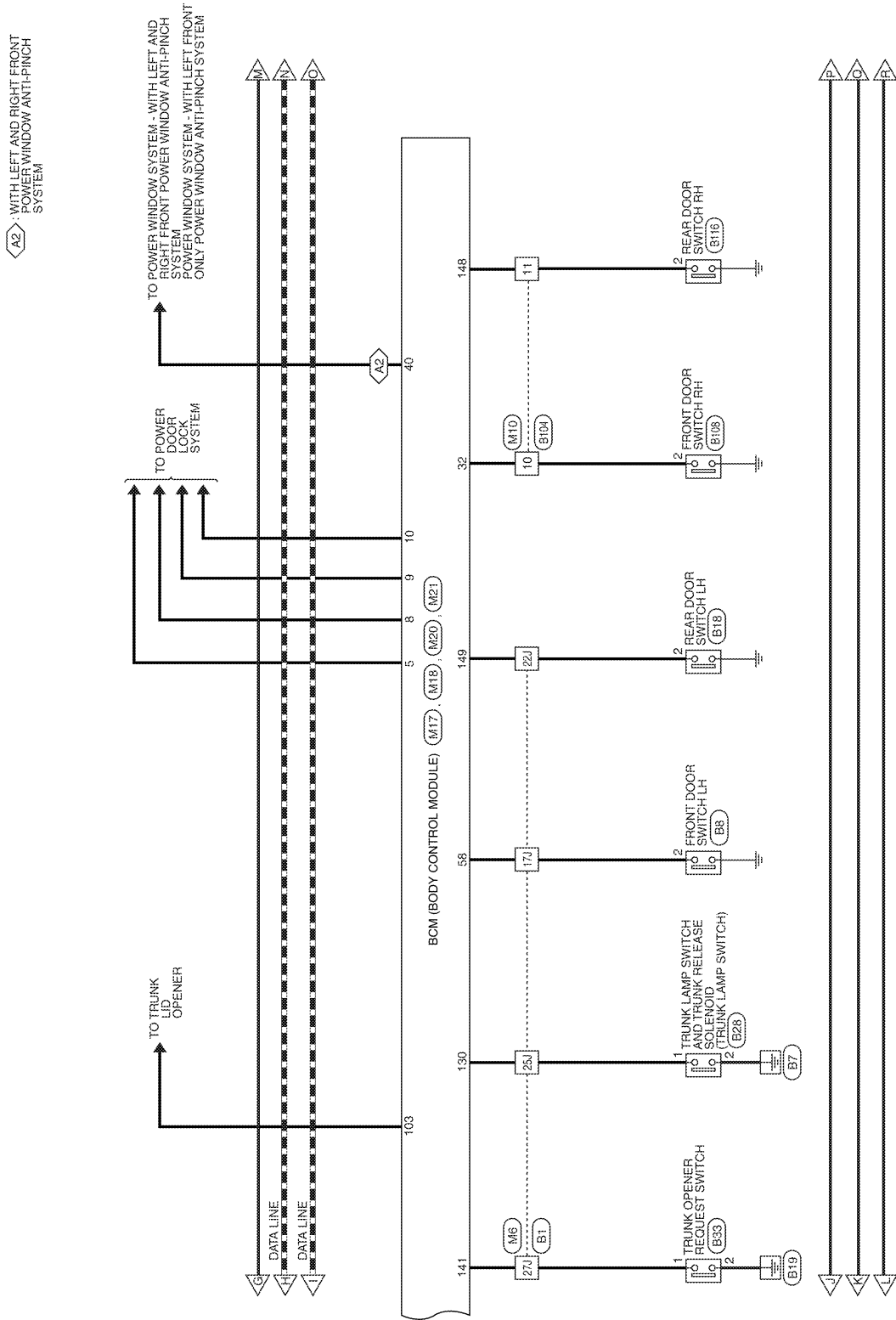
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
6	G	-

ABKIA2364GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]



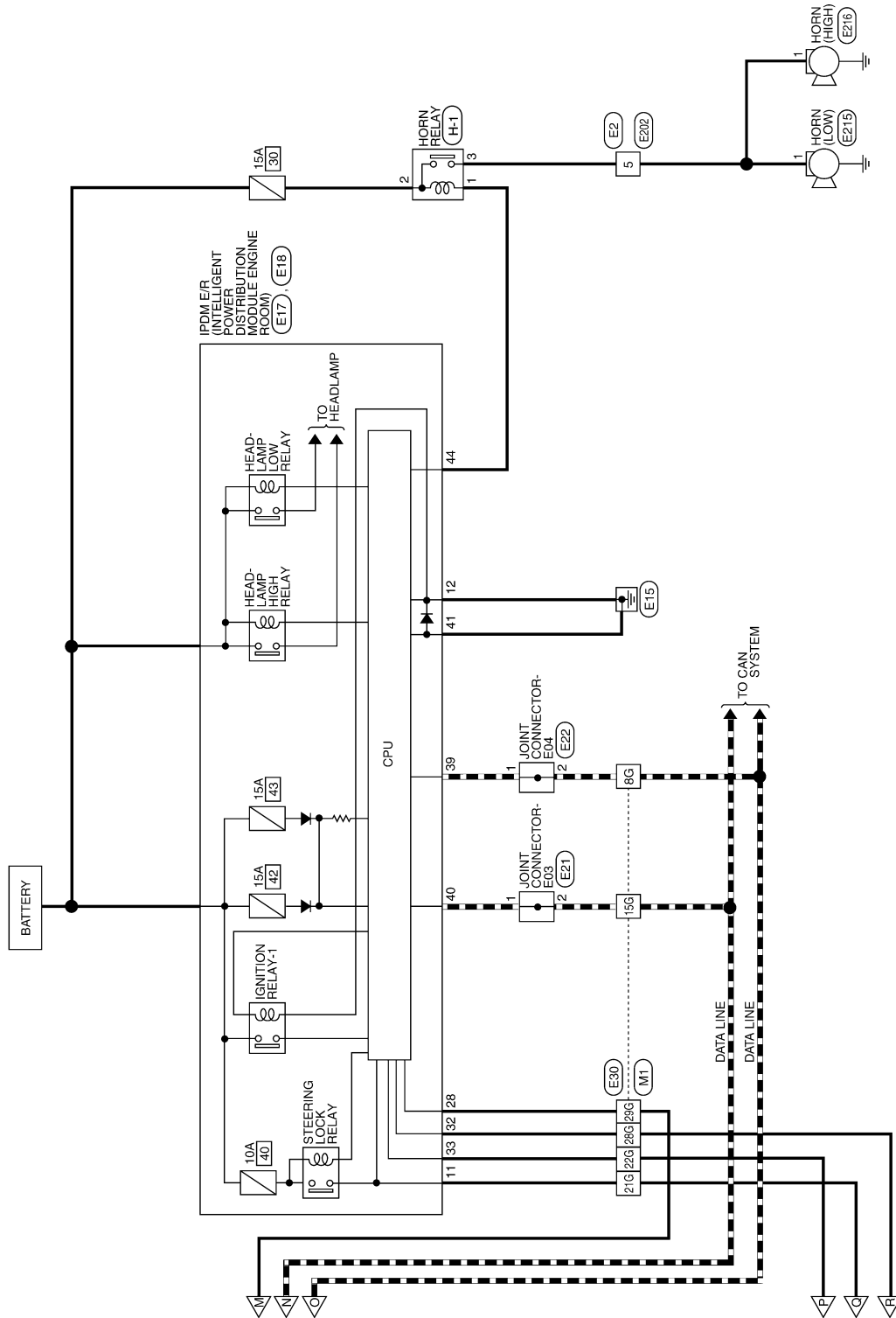
ABKWA1480GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

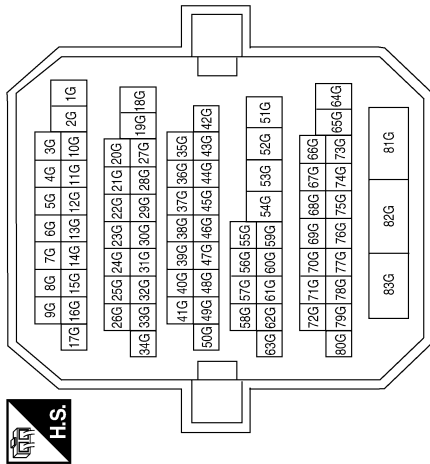
[SEDAN]



ABKWA0844GB

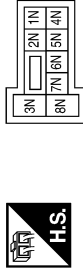
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



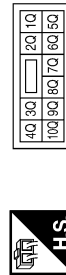
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
21G	P/L	-
22G	G/R	-
28G	L/O	-
29G	BR	-
57G	GR	-
82G	W/B	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1N	W/L	-
4N	G/Y	-
7N	Y/R	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3Q	O/L	-
9Q	R/W	-

ABKIA0981GB

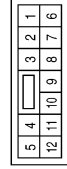
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

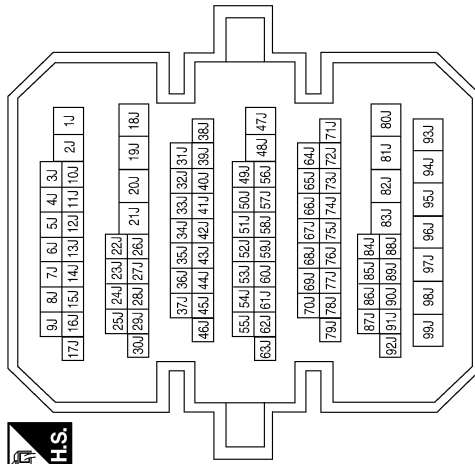
Connector No.	M10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



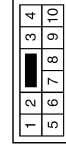
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	R/B	-
11	R/W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4J	B	-
6J	BR/W	-
11J	W	-
13J	L/O	-
17J	SB	-
22J	R/B	-
25J	Y/G	-
27J	G/R	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



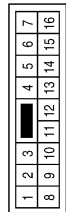
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	-

Connector No.	M12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
11	V	-
12	B/W	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	B	-


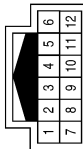
ABKIA0982GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



[SEDAN]

Connector No.	M15
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE


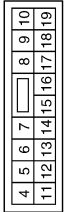
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LG	-
9	P/L	-
12	B/Y	-

Connector No.	M16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	BAT_POWER_F/L

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	P/W	ROOM_LAMP_BAT_SAVER
5	G/Y	CDL_AS
8	V	CDL_COMMON
9	G	CDL_DR/FL
10	G/Y	CDL_RR_RL_BACK
11	Y/R	BAT_BCM_FUSE
13	B	GND1
15	Y/L	ACC_LED
17	G/B	FR_FLASHER
18	G/Y	FL_FLASHER
19	Y	ROOM_LAMP_OUTPUT

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	R/W	STOP_LAMP_LOW_SW
26	O/L	STOP_LAMP_HIGH_SW
29	Y	FOB_IN_SW_1
32	R/B	AS_DOOR_SW
40	Y/G	PW K-LINE
42	R	S/L_LOCK_LED
45	P	GND_RF2_A/L
58	SB	DR_DOOR_SW

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
81	LG	IGN_ON_LED
85	L/O	S/L_CONDITION_1
86	G/R	S/L_CONDITION_2
88	P/L	AS_REQUEST_SWITCH
89	B/W	DR_REQUEST_SW
91	L/R	RF1_POWER_SUPPLY
94	G/Y	S/L_POWER_SUPPLY_12V
98	G/O	HAZARD_SW
99	L/Y	S/L_K-LINE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
62	B/Y	AS_DOOR_ANT_B
63	LG	AS_DOOR_ANT_A
64	V	DR_DOOR_ANT_B
65	P	DR_DOOR_ANT_A
68	G/O	FOB_READER_CLOCK
69	O	FOB_READER_DATA
71	L/O	RF1_TUNER_SIGNAL
77	BR	ENG_START_SW
78	P	CAN-L
79	L	CAN-H
80	R/L	FOB_SLOT_ILLUMINATION

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60
99	98	97	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	B/R	ROOM_ANT_2_B
61	W/R	ROOM_ANT_2_A

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
114	B	TRUNK_ANT_1_B
115	W	TRUNK_ANT_1_A
118	L/O	BACK_DOOR_ANT_B
119	BR/W	BACK_DOOR_ANT_A
130	Y/G	TRUNK_SW
141	G/R	TRUNK_REQUEST_SW
144	GR	BUZZER
148	R/W	RR_DOOR_SW
149	R/B	RL_DOOR_SW

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



131	130	129	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112
151	150	149	148	147	146	145	144	143	142	141	140	139	138	137	136	135	134	133	132

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



100	101	102	103	104		
105	106	107	108	109	110	111

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
103	V	CDL_BACK_TRUNK

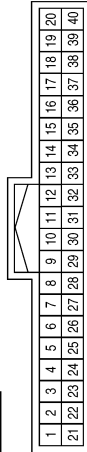
ABKIA2463GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

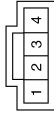
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



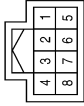
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/L	BAT
3	B	GND (POWER)
4	B	GND (ILL)
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GND (CIRCUIT)

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Color	BLACK



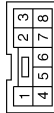
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	GND
2	L/O	SIGNAL
4	L/R	12V

Connector No.	M32
Connector Name	ELECTRONIC STEERING COLUMN LOCK
Connector Color	WHITE



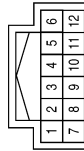
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P/L	S/L 12V MECHANICAL (V1)
2	L/Y	S/L_COM
3	L/O	S/L_CONDITION_1
5	B	GND
6	B	GND
7	G/Y	S/L_12V_CPU (V2)
8	G/R	S/L_CONDITION_2

Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



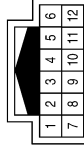
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
4	BR	START_SW
5	R	LOCK
6	Y/L	ACC
7	LG	ON
8	G/Y	B+

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	B+
2	G/O	CLOCK
3	O	DATA
5	G/Y	LIGHT_BAT+
6	R/L	LIGHT_A
7	B	GND
11	Y	CARD_SW_1

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/R	-
7	W/R	-

ABKIA2365GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

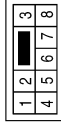
DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

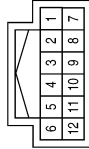
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	O	-

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



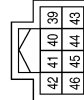
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/R	-
7	W/R	-

Connector No.	M203
Connector Name	FRONT CONSOLE ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	ANT+
2	B/R	ANT-

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	P	CAN-L
40	L	CAN-H
41	B	GND (SIGNAL)
44	W	HORN_RLY

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	P	-
8P	R	-
11P	G	-

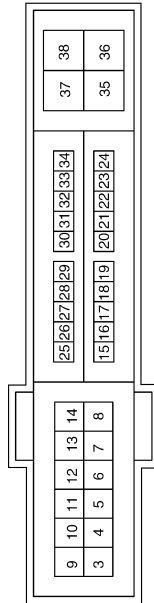
AAKIA0600GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

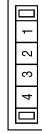
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	O	ESCL
12	B	GND (POWER)
28	SB	PUSH_START_SW
32	P	SL_CONDITION_1
33	G	SL_CONDITION_2

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	WHITE



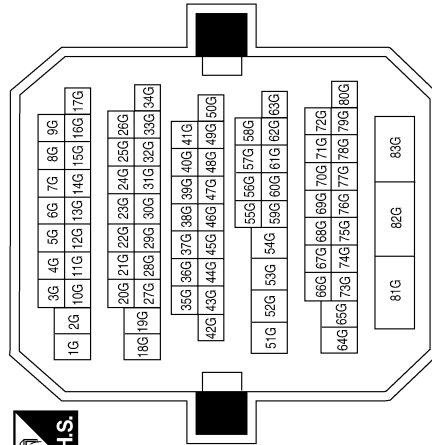
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8G	P	-
15G	L	-
21G	O	-
22G	G	-
28G	P	-
29G	SB	-
57G	R	-
82G	LG	-

ABKIA2367GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	E55
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E07
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
3	R	-
4	R	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E73
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY-1
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-
5	W	-

Connector No.	E56
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E14
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	LG	-
4	LG	-

AAKIA0601GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	E202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	5	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	E215
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Color	BLACK



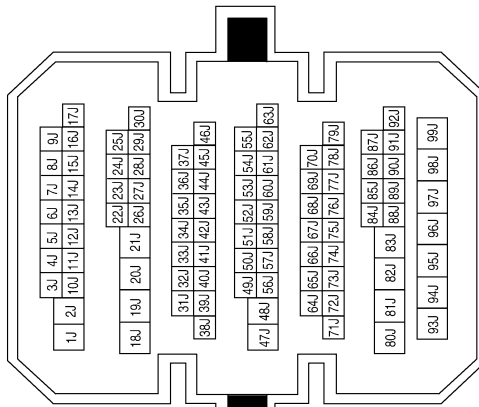
Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	E216
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



AAKIA0602GB

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	SB	Signal Name	DOOR SW (DR)
--------------	---	---------------	----	-------------	--------------

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4J	V	-
6J	L	-
11J	W	-
13J	LG	-
17J	SB	-
22J	BR	-
25J	W	-
27J	SB	-

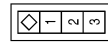
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	BR	DOOR SW (FL)

Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH AND TRUNK RELEASE SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B29
Connector Name	REAR PARCEL SHELF ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	ANT+
2	V	ANT-

Connector No.	B33
Connector Name	TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



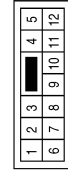
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	REAR BUMPER ANTENNA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	ANT+
2	LG	ANT-

Connector No.	B104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	GR	ANT+
11	B	ANT-

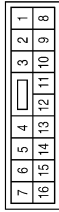
AAKIA0603GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

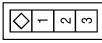
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



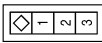
Terminal No.	8	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	B116
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



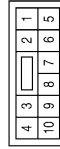
Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	DOOR SW (RR)
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	--------------

Connector No.	B108
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



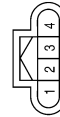
Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	GR	Signal Name	DOOR SW (AS)
--------------	---	---------------	----	-------------	--------------

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



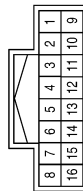
Terminal No.	5	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE LH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	ANT+
2	V	ANT-
3	GR	SW+
4	B	SW-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
11	V	-
12	GR	-

AAKIA0604GB

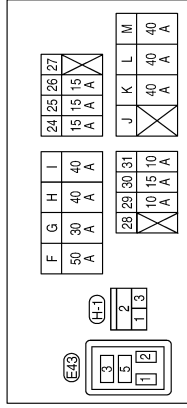
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

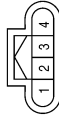
[SEDAN]

Connector No.	H-1
Connector Name	FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK BOX (HORN RELAY)
Connector Color	-



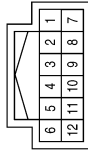
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	SB	-
3	O	-

Connector No.	D106
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE RH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	ANT+
2	L	ANT-
3	GR	SW+
4	B	SW-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	R	-
9	GR	-
12	L	-

AAKIA0605GB

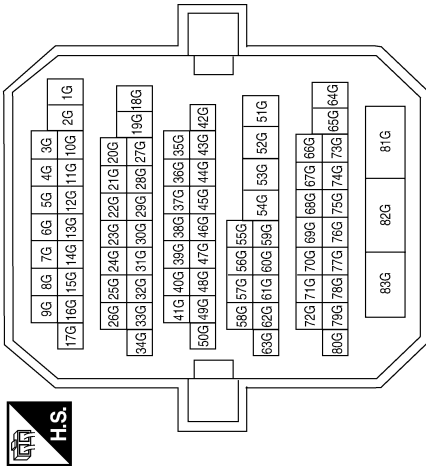
TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

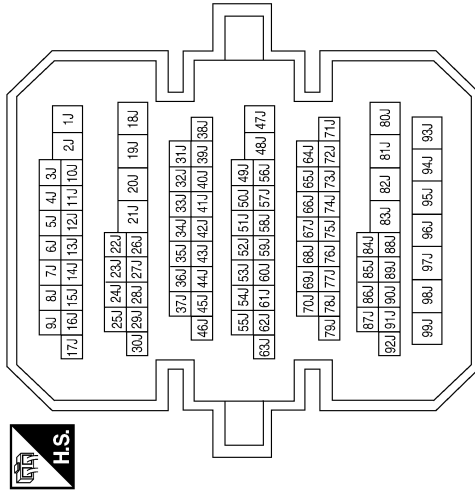
TRUNK LID OPENER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	W/B	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21J	V	-

Connector No.	M16
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



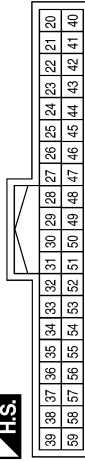
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	BAT_POWER_F/L

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	B	GND1

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	O	TRUNK_CANCEL_SW

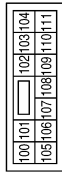
ABKIA0992GB

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
103	V	CDL_BACK_TRUNK

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
147	L/R	BACK_TRUNK_OPENER

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



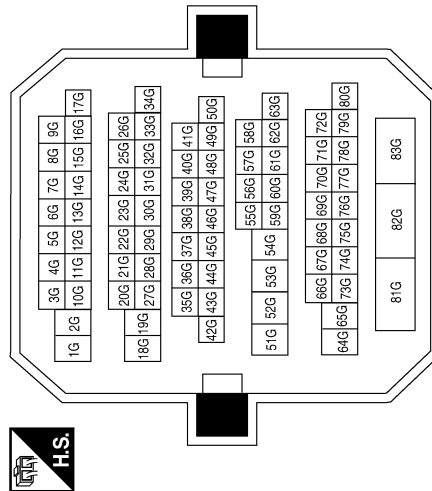
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/R	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82G	LG	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[SEDAN]

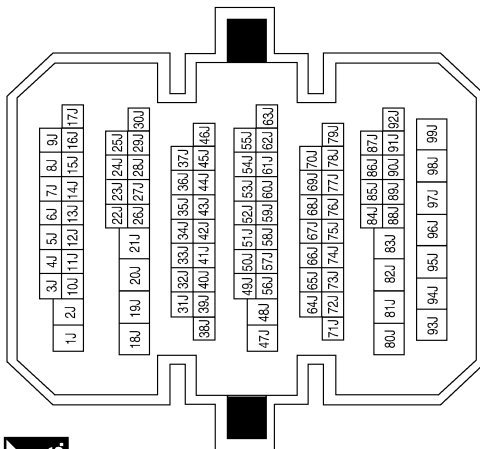
Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	TRUNK LAMP SWITCH AND TRUNK RELEASE SOLENOID
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	V	-
4	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21J	V	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABKIA0994GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421322

ALL FUNCTIONS OF INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM DO NOT OPERATE

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-229. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ENGINE START BY I-KEY” and “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” are ON when setting on CONSULT.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
All functions of Intelligent Key system do not operate.	1. Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-36
	2. Check Intelligent Key function and battery inspection.	DLK-353
	3. Check remote keyless entry receiver.	DLK-349
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421323

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page	
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch.	1. Check BCM Power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-36	
	2. Check door lock and unlock switch.	DLK-293	
	3. Check door lock actuator (driver side)	DLK-333	
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42	
Power door lock does not operate with door key cylinder operation. (Power door lock operate properly with door lock and unlock switch.)	1. Check key cylinder switch.	DLK-306	
	2. Replace power window main switch.	PWC-98	
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	1. Check door lock actuator.	Driver side	DLK-333
		Passenger side	DLK-334
		Rear LH	DLK-336
		Rear RH	DLK-337
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42	
Vehicle speed sensing auto door LOCK operation does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.	BCS-17	
	2. Check combination meter vehicle speed signal.	MWI-32	
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-42	
Ignition OFF interlock auto door UNLOCK function does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled.	BCS-17	
	2. Check BCM for DTCs.	BCS-67	
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-42	

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421324

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

[SEDAN]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Door lock/unlock do not operate by door request switch.	1. Check BCM power supply and ground circuit.	BCS-36
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-289
	3. Check key slot.	DLK-303
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (driver side).	1. Check door request switch (driver side).	DLK-325
	2. Check outside key antenna (driver side).	DLK-345
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Door lock/unlock does not operate by request switch (passenger side).	1. Check door request switch (passenger side).	DLK-325
	2. Check outside key antenna (passenger side).	DLK-345
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Selective unlock function does not operate by door request switch (driver side) (other door lock function operate).	1. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-17
	2. Check selective unlock function with a remote controller or door key cylinder.	DLK-239
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Selective unlock function does not operate by door request switch (passenger side) (other door lock function operate).	1. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-17
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Auto lock function does not operate.	1. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-17
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-289
	3. Check key slot.	DLK-303
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421325

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- Ignition switch is in OFF or ACC position.
- All doors are closed.
- Retained power operation does not operate. Refer to [DLK-244, "INTELLIGENT KEY : System Description"](#).

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
All of the remote keyless entry functions do not operate.	1. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-353
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Selective unlock function does not operate by Intelligent Key.	1. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-17
	2. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-353
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Auto lock function does not operate normally.	1. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-17
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-289
	3. Check key slot.	DLK-303
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Power window down function does not operate.	1. Check "PW DOWN SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-23
	2. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-353

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421326

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-229. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Trunk open function does not operate by trunk opener switch.	1. Check trunk opener switch.	DLK-315
	2. Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.	DLK-318
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH

TRUNK REQUEST SWITCH : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421327

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-229. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following “symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Trunk open function does not operate by trunk opener request switch.	1. Check trunk opener request switch.	DLK-329
	2. Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.	DLK-318
	3. Check outside key antenna (trunk room).	DLK-345
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421328

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-229. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms” are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

[SEDAN]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Trunk open function does not operate by Intelligent Key.	1. Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	BCS-23
	2. Check trunk open function.	DLK-257
	3. Check trunk lamp switch.	DLK-321
	4. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-353
	5. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421329

WARNING FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check "WORK FLOW". Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following "symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the "Diagnosis/service procedure" column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

Warning chime functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation.

Symptom		Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
OFF position warning does not operate.	For internal	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.	SEC-294
		2. Check door switch.	DLK-289
		3. Check warning chime function.	DLK-361
		4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
	For external	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.	SEC-294
		2. Check door switch.	DLK-289
		3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-342
		4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
P position warning does not operate.	1. Check transmission range switch.	SEC-308	
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-289	
	3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-342	
	4. Check warning chime function.	DLK-361	
	5. Check combination meter display function.	DLK-360	
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42	
ACC warning does not operate	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.	SEC-294	
	2. Check warning chime function.	DLK-361	
	3. Check combination meter display function.	DLK-360	
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WARNING FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Symptom		Diagnosis/service procedure		Reference page
Take away warning does not operate.	Door open to close	1. Check door switch.		DLK-289
		2. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-282
			Trunk room	DLK-285
		3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.		DLK-342
		4. Check warning chime function.		DLK-361
		5. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-355
		6. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-360
	7. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
	Push-button ignition switch operation	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.		SEC-294
		2. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-282
			Trunk room	DLK-285
		3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-361
		4. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-355
		5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-360
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
	Door is open	1. Check push button ignition switch position indicator.		SEC-294
		2. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-282
			Trunk room	DLK-285
		3. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-360
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
	Take away through window	1. Check "TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".		BCS-23
2. Check inside key antenna.		Console	DLK-282	
		Trunk room	DLK-285	
3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-361		
4. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-355		
5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-360		
6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42		
Key warning chime does not operate.	1. Check key slot.		DLK-303	
	2. Check door switch.		DLK-289	
	3. Check warning chime function.		DLK-361	
	4. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-355	
	5. Check combination meter display function.		DLK-360	
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42	
Door lock operation warning chime does not operate.	1. Check door switch.		DLK-289	
	2. Check key slot illumination.		DLK-355	
	3. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.		DLK-342	
	4. Check inside key antenna.	Console	DLK-282	
		Trunk room	DLK-285	
5. Check Intermittent Incident.		GI-42		

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421330

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Key reminder function does not operate.	1. Check “ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI”setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	DLK-303
	2. Check door switch.	DLK-289
	3. Check inside key antenna.	DLK-361
	4. Check unlock sensor.	DLK-355
	5. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-360
	6. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

[SEDAN]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421331

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.
- Intelligent Key is out of key slot.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Hazard reminder does not operate by request switch. (Buzzer reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-362
	3. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-42
Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Buzzer reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-362
	3. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-353
Buzzer reminder does not operate by request switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK” or “ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-342
	3. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-42
Buzzer reminder does not operate by trunk opener request switch.	1. Check “TRUNK OPEN DELAY” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-342
	3. Check trunk open function.	DLK-252
	4. Check Intermittent incident.	GI-42

HORN FUNCTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

HORN FUNCTION

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007421332

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “Work flow”. Refer to [DLK-229, "Work Flow"](#).
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ANSWER BACK FUNCTION” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- All doors are closed.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page
Hazard reminder does not operate by request switch. (Horn reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-362
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Hazard reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Horn reminder operate.)	1. Check “HAZARD ANSWER BACK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check hazard function.	DLK-362
	3. Check Intelligent Key battery inspection.	DLK-353
Horn reminder does not operate by request switch. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY LOCK” or “ANSWER BACK WITH I-KEY UNLOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	DLK-342
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42
Horn reminder does not operate by Intelligent Key. (Hazard reminder operate.)	1. Check “HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK” setting in “WORK SUPPORT”.	BCS-23
	2. Check horn function.	DLK-358
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-42

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

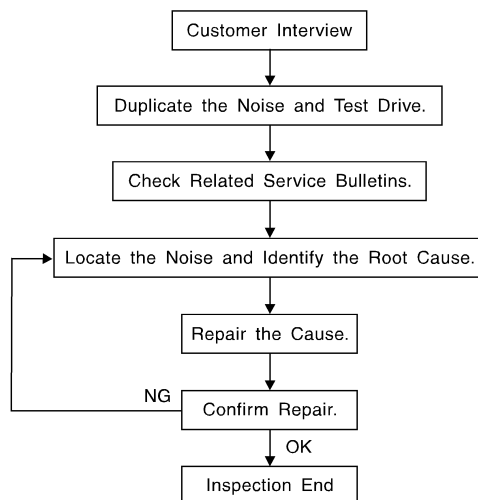
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007421333



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-438, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[SEDAN]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-436. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm (3.94×5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60×85 mm (2.36×3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18×1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll. The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[SEDAN]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Used instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000007421334

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[SEDAN]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headliner and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.
3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000007421335

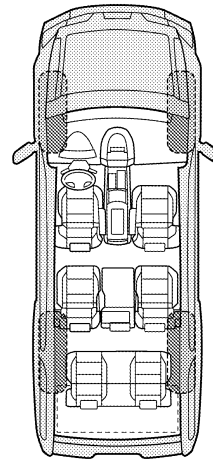
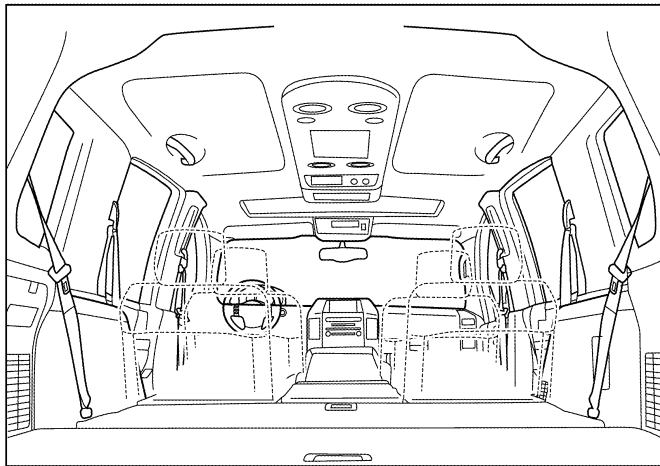
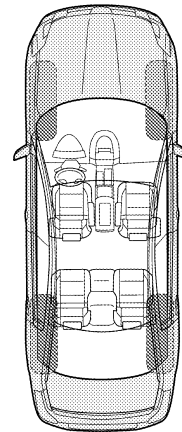
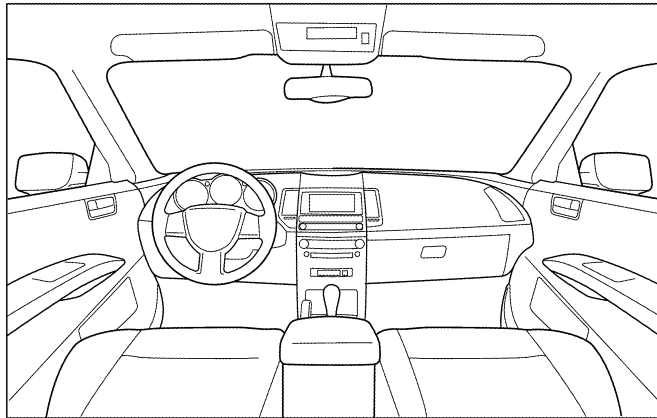
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[SEDAN]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LATA0071E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007421336

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

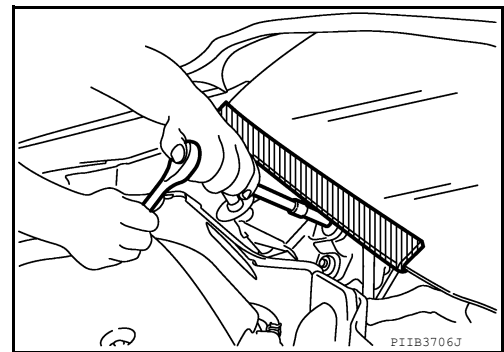
WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000007421337

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precaution for work

INFOID:000000007421338

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000007421339

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.

PRECAUTIONS

[SEDAN]

< PRECAUTION >

- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
 - Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.
- This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.
If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.
If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
NOTE:
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Carry the Intelligent Key or insert it to the key slot and turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

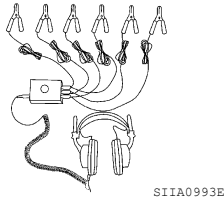
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

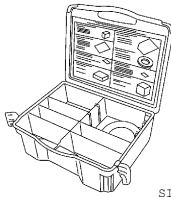
INFOID:000000007421340

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

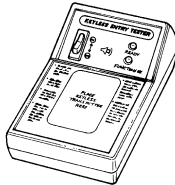
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-39570) Chassis ear	Locating the noise
— (J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit	Repairing the cause of noise
— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester	Used to test keyfobs
— (J-50190) Signal Tech II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength • Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength



SIIA0993E



SIIA0994E



LEL946A



ALEIA01312Z

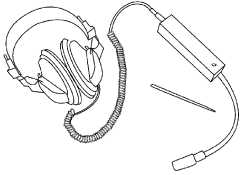

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[SEDAN]

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000007421341

Tool name	Description
Engine ear  SIIA0995E	Locating the noise
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

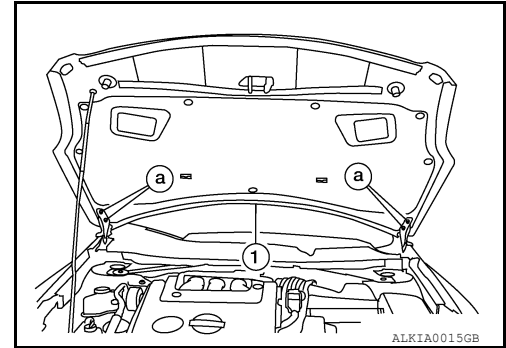
INFOID:000000007421342

REMOVAL

1. Remove the hinge nuts (a) and the hood assembly (1).

CAUTION:

Operate with two workers, because of its large size.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-445, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

Hood hinge nuts : 13.5 N·m (1.4 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)

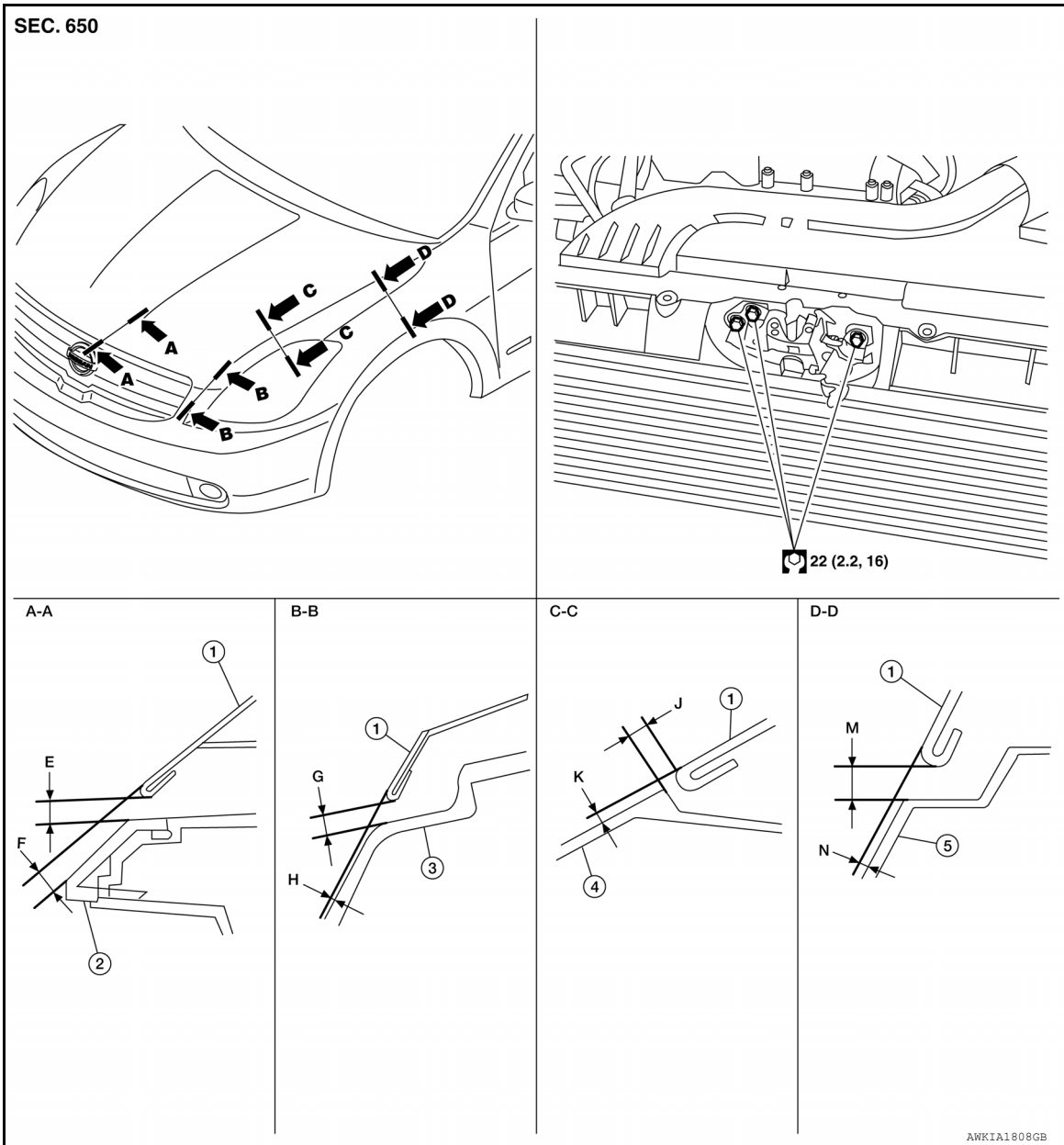
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421343



- 1. Hood assembly
- 2. Front grille
- 3. Front fascia
- 4. Front combination lamp
- 5. Front fender

FRONT END HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT AND LATERAL/LONGITUDUNAL CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
A - A	E	Clearance	5.0 ± 2.0 (0.20 ± 0.08)	MAX 2.0 (0.08)	—
	F	Surface height	2.3 ± 2.1 (0.09 ± 0.08)	—	—
B - B	G	Clearance	5.1 ± 2.0 (0.20 ± 0.08)	—	2.1 (0.08)
	H	Surface height	3.1 ± 2.1 (0.12 ± 0.08)	—	< 2.0 (0.08)
C - C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 2.0 (0.16 ± 0.08)	≤ 2.0 (0.08)	≤ 2.2 (0.09)
	K	Surface height	1.0 ± 1.0 (0.04 ± 0.04)	≤ 2.0 (0.08)	≤ 2.0 (0.08)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

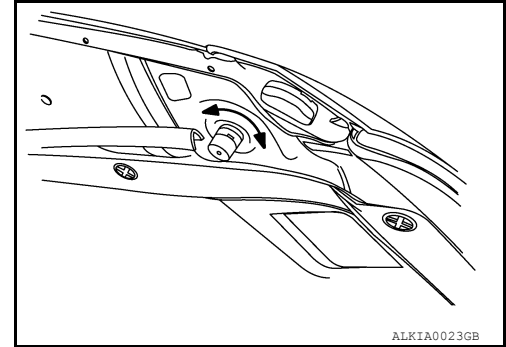
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

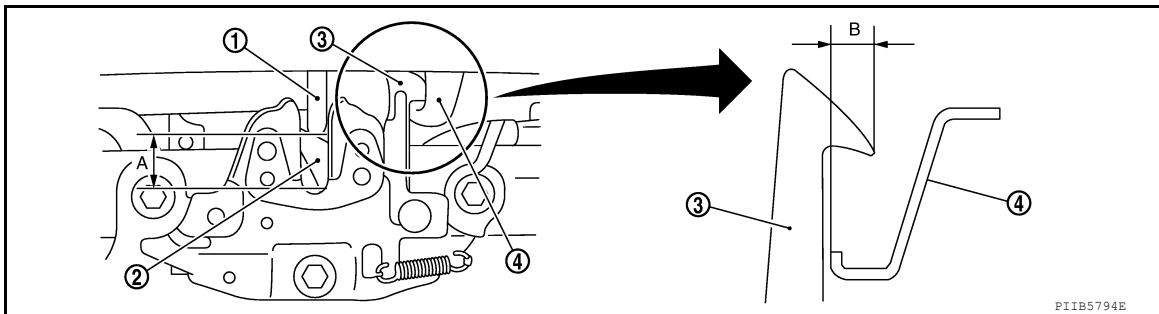
Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
D - D	M	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)
	N	Surface height	0.2 ± 1.0 (0.01 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)

FRONT END HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Check the surface height between the hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.
2. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the hood lock.
4. Adjust the surface level difference of the hood, fender and head lamp by rotating the hood bumpers until the hood becomes 1 to 1.5 mm (0.04 to 0.06 in) lower than the fender.



5. Install and align the hood lock center with the center of the hood striker. Engage the lock with the striker and check for looseness.
6. Adjust A and B as shown to specification with hood's own weight by dropping it from approx. 200 mm (7.87 in) height or by pressing the hood closed lightly [approx. 29 N (3 kg-f, 6.5 lb-f)].



- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood striker | 2. Primary latch | 3. Secondary striker |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. 20 mm (0.8 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) |

7. After adjustment tighten the hood lock bolts to the specified torque.

LATERAL/LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

1. Check the clearance between the hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.
2. Loosen the hood hinge bolts.
NOTE:
The anticorrosive agent applied between the hood edge and the hood hinges also acts as an adhesive. This seal must be broken before the hinges will move.
3. Move the hood so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
4. Tighten the hood hinge bolts.

Hood hinge bolts : 13.5 N·m (1.4 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)

NOTE:

After installation apply touch-up paint onto the hinge bolts and around the base of the hinge.

5. If the clearance measurements between the hood and fender cannot be corrected by moving the hood, the fender must be adjusted. Refer to [DLK-452. "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD LOCK CONTROL

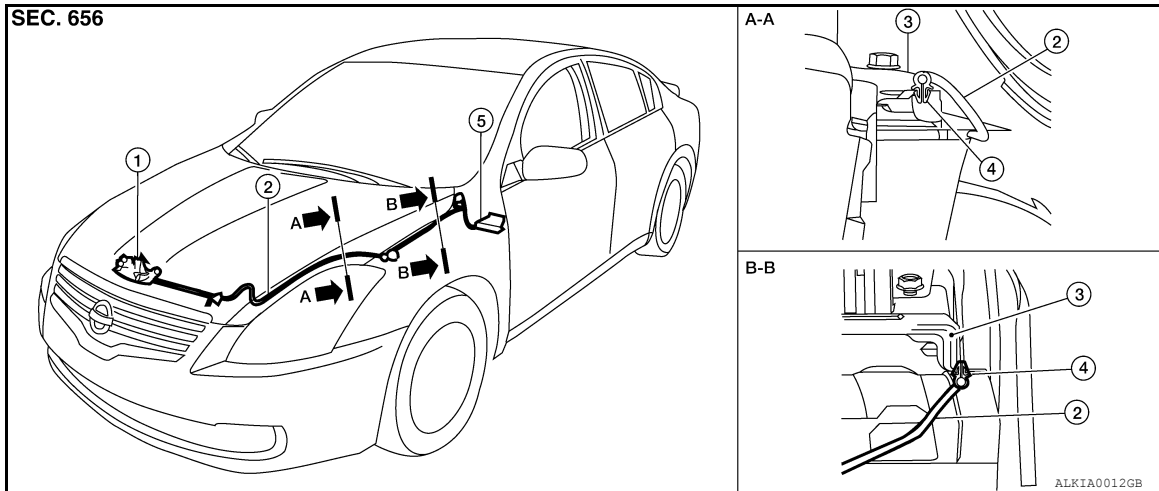
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421344



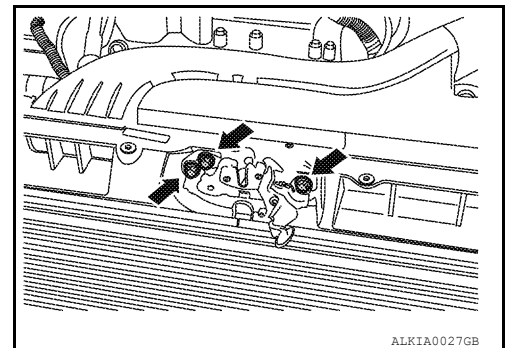
1. Hood lock assembly
2. Hood lock cable
3. Hoodledge reinforcement
4. Clip
5. Hood lock release handle

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation

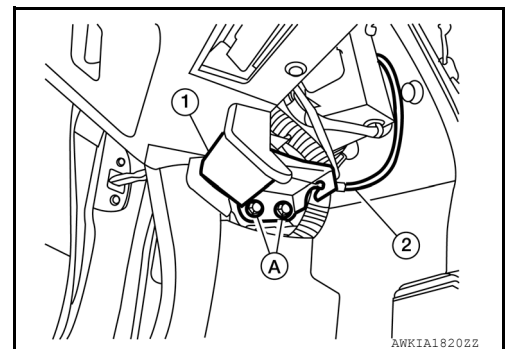
INFOID:000000007421345

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front grille. Refer to [EXT-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the LH fender protector. Refer to [EXT-46, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the hood lock assembly bolts.



4. Disconnect the hood lock cable from the hood lock assembly, and unclip it from the hoodledge.
5. Remove the bolts (A) then, separate the hood lock release handle (1) from the hood lock cable (2).



6. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove the grommet from the upper dash, and pull the hood lock cable into the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of the hood lock cable.

INSTALLATION

HOOD

[SEDAN]

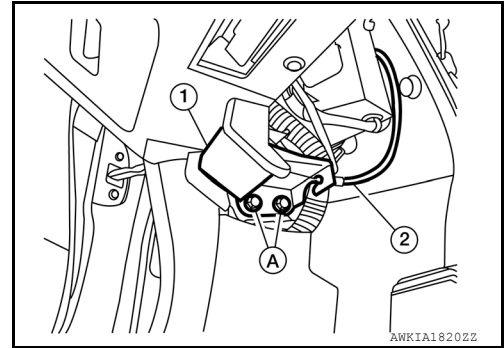
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Pull the hood lock cable through the upper dash into the engine compartment.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.

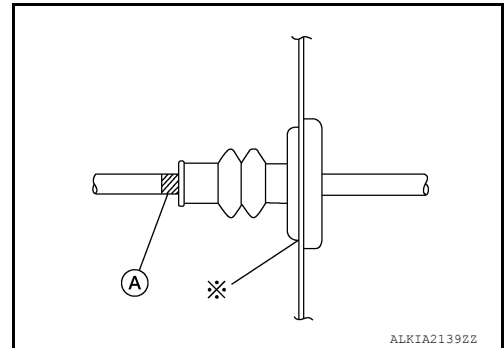
2. Attach the hood lock release cable (2) to the hood lock release handle (1) and install the hood lock release handle bolts (A).



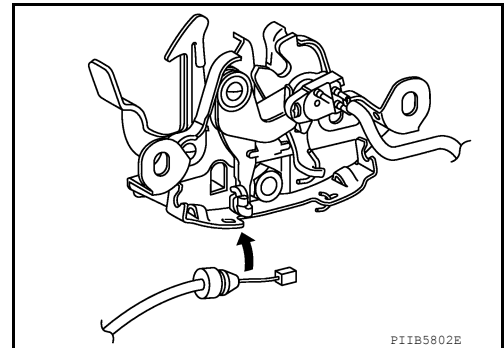
3. Check that the cable is not offset from the center of the grommet, and seat the grommet into the upper dash hole.

NOTE:

Make sure that the marked area (A) of the cable is located as shown after mounting grommet to dash upper.
Apply the sealant around the grommet at * mark.



4. Position the hood lock cable and clip it into place.
5. Connect the hood lock cable to the hood lock assembly.
6. Loosely install the hood lock assembly.
7. Install the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Install the LH fender protector. Refer to [EXT-46, "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Install the front grille. Refer to [EXT-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-445, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
11. Check the hood lock control operation.

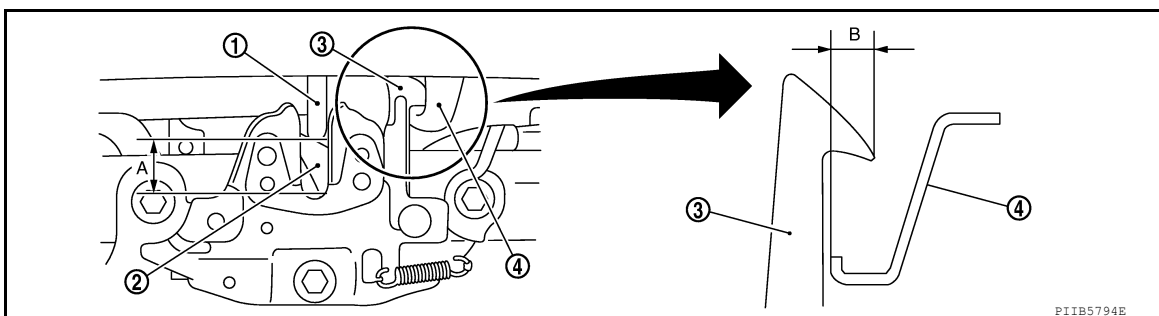


INSPECTION

CAUTION:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker and meets specification provided (B) with hood's own weight.

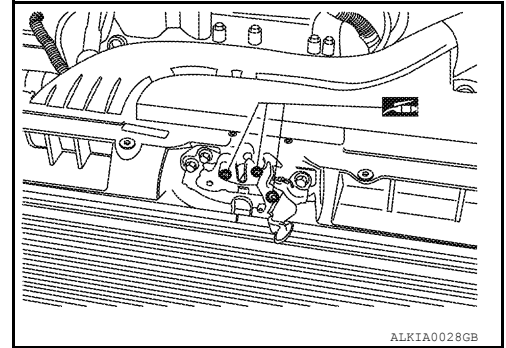


HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

1. Hood striker
 2. Primary latch
 3. Secondary striker
 4. Secondary latch
 - A. 20 mm (0.8 in)
 - B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in)
2. While operating the hood opener, carefully check that the front end of the hood is raised and meets the specification provided (A). Also check that the hood opener returns to the original position.
 3. Check that the hood lock release handle operating force is 49 N (5.0 kg-f, 11 ft-lb) or less.
 4. Install so the static closing force of the hood is 343 – 490 N (35 – 50 kg-f, 77.1 - 110.2 lb-f).
 5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply “body grease” as shown.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

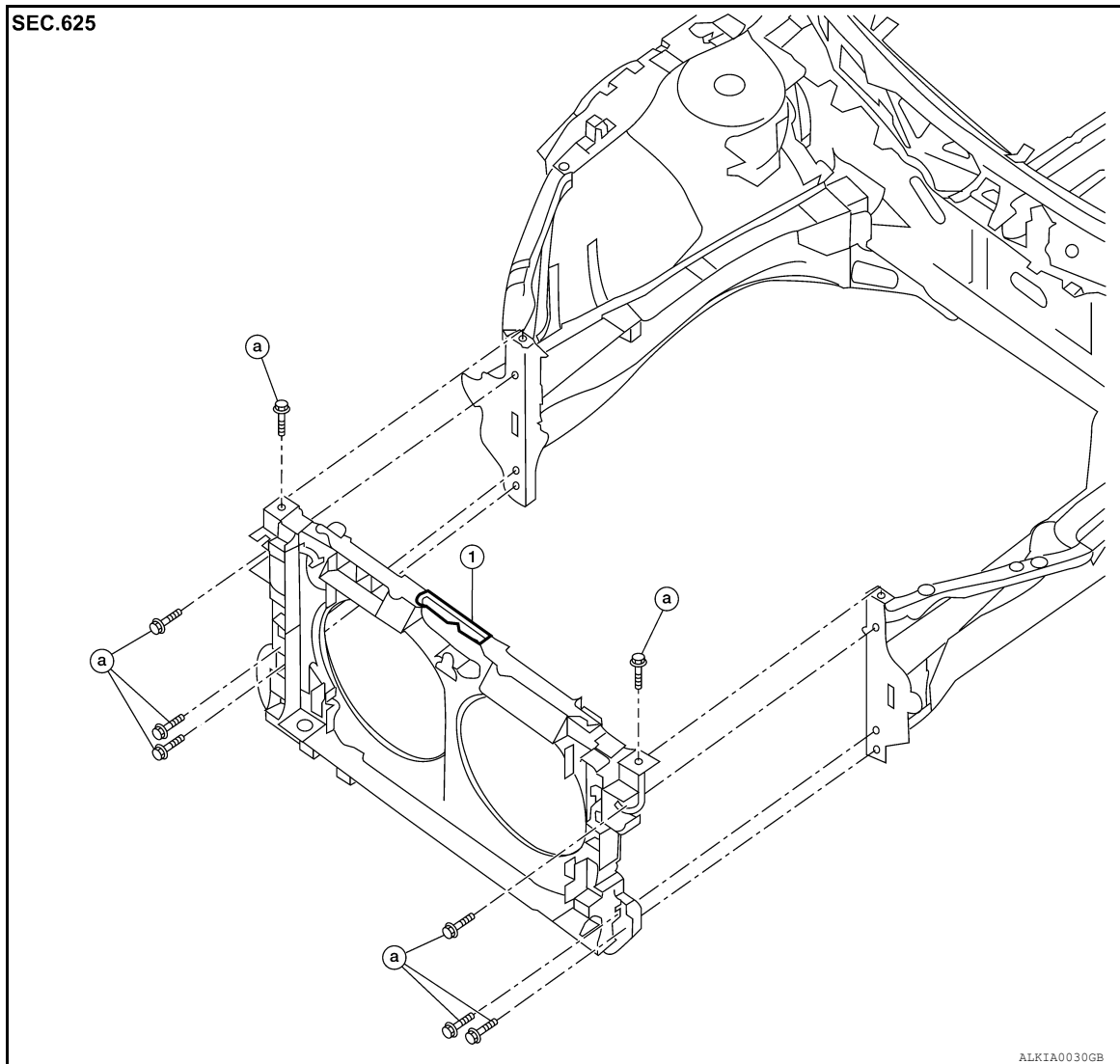
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421346



1. Radiator core support

a. Radiator core support bolts

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper supports. Refer to [EXT-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamps (LH/RH). Refer to [EXL-208, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove air duct. Refer to [EM-25, "Removal and Installation"](#) (QR25DE) or [EM-132, "Removal and Installation"](#) (VQ35DE).
4. Remove the radiator cooling fans. Refer to [CO-17, "Removal and Installation"](#) (QR25DE) or [CO-41, "Removal and Installation"](#) (VQ35DE).
5. Remove the radiator. Refer to [CO-15, "Removal and Installation"](#) (QR25DE) or [CO-39, "Removal and Installation"](#) (VQ35DE).
6. Remove the hood lock. Refer to [DLK-447, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to [HA-42, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove air guides (LH/RH).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[SEDAN]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Remove power steering oil cooler (if equipped). Refer to [ST-22, "VQ35DE : VQ35DE: Component Parts Location - 17 Inch Tire"](#) (17 inch tire) or [ST-24, "VQ35DE : VQ35DE: Component Parts Location - 18 Inch Tire"](#) (18 inch tire). A
11. Remove the harness clips from the radiator core support assembly, the harness is separate. B
12. Remove the hood support rod. C
13. Remove the bolts and the radiator core support. D

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-445, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#). E
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the radiator core support bolts. F

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

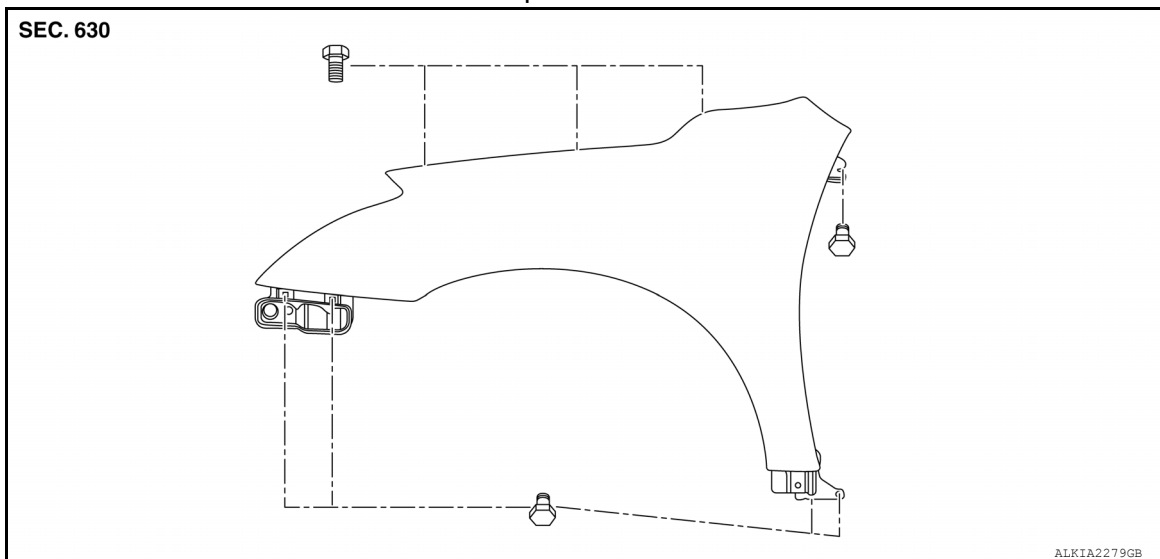
[SEDAN]

FRONT FENDER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421347

Exploded View



REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector. Refer to [EXT-46, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-208, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the cowl top side trim cover.
4. Remove the center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the bolts and the front fender.

CAUTION:

- While removing use a shop cloth to protect body from damaging.
- Use care when removing the front fender. The front fender baffle foam adheres the front fender to the body side outer. Carefully release the foam or damage to the fender may occur.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform fender adjustment. Refer to [DLK-453, "Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender bolts.

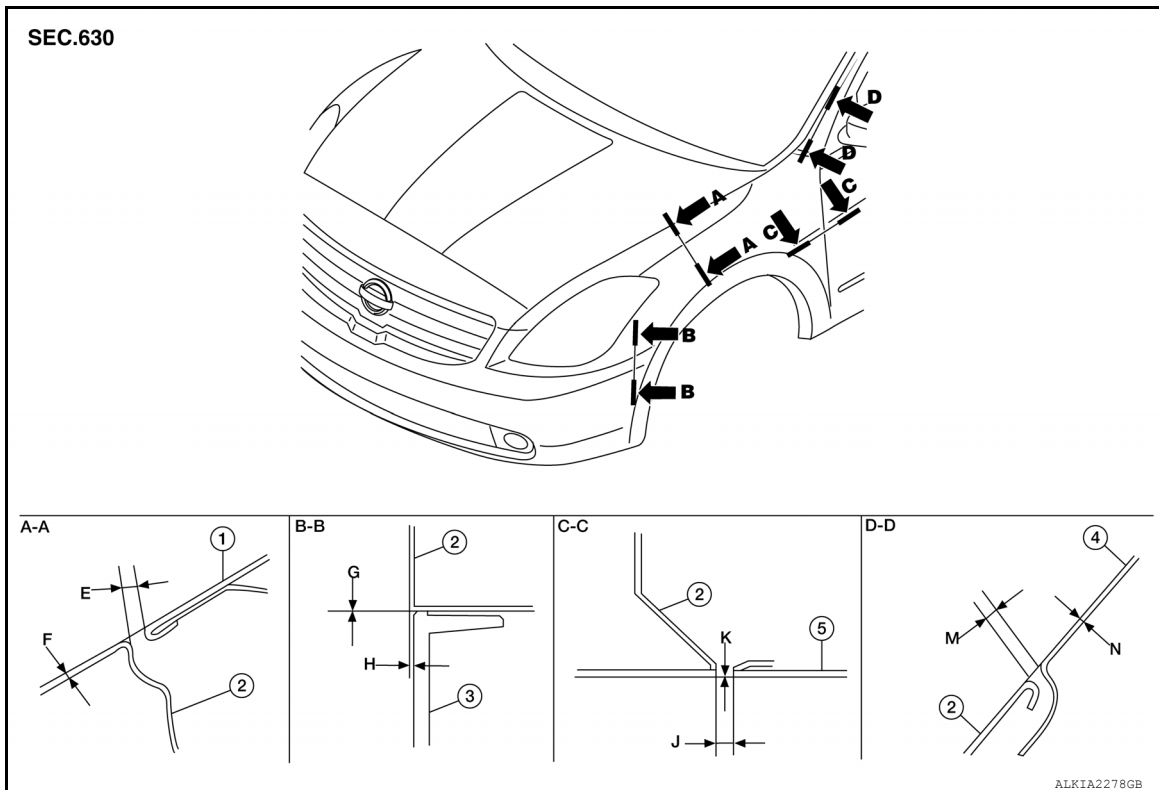
FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

INFOID:000000007673906

Adjustment



- 1. Hood assembly
- 2. Front fender
- 3. Front fascia
- 4. Body side outer
- 5. Front door assembly

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
A - A	E	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)
	F	Surface height	0.2 ± 1.0 (0.01 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	1.0 (0.04)
B - B	G	Clearance	0.0 + 0.8 (0.0 + 0.03)	—	—
	H	Surface height	0.7 ± 1.0 (0.03 ± 0.04)	MAX 1.0 (0.04)	MAX 1.0 (0.04)
C - C	J	Clearance	3.7 ± 1.0 (0.15 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	—
	K	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)	—	—
D - D	M	Clearance	2.3 ± 1.0 (0.09 ± 0.04)	1.0 (0.04)	—
	N	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)	—	—

ADJUSTMENT

1. Remove the cowl top side trim cover.
2. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-46. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-47. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Loosen the front fender bolts.
5. Adjust the clearance (J) and surface height (K) between the front fender and the front door.
6. Tighten the rear upper and lower front fender bolts.
7. Adjust the clearance (E) and surface height (F) between the front fender and the hood.
8. Adjust the clearance (M) and surface height (N) between the front fender and the body side outer.
9. Tighten the inner front fender bolts.
10. Adjust the clearance (G) and the surface height (H) between the front fender and the front fascia.

FRONT FENDER

[SEDAN]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

11. Tighten the front fender to front fascia and bracket screws.
12. Apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender bolts.
13. Install the center mudguard. Refer to [EXT-47. "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-46. "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Install the cowl top side trim cover.

DOOR

FRONT DOOR

FRONT DOOR : Removal and Installation

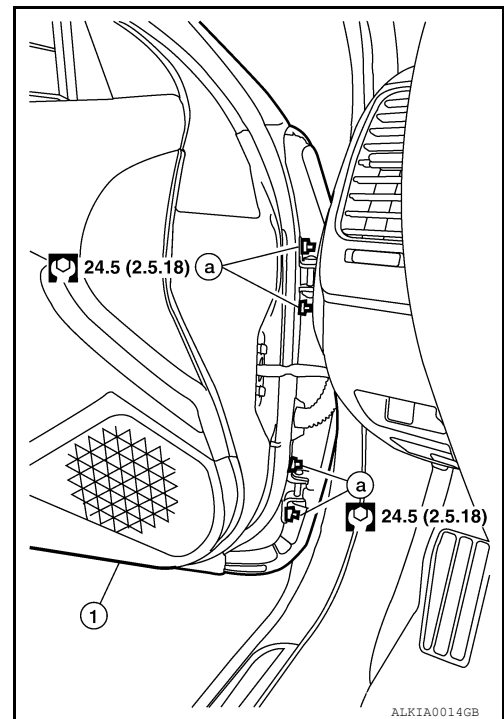
INFOID:000000007421348

CAUTION:

- When removing and installing the front door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.
- Check the hinge rotating parts for lubrication. If necessary, apply "body grease".
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Do not use air tools or electric tools for servicing.

REMOVAL

1. Pull the grommet and wire harness out of the front pillar until the harness connectors are accessible. Then disconnect the wire harness connectors.
2. Remove the check link bolt from the front pillar.
3. Remove the door-side hinge nuts (a) and the door assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform door adjustment. Refer to [DLK-456. "FRONT DOOR : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the door nuts and bolts.

DOOR

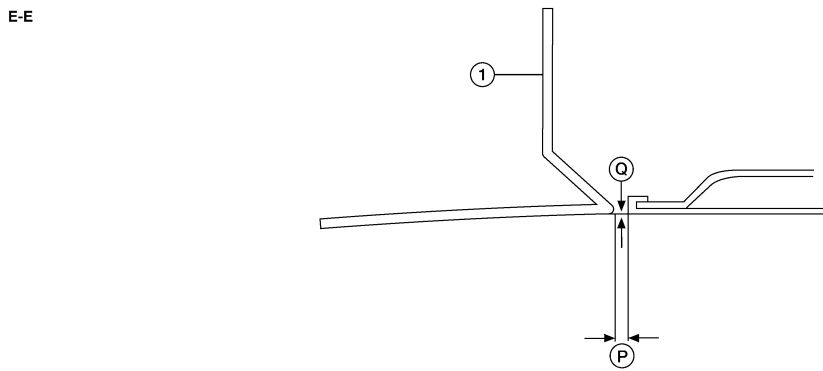
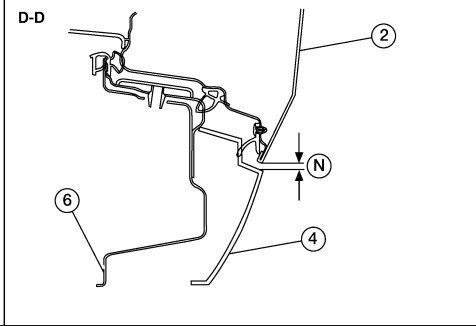
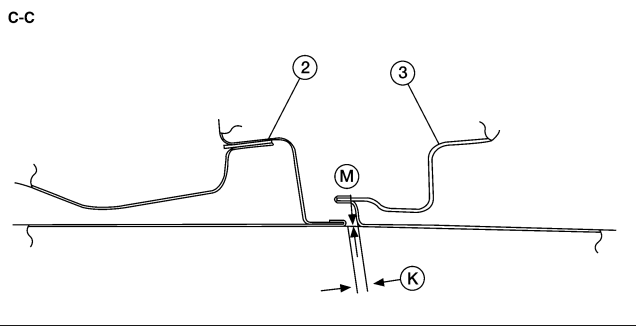
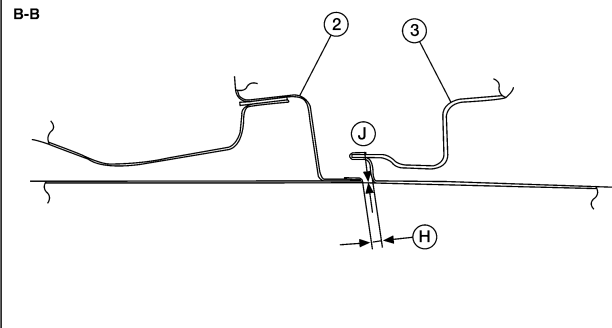
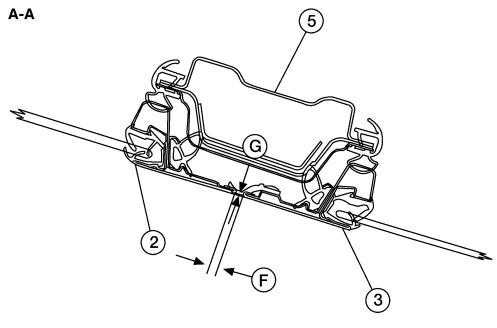
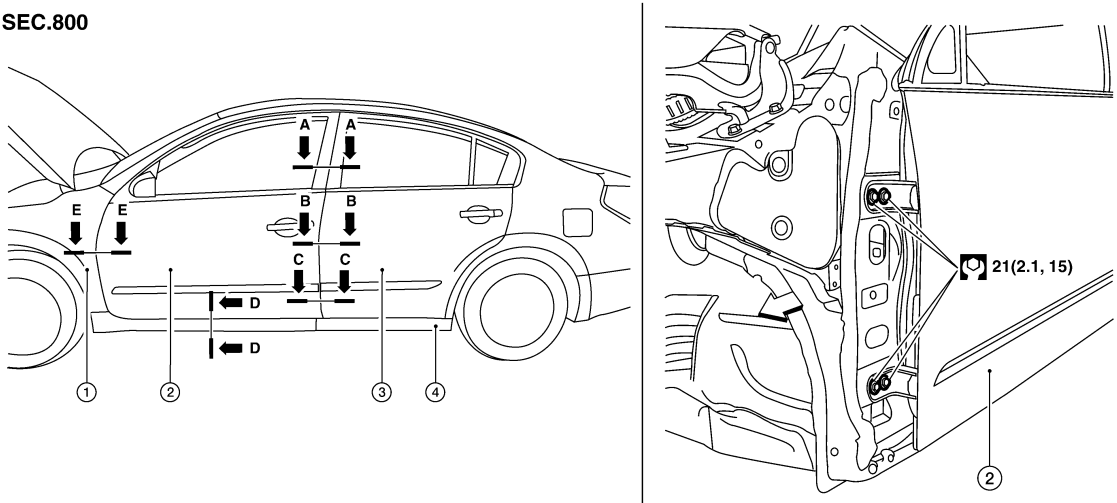
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

FRONT DOOR : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421349

SEC.800



AWKIA1300GB

- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door assembly | 3. Rear door assembly |
| 4. Center mudguard | 5. Center pillar | 6. Outer sill |
- ↶ Front

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

Unit: mm (in)

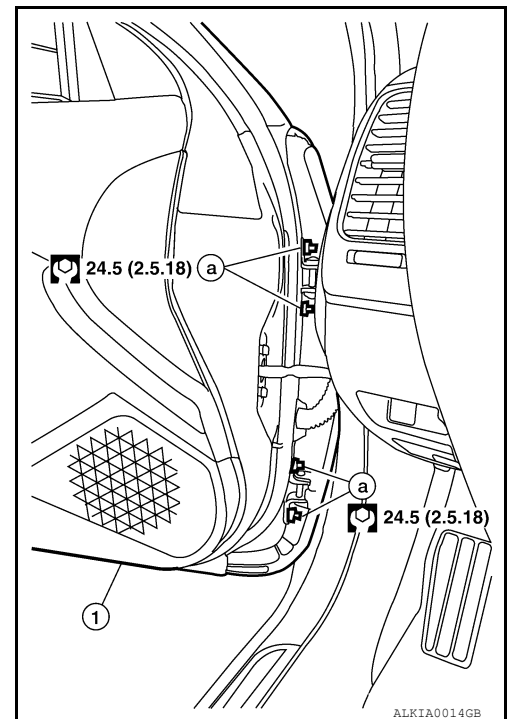
Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A – A	F	Clearance	4.6 ± 1.5 (0.18 ± 0.06)
	G	Surface height	0.35 ± 1.4 (0.014 ± 0.06)
B – B	H	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
	J	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C – C	K	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
	M	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
D – D	N	Clearance	3.1 ± 1.0 (0.12 ± 0.04)
E – E	P	Clearance	3.7 ± 1.0 (0.15 ± 0.04)
	Q	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Confirm the back door adjustments and adjust if necessary. Refer to [DLK-457, "BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Loosen the hinge to body bolts. Move the front door forward or backward as necessary until within specifications.
4. Tighten the hinge to body bolts to specification.
5. Install the front fender. Refer to [DLK-452, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the front door hinge nuts (a).
2. Move the top and/or bottom of the front door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specifications.
3. Tighten the hinge nuts to specifications.



BACK DOOR

BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421350

CAUTION:

- When removing and installing the rear door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.

DOOR

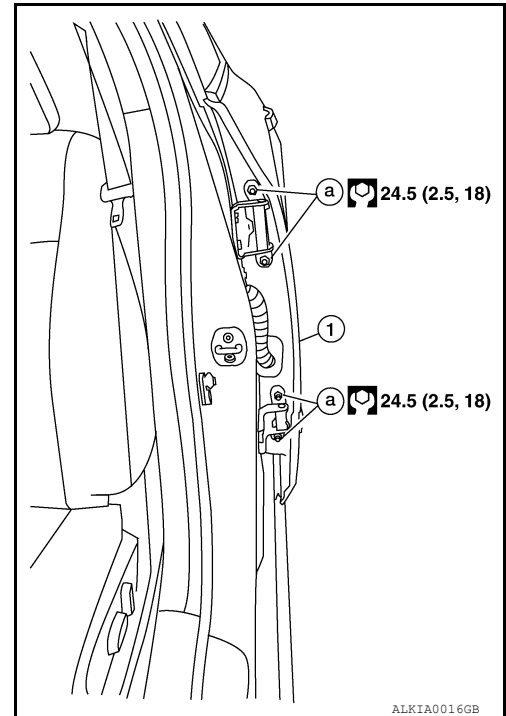
[SEDAN]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check the hinge rotating parts for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply “body grease”.
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.

REMOVAL

1. Pull out grommet and disconnect rear door harness connector.
2. Remove the check link bolt from the center pillar.
3. Remove the door-side hinge nuts (a) and the door assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform rear door adjustment. Refer to [DLK-458, "BACK DOOR : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the door nuts and bolts.

BACK DOOR : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421351

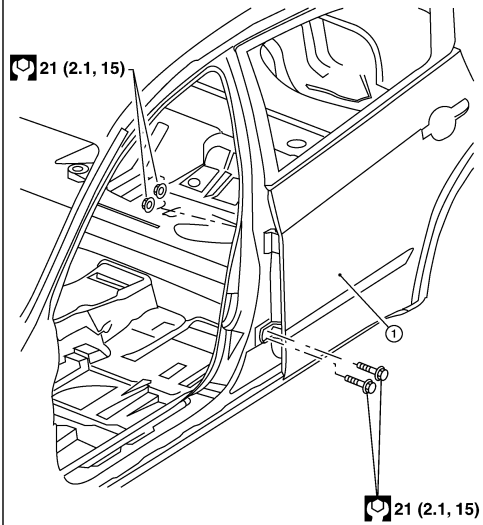
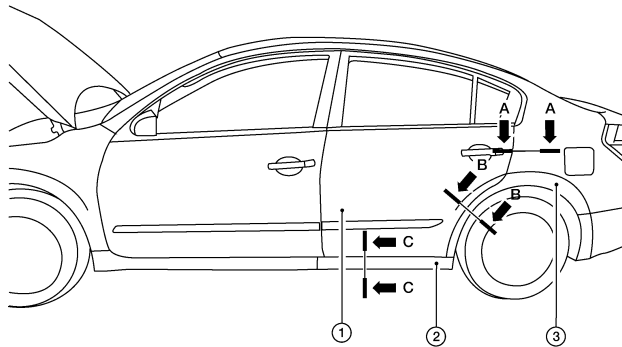
ADJUSTMENT

DOOR

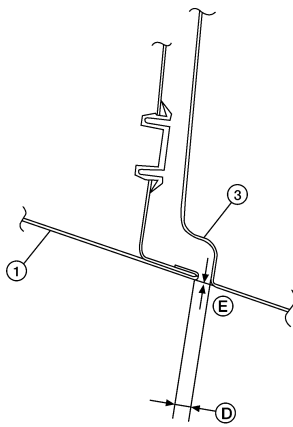
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

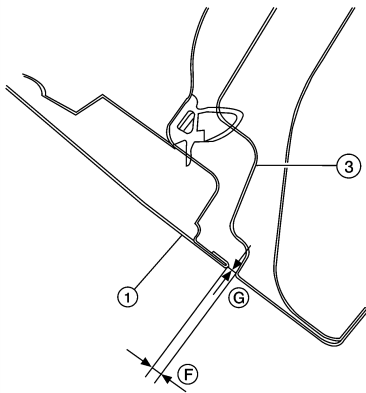
SEC. 820



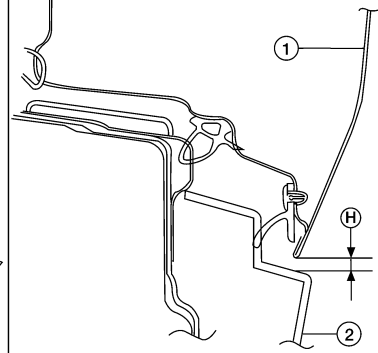
A-A



B-B



C-C



1. Rear door assembly

2. Center mudguard

3. Body side outer

mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A-A	D	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)
	E	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AWKIA03492Z

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

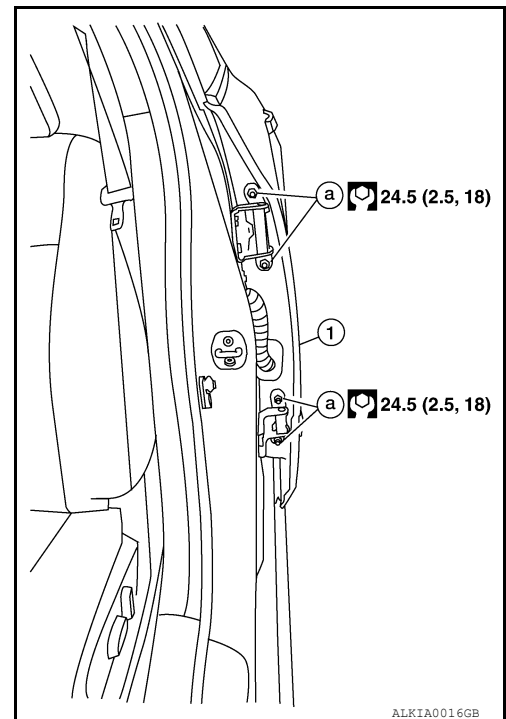
Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
B-B	F	Clearance	3.6 ± 1.0 (0.14 ± 0.04)
	G	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C-C	H	Clearance	3.1 ± 1.0 (0.12 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Remove the center pillar upper and lower trim. Refer to [INT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the upper pillar hinge nuts.
3. Loosen the lower pillar hinge bolts.
4. Move the rear door forward or backward as necessary until within specifications.
5. Tighten the lower pillar hinge bolts.
6. Tighten the upper pillar hinge nuts.
7. Install the center pillar upper and lower trim. Refer to [INT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the rear door hinge nuts (a).
2. Move the top and/or the bottom of the rear door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specification.
3. Tighten the rear door hinge nuts (a) to specification.



DOOR LOCK

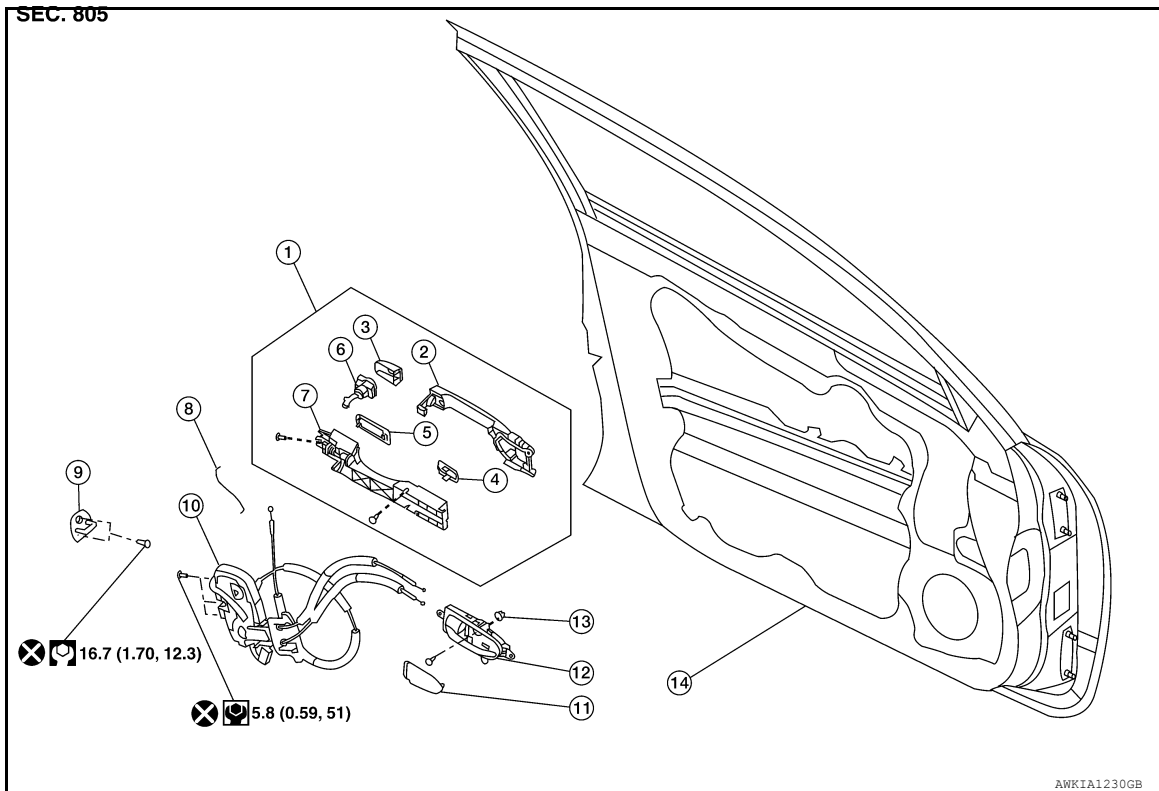
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

DOOR LOCK FRONT DOOR LOCK

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421352



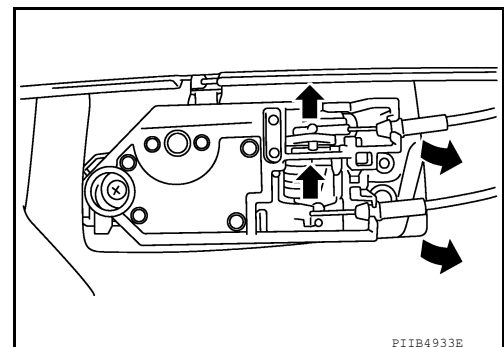
- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Outside handle assembly | 2. Outside handle grip | 3. Door key cylinder escutcheon (Driver side)
Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side) |
| 4. Front gasket | 5. Rear gasket | 6. Key cylinder assembly (Driver side only) |
| 7. Outside handle bracket | 8. Key cylinder rod (Driver side only) | 9. Front door striker |
| 10. Door lock assembly | 11. Cap | 12. Inside door handle assembly |
| 13. Grommet | 14. Front door assembly | |

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421353

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the inside handle knob cable and lock knob cable from the back side of the front door finisher.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M

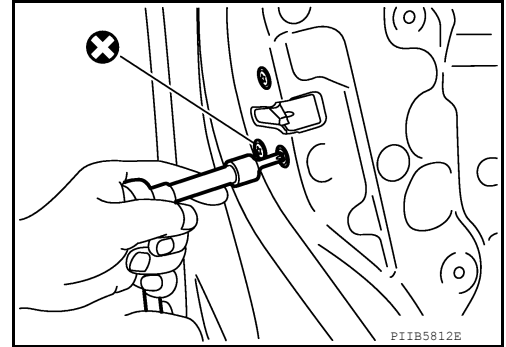
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK

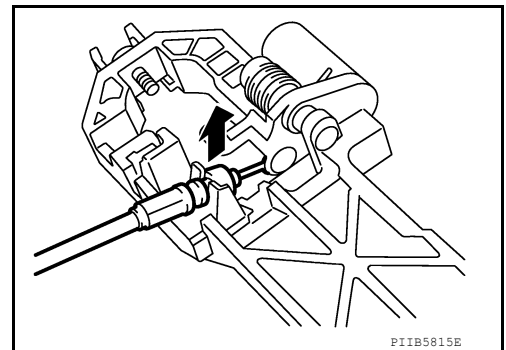
[SEDAN]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove the front door window and front door module assembly. Refer to [GW-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the key cylinder rod.
5. Remove the bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.



6. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.
7. Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket connection.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

When installing the key cylinder rod be sure to rotate the rod holder until a click is felt.

BACK DOOR LOCK

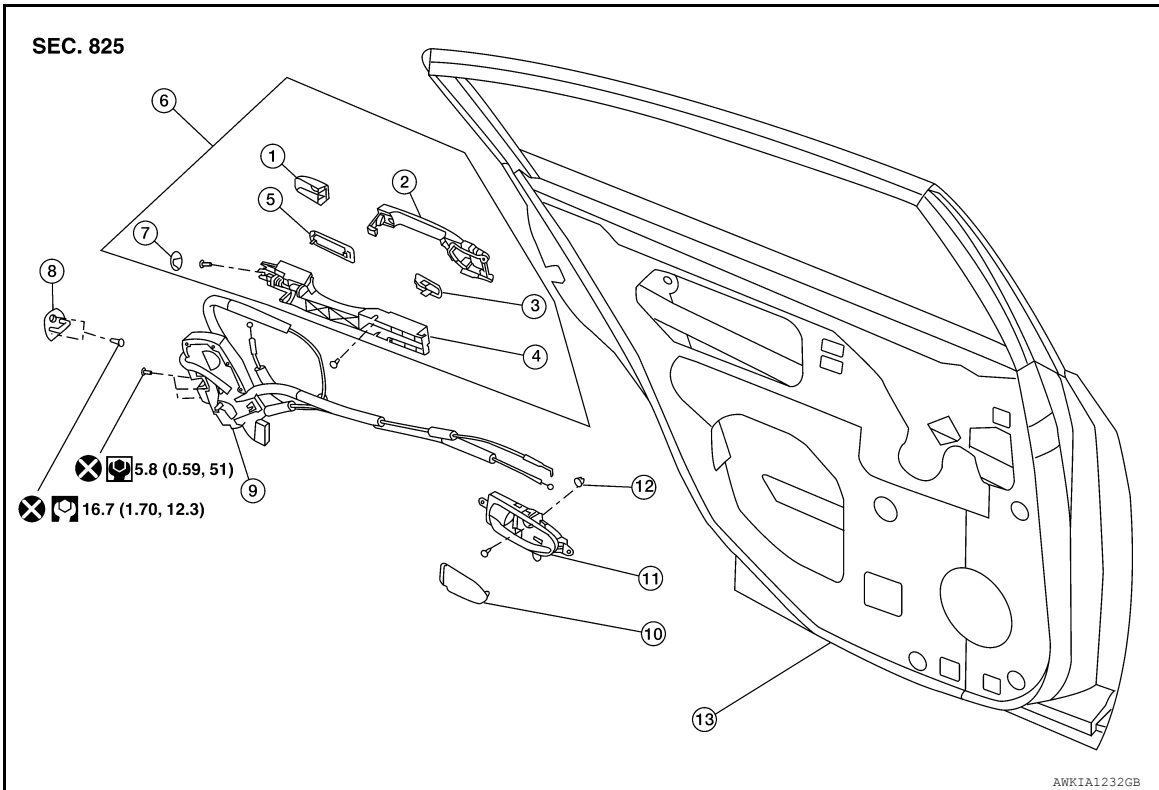
DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

BACK DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007421354



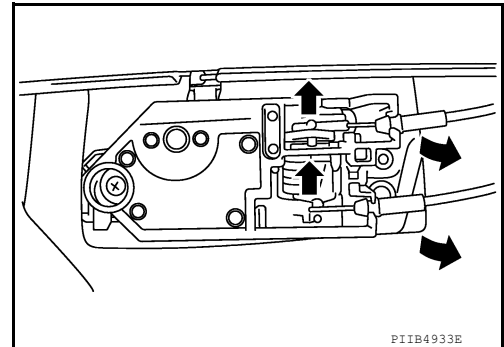
- | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Outside handle grip | 3. Front gasket |
| 4. Outside handle bracket | 5. Rear gasket | 6. Outside handle assembly |
| 7. Hole plug | 8. Rear door striker | 9. Rear door lock assembly |
| 10. Cap | 11. Inside handle assembly | 12. Grommet |
| 13. Rear door assembly | | |

BACK DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421355

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the inside handle knob cable and lock knob cable from the back side of the inside door handle.

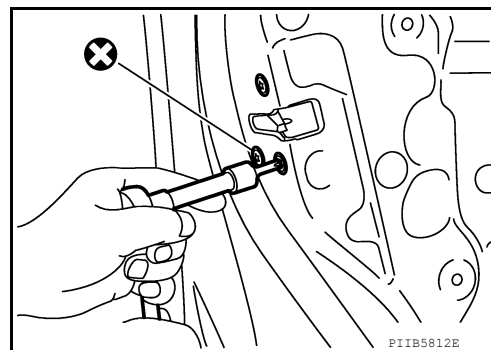


DOOR LOCK

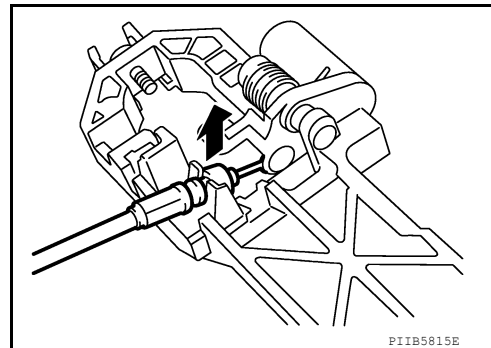
[SEDAN]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove the bolts (T30), remove the door lock assembly.



4. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.
5. Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TRUNK LID

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421356

REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid lock. Refer to [DLK-467, "TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the connectors in the trunk lid assembly, and remove the harness clips to remove the harness from the trunk lid assembly.
3. Remove the bolts, and remove the trunk lid assembly.
4. Remove the rear spoiler (if equipped) to transfer to new trunk lid, if necessary. Refer to [EXT-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-466, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (the body color) to the hinge bolts and around the base of the hinge.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID

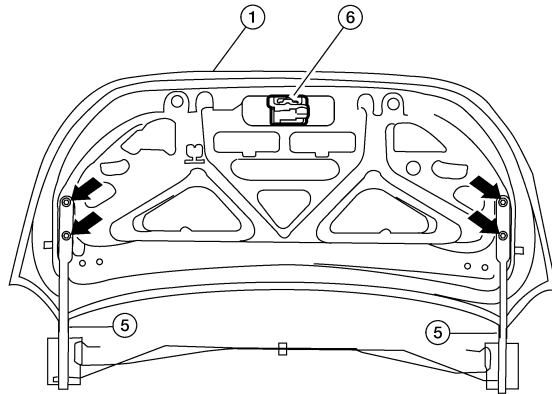
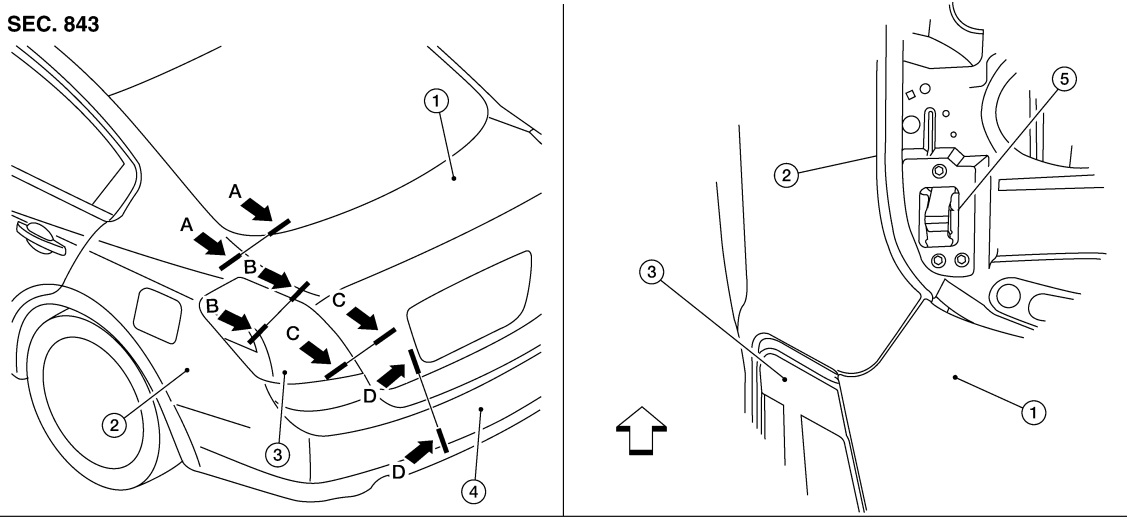
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

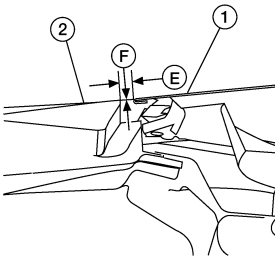
TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007421357

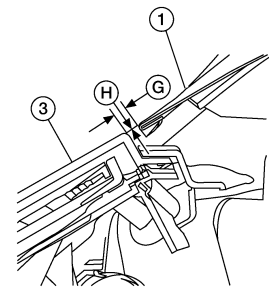
SEC. 843



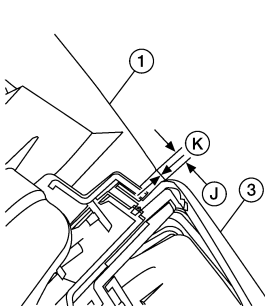
A-A



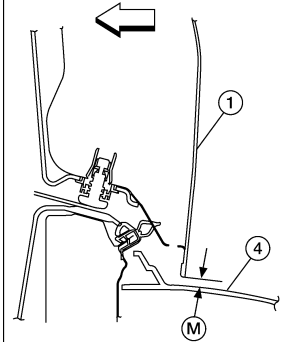
B-B



C-C



D-D



AWKIA13012Z

- 1. Trunk lid assembly
 - 4. Rear bumper fascia
- ← Front

- 2. Body side outer
- 5. Trunk lid hinge assembly

- 3. Rear combination lamp
- 6. Trunk lid lock assembly

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism (MAX)	Right/Left Difference (MAX)
A – A	E	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
	F	Surface height	-0.5 ± 1.0 (-0.02 ± 0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
B – B	G	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.5 (0.16 ± 0.06)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
	H	Surface height	-0.5 ± 1.5 (-0.02 ± 0.06)	1.5 (0.06)	2.0 (0.08)
C – C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.5 (0.16 ± 0.06)	—	2.0 (0.08)
D – D	K	Clearance	7.0 ± 2.0 (0.28 ± 0.08)	2.0 (0.08)	—

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

Trunk Lid Removed From Hinge

1. Check the clearance and the evenness between the trunk lid and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.
2. Loosen the trunk lid to hinge bolts.
3. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
4. Tighten the trunk lid to hinge bolts.

Trunk Lid Hinge Removed From Vehicle

1. Remove the parcel shelf trim. Refer to [INT-22, "Removal and Installation - Rear Parcel Shelf Finisher"](#).
2. Loosen the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
3. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications.
4. Tighten the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
5. Install the parcel shelf trim. Refer to [INT-22, "Removal and Installation - Rear Parcel Shelf Finisher"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the bumper rubber.
2. Loosen the striker bolts.
3. Lift up the trunk lid approx. 100 - 150 mm (3.94 - 5.91 in) height then close it lightly. Make sure it engages firmly with the trunk lid closed.
4. Tighten the trunk lid striker bolts.

TRUNK LID LOCK

TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007631329

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk lid finisher. Refer to [INT-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid lock bolts.
3. Disconnect the connector and emergency release handle, and remove the trunk lid lock.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Adjust the trunk lid striker. Refer to [DLK-466, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

TRUNK LID STRIKER

TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007631330

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk rear finisher. Refer to [INT-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the bolts, disconnect trunk release cable and remove the striker.

INSTALLATION

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Adjust the trunk lid striker. Refer to [DLK-466, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

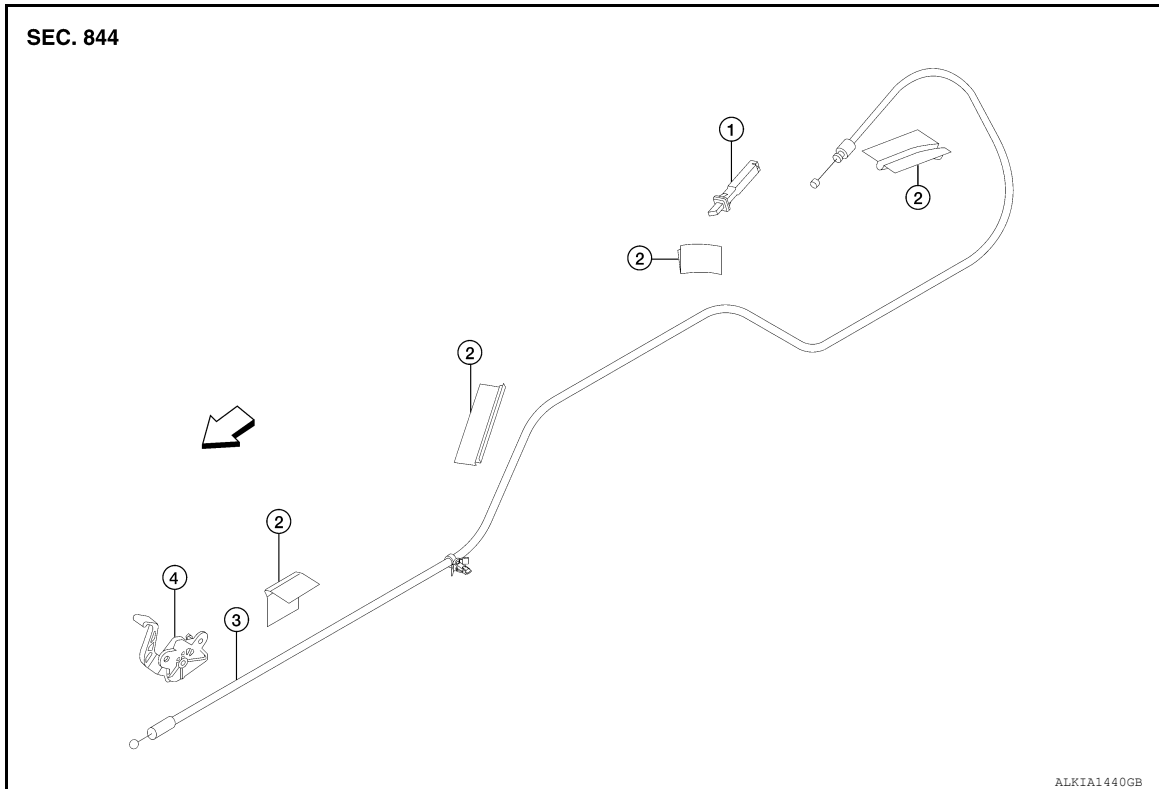
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

FUEL FILLER OPENER

FUEL FILLER OPENER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007421359

COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Fuel door latch | 2. Cable protector | 3. Fuel door opener cable |
| 4. Fuel door opener handle | ↔ Front | |

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front and rear LH kicking plates. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear seat. Refer to [SE-73, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the LH front seat belt anchor. Refer to [SB-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the LH center pillar lower finisher. Refer to [INT-17, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Position the carpet aside.
6. Remove the LH trunk side finisher. Refer to [INT-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove the fuel door opener handle and disconnect the fuel door opener cable.
8. Remove the fuel door latch and disconnect the fuel door opener cable.
9. Remove the fuel door opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[SEDAN]

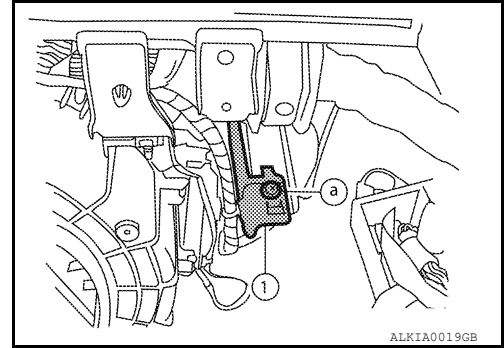
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal

INFOID:000000007421360

REMOVAL

1. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screw (a), lower the bracket and remote keyless entry receiver (1).
3. Disconnect the harness and connector and remove the remote keyless entry receiver (1).



Installation

INFOID:000000007421361

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.